

# AMIGA

## WORLD

December 1987  
U.S.A. \$3.95  
Canada \$4.50  
UK £2.50  
An IDGCI  
Publication

### Software Extravaganza!

Buyers Guide  
to Over 650  
Programs



Amigas  
Accent The  
Performing Arts

Also  
WordPerfect  
For The Amiga





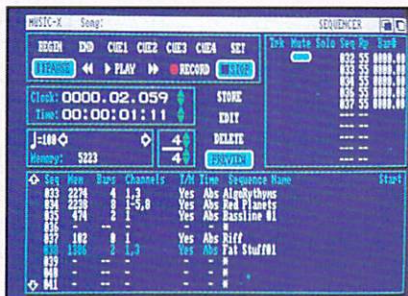


**MUSIC X SOFTWARE**, like a fine instrument is crafted from the heart. It is more than an excellent tool, it is also a work of art.

**COMMITMENT:** We have committed ourselves to pushing ahead state of the art in professional music software, enabling you to open new worlds of creativity at a cost, both in hardware and software, that is well within the budget of any serious musician.

**NO COMPROMISES** or shortcuts have been tolerated as we designed this product. The master clock is accurate to 1 millisecond with a resolution of 192 clocks per quarter note. Sequences and library data can be any length, limited only by available memory — if you want, you can dump a 100K or larger sample into a library entry!

**KEYBOARD MAPPING** features allow almost any function of the sequencer to be controlled from a MIDI keyboard, foot pedal, or other MIDI device. This includes starting/stopping the sequencer, initiating sequences, and even changing the key map itself!



**SEQUENCER PAGE:** Tape transport-type controls allow manipulation of up to 250 sequences; each contain 16 MIDI channels worth of data.

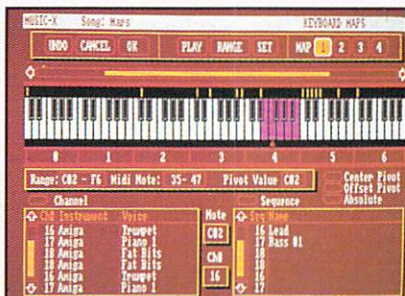
**REAL TIME:** The system supports real-time recording of systems exclusive data, as well as full graphic-oriented and event-oriented editing of sequences. You can even record while in edit mode and watch notes appear on your edit display as you play them!

**LIBRARIAN:** A configurable librarian is included with the program. You can teach the librarian how to communicate with any MIDI instrument which outputs system exclusive data.

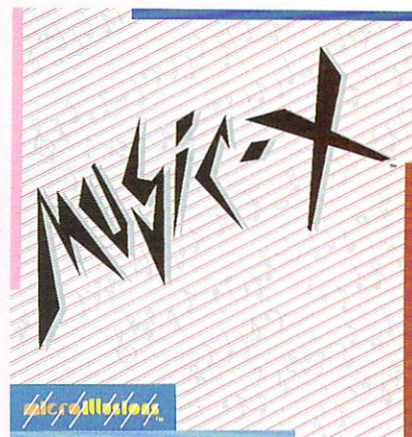
**EDITING:** An impressive battery of editing features will be supported. In fact, new editing features are being added daily as we interact with our network of working, professional musicians whose input has greatly contributed to the quality of this program.

**COMMITMENT:** Our commitment to music production does not stop here. A future product, Patch Editor Construction Kit, will allow you to create graphical patch editors for virtually any synthesizer you may own. Some technical knowledge will be required, but since patch editors, once created, can be traded between users, you should have no problem getting an editor for your needs.

**THE POWER:** Part of the power of Music-X comes from the computer it was created for: The Amiga, one of the most powerful and inexpensive personal computers available. At



**KEYMAP EDITOR PAGE:** Create keymaps by dragging the mouse over a selected area of the keyboard. The highlighted region can then be redefined in terms of real-time behavior.

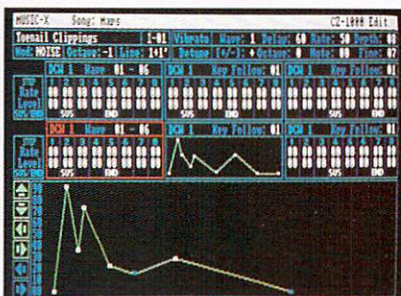


last you can run these many powerful applications in an environment that is a pleasure rather than a chore to use!

**MICRO MIDI:** Although Music-X will work with any of the many MIDI interfaces for the Amiga, we offer our own MIDI interface which we feel is a cut above. It features six outputs (each output switchable as OUT, THRU or OFF), two switch-selectable inputs, a channel loading indicator, and an external clock output (sync/start stop) for synchronizing older, non-MIDI drum machines, and a serial pass-thru!

**MICRO SMPTE:** This complete SMPTE Reader will allow Music-X to synchronize with video or audio tape decks. It connects to the Amiga parallel interface and includes a pass-thru so as not to interfere with printer operation. Our Micro SMPTE is compatible with all Amiga models (A500/A1000/A2000).

**PHOTON VIDEO:** Photon Video is a complete, integrated video animation system. It includes facilities for both 2-D and 3-D animation, as well as automatic tape transport control and real time playback of rendered images. Our 3-D rendering module supports variable light sources, shadows, transparency, and reflections in a 3-D environment. Other modules include Cel Animator, Object Editor and Transport Controller with SMPTE support.



**PATCH EDITOR:** A sample patch editor (CZ-1000) of the type that will be included with the product.





# CINEMAWARE

P R E S E N T S

## AWARD WINNING GRAPHICS

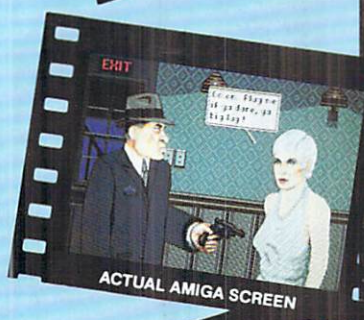
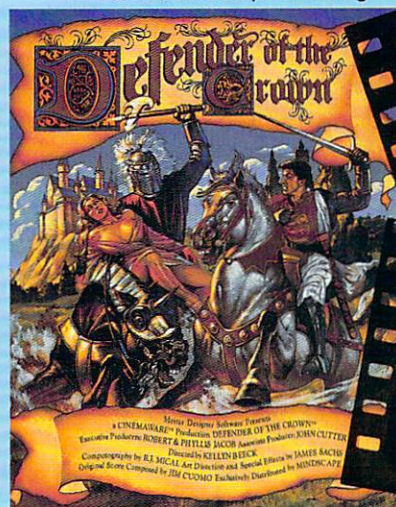
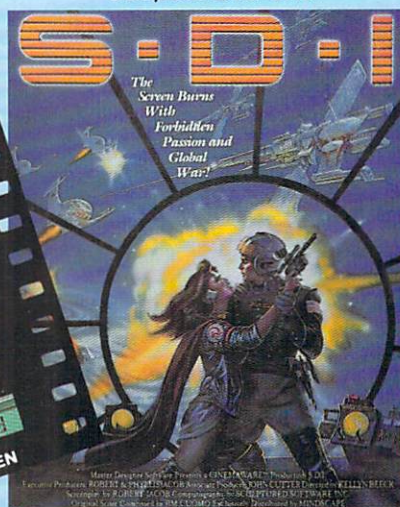
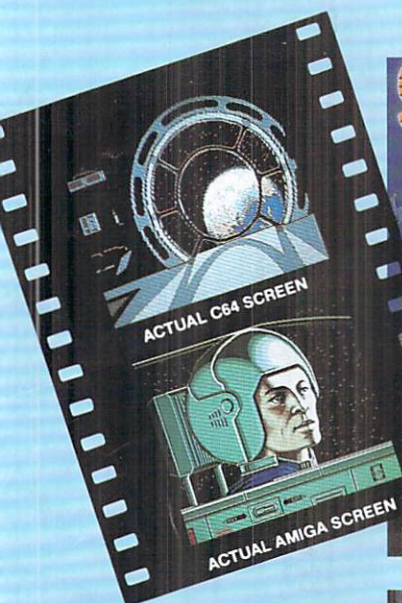
Best Graphics: 16 Bit Division.—*The Software Publishers Association, 1986*

Award For Special Artistic Achievement In A Computer Game.

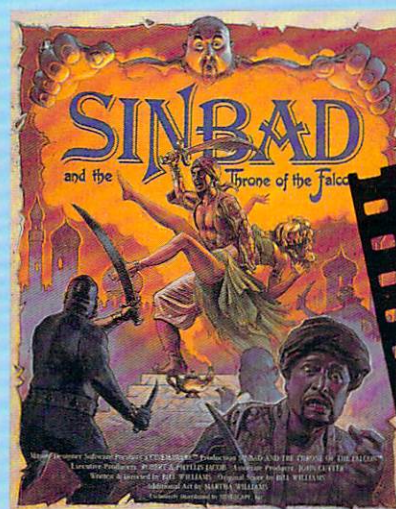
—*Computer Gaming World, 1987*

Stunning graphics, life-like animation, and a good soundtrack add to the feeling of a movie-like story...  
—*Computer Entertainer*

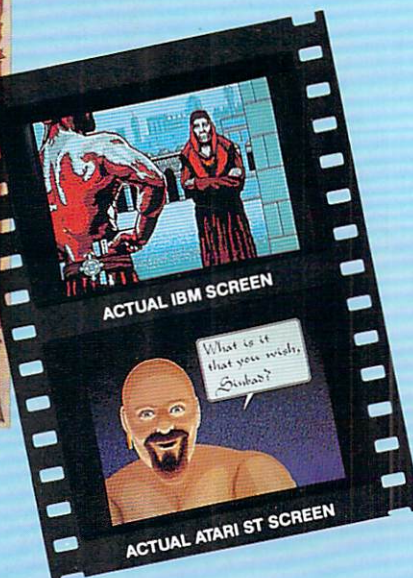
Defender (of the Crown) is the most detailed, most graphically brilliant, most beautiful software program ever released for any microcomputer.  
—*The Guide to Computer Living*



Our choice for the most innovative software product of 1986...with graphics that make your computer into a home movie theater.  
—*Chicago Tribune*



Sinbad and the Throne of the Falcon is a brilliant tribute to those masterful films...I've never seen anything like it.  
—*Computer Gaming World*



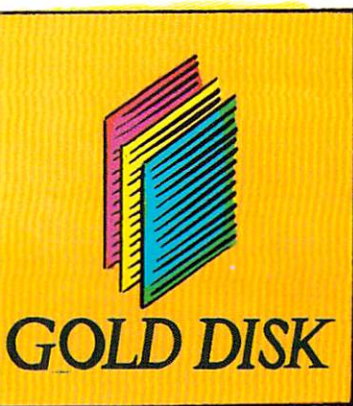
NOW PLAYING AT A SOFTWARE DEALER NEAR YOU



Exclusively distributed by Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062  
Call toll free in Continental U.S. (except IL): 1-800-443-7982 Illinois: 1-312-480-7667

Available for Amiga, Atari ST, Macintosh, AppleIIgs, IBM PC and Commodore 64, which are trademarks respectively of Commodore-Amiga, Atari Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines and Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Not all products are available for all formats. Cinemaware is a trademark of Master Designer Software, Inc.





# COMIC SETTER



**YOU CAN CREATE YOUR OWN MULTI-PAGE COMIC BOOKS WITH ComicSetter - THE COMPLETE COLOR COMIC DESIGN STUDIO FOR THE 512K AMIGA. WITH STRUCTURED AND BIT-MAPPED GRAPHICS. ONLY \$99.95 FROM GOLD DISK SOFTWARE. SEE YOUR LOCAL AMIGA DEALER, OR CALL 1-800-387-8192 TO ORDER.**





COVER ILLUSTRATION BY ROGER GOODE

After strenuous browsing through our "Buyer's Guide To End All Buyer's Guides" (665 software packages), and getting lots of good ideas and saving lots of money, we thought you might like some lighter diversion. Toulouse Lautrec (cover) has just stocked up on some good graphics programs himself and is ready to join you as we dim the house lights and bring up the curtain on . . . "Amigas in the Performing Arts."

December 1987

# C O N T E N T S

VOLUME 3, NUMBER 7

## FEATURES

### 35 The Great AmigaWorld Software Buyer's Guide

Compiled by Linda Barrett and Bob Ryan

If there's *any* program you've been looking for to run on your Amiga, chances are you'll find it right here . . . 665 software packages, from graphics to games to ginsu knives. As the man said, "If it ain't here, it ain't. . ."

### 71 Amigas in the Performing Arts

By Michael Brown, Ben and Jean Means, and Peggy Herrington

Amigas are making their mark in a wide variety of performing arts productions, so *AmigaWorld* decided to throw a black-tie affair and hand out some awards for special achievements. It's Tony, Grammy and Emmy nights all rolled into one . . .

## ARTICLES

### 18 And The Word Was Made Perfect

By Ted Salamone

The top-selling word processor in the entire microcomputer field is now available for your Amiga. WordPerfect has all the bells

and whistles needed to raise Cain in the Amiga marketplace.

### 27 Graphics That Won't Stand Still: Part III

By David T. McClellan

Dave's finally going to get those flying pigs, balloons and butterflies in motion as we wrap up our series on programming animation on the Amiga using C.

### 66 1987 Editors' Choice Awards

By Hook and Crook

The ballot boxes are unstuffed, dissenting editors have been released from jail and the military police are back in the barracks . . . so it must mean the results are in on *AmigaWorld's* 1987 Editors' Choice Awards.

## COLUMNS

### 6 Zeitgeist

After waxing adjectival about our monster buyer's guide ("Far out! . . . Heavy! . . . Totally Awesome!!"), our editor pulls himself together to outline some 1988 plans for the magazine.

## DEPARTMENTS

### 8 Repartee

The postman always brings twice . . .

### 10 Notepad

Investigative reporters Woodward, Bernstein and Ryan zero in on "Bundlegate" and other shocking developments.

### 12 Hors d'oeuvres

Lots of nifty techniques from our readers and more tips than you'd find at the race-track.

### 79 Reviews

City Desk / AiRT Programming Language / LPD Writer / Express Paint / CLiMate / Digital Link

Games: Uninvited / Starglider

### 95 Help Key

Press this one and Lou gives you the straight dope on whatever question you might have.

### 97 What's New?

Plenty . . . if new products are your fancy.

*AmigaWorld* (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$24.97, one year; Canada \$47.97 (Canadian funds), one year only; Mexico \$29.97 (U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank), one year only; Foreign \$44.97 (U.S. funds drawn on U.S. Bank), one year only, foreign Airmail \$79.97 (U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank). Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1987 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 868, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listing and circuits published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.



# Programming the **AMIGA?**

THE LANGUAGES AND TOOLS YOU NEED ARE HERE -  
FROM METACOMCO, THE AUTHORS OF AMIGADOS

## **MACRO ASSEMBLER**

Professional macro assembler, this is THE assembler package for the Amiga. Standard 68000 mnemonics, macro expansions, over 160 explicit error messages, fully formatted listings, large range of directives, absolute, position independent or relocatable code and conditional assembly.

**\$99.95**

"... 68000 programmers will want to take advantage of this assembler's sophistication" Your Amiga - Sept 1987

## **AMIGA TOOLKIT** NEW VERSION

An invaluable suite of program development utilities. Includes Make, Disassembler, Pipes, Librarian, Pack and Unpack, Browse and AUX CLI. A package designed by the authors of AmigaDOS to extend the power of the operating system.

**\$49.95**

"Likely to become one of the most used programming aids for the machine" Your Commodore - Feb 1987

## **AMIGA SHELL**

An enhanced command line interpreter to ease and speed up your development cycle. Contains Unix like features such as Command Line History, Command Line Editor, Aliases, Variables and Push and Pop directories. Also full documentation of Amiga CLI commands is provided.

**\$69.95**

"It's well worth the money to anyone who uses the Amiga DOS CLI" Amiga World - June 1987

## **MCC PASCAL**

A fast and efficient ISO validated Pascal compiler generating native code, comprehensive error handling, 32 bit IEEE format floating point and full 32 bit integers.

**\$99.95**

"The definitive Pascal compiler for the Amiga" Amiga User - Dec. 1986

## **CAMBRIDGE LISP**

An integrated LISP interpreter and compiler providing a complete Artificial Intelligence development environment with rational arithmetic, trig functions, floating point arithmetic, vectors, integers of any size and much more.

**\$199.95**

"One of the most advanced LISP systems I have ever seen" Amiga World - Feb. 1986

# METACOMCO

26 Portland Square, Bristol BS2 8RZ, UK.  
Telex: 444874 METACO G Fax: 44 272 428618

© METACOMCO 1987

Amiga and AmigaDOS trademarks of Commodore/Amiga Inc.



Circle 16 on Reader Service card.

*Dream on...*

# THE DIRECTOR



## **Professional display and animation software for the Amiga™**

Envision a creative freedom you've only dreamed about. Imagine page flipping, color cycling, text generation, even Videoscape 3D™ animations, all combined at the same time on the same screen. Until now this has been just a dream. Now the dream comes true with the Director.

- Use any IFF images, any resolution, any number of colors
- Supports HAM and overscan
- Page flip full or partial screens
- Fades, Dissolves, Wipes, Blits, Stencils
- Digitized soundtrack module
- Preload images, fonts, and sounds up to your memory limit
- Isolate any part of the screen for independent control
- Flexible, script-based structure
- Keyboard and mouse interaction
- Built in drawing commands
- Random number generator
- Execute AmigaDOS commands from the script
- Text string and file input and output
- No copy protection
- And much more...



**The Right Answers Group**  
Department D  
Box 3699  
Torrance, CA 90510  
(213) 325-1311

**\$69.95**

Check or money order payable to: Right Answers  
Plus \$3 shipping and handling.  
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Videoscape 3D is a trademark of Aegis Development, Inc.

4 December 1987

Circle 204 on Reader Service card.

## **Publisher**

Stephen Twombly

## **Editor-In-Chief**

Guy Wright

Managing Editor

Shawn Laflamme

Technical Editor

Robert M. Ryan

Review Editor

Linda J. Barrett

Senior Editor

Dan Sullivan

Assistant Review Editor

Barbara Gefvert

Contributing Editors

Bill Catchings,

Peggy Herrington,

David T. McClellan,

Mark L. Van Name,

Lou Wallace

## **Art Director**

Roslyn A. Frick

Assistant Art Director

Howard G. Happ

Designers

Anne Dillon

Roger Goode

Production Assistant

Ruth Benedict

## **National Sales Manager**

Stephen Robbins

Sales Representative

Kenneth Blakeman

Advertising Coordinator/

Pull Down Menu

Heather Paquette

1-800-441-4403

West Coast Sales

Giorgio Saluti, manager

1-415-328-3470

Danna Carney

Pull Down Menu/Sales Assistant

3350 W. Bayshore Road, Suite 201

Palo Alto, CA 94303

Secretary

Sandy Kierstead

## **Marketing Manager**

Wendie Haines

Marketing Assistant

Laura Livingston

## **Business Manager**

Barbara Harris

## **President/CEO**

Michael S. Perlis

## **Vice-President/General Manager**

Roger Murphy

## **Director of Corporate Production**

Dennis Christensen

Typesetting Manager

Linda P. Canale

Typographer

Lisa Jalliet

## **Manufacturing Manager**

Susan Gross

## **Director of Circulation**

Frank S. Smith

Circulation Manager

Bonnie Welsh

Direct Marketing Manager

Paul Ruess

Newsstand Sales

Linda Ruth

Direct Sales Manager

Elizabeth R. Kehn

800-343-0728

## **Director of Credit Sales & Collections**

William M. Boyer





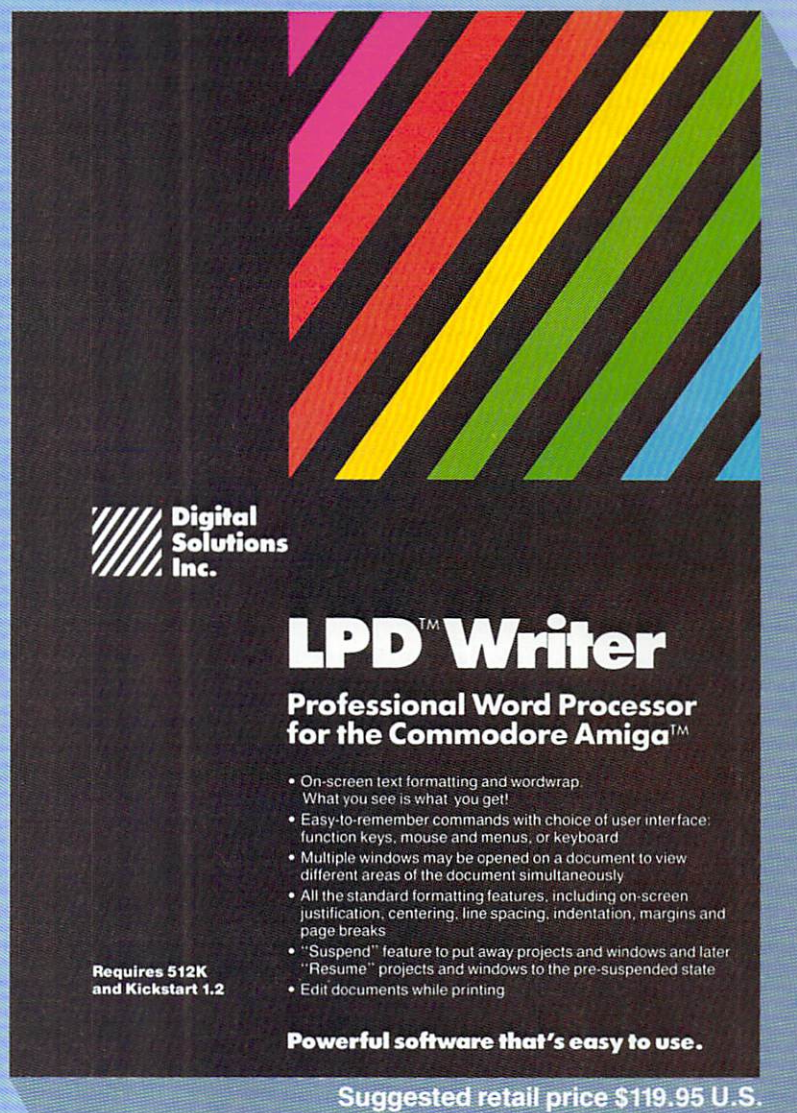
# Powerful software that's easy to use.


Digital Solutions Inc. brings you the easy-to-use word processor specifically designed to use the power of your Commodore Amiga™.

LPD Writer™ allows you to see all projects and applications through windowing. Each project can then be "zoomed" up to full-screen size. You can execute a command by using the mouse, function keys or "short cut" command sequences. A "suspend" feature allows you to put away all projects and windows you are currently working on and a "resume" command will restore the projects and windows to the pre-suspended state. Also featured is on-line memory resident help.

This professional program gives you all the functions you would expect from a word processor plus the following features:

- On-screen text formatting and wordwrap. What you see is what you get!
- On-screen text enhancements including **boldface**, underlines, *italics*, superscripts and subscripts
- No complicated format commands embedded in text
- On-screen help available any time
- Easy-to-remember command with choice of user interface: function keys, mouse and menus, or keyboards
- Built-in Spelling Checker up to 500,000 words
- Multiple documents can be edited at the same time
- Multiple windows may be opened on a document to view different areas of the document simultaneously
- All the standard formatting features, including on-screen justification, centering, line spacing, indentation, margins and page breaks
- Multiple headers and footers, displayed on screen
- Extensive editing tools, including ability to format, style, cut, copy, and paste blocks of text
- Unlimited document length using linked files
- Side scrolling up to 250 characters
- Can be used to edit regular ASCII text files
- Supports international keyboard layouts
- Search and replace
- Mail merge for form letters; merge data may be supplied by sequential files
- Edit documents while printing
- **And much more**

The image shows the front of the LPD Writer software box. The top half of the box is black with a series of diagonal stripes in pink, red, yellow, green, and blue on the right side. The bottom half is white. The Digital Solutions Inc. logo is in the top left. The title 'LPD Writer' is in large, bold, black letters. Below it, 'Professional Word Processor for the Commodore Amiga™' is written in a smaller font. A list of features is on the right, and system requirements are on the left. At the bottom, the suggested retail price is listed.

 **Digital Solutions Inc.**

## LPD™ Writer

**Professional Word Processor for the Commodore Amiga™**

- On-screen text formatting and wordwrap. What you see is what you get!
- Easy-to-remember commands with choice of user interface: function keys, mouse and menus, or keyboard
- Multiple windows may be opened on a document to view different areas of the document simultaneously
- All the standard formatting features, including on-screen justification, centering, line spacing, indentation, margins and page breaks
- "Suspend" feature to put away projects and windows and later "Resume" projects and windows to the pre-suspended state
- Edit documents while printing

**Requires 512K and Kickstart 1.2**

**Powerful software that's easy to use.**

**Suggested retail price \$119.95 U.S.**

 **Digital Solutions Inc.**

2-30 Wertheim Court  
Richmond Hill, Ontario  
Canada L4B 1B9  
(416) 731-8775

Circle 46 on Reader Service card.

If you can't find LPD Writer  
at your local dealer, you can  
Order Direct by calling  
(416) 731-8775  
(We ship in 24 hours)



# Zeitgeist

*Yes, we do have a Christmas Buyer's Guide . . .*

*despite those Frenchwomen on the cover.*

**By Guy Wright**

EVERYONE HERE at *AmigaWorld* uses Amigas every day. For word processing, mainly. Articles are sent via modem to our typesetting department. Screen shots and artwork are done on Amigas. Budgets are put together on an Amiga. Files of software, hardware, manufacturers, articles and authors are all kept on Amigas. And, yes, we even play games on the Amiga. Everyone on staff has a slightly different configuration of memory, drives, modems, printers, digitizers, monitors, sound systems, etc. We each have our favorite programs for getting work done and for goofing off. There are thousands of ways to put together an Amiga system by combining different hardware and software.

I think that everyone who owns an Amiga (or is thinking about buying one) is also thinking about buying new software, hardware and peripherals. Saving up for a new printer, a game or two, the newest paint program, whatever. It seems like there is a lot of Amiga stuff out there, but it is hard to find everything unless you know exactly what you are looking for. Not every manufacturer advertises their products in magazines (it is an expensive undertaking), and not every product gets reviewed. Retail stores can't stock copies of everything, and even if you belong to the largest user group in the world, you still won't get a chance to see everything that is available for the Amiga. So I think it's safe to assume that

there are always going to be some products that you won't know about. Well, almost. Here is where *AmigaWorld* steps in to save the day. (Bugles, cavalry, guns blazing, etc.) The annual, 1987 *AmigaWorld* Software Buyers Guide! Yes, you fortunate Amigoid, you have in your paws, at this very instant, the issue that has it all. Everything, all, tout! If it runs on the Amiga (or if it is going to be running on the Amiga), then it is listed in these remarkably pliable, paper-thin sheets of white iridium upon which we print *AmigaWorld* (and you thought that reading magazines was a safe activity).

I suppose that we all ought to thank Linda Barrett, our Review Editor, for putting the guide together. Thank you Linda. And if your product didn't get mentioned, or we listed your number incorrectly so that all your orders are being routed to the Pizza Barn, or we listed something at \$14.97 when it is actually \$149.97, or we put Bongo's Zoid Basher under games when it is really an integrated accounting package, then of course it was Linda's fault and you should talk to her.

1988 is just pulling a chair up to the table while '87 cashes in its winnings. We have all sorts of wonderful things coming up in this next year. Things that will change the way people think about their existence. Things that will hem, pleat and iron the fabric of reality. Words put together in orders never before duplicated throughout the

history of human communication. Sentences, phrases, paragraphs and punctuation all somehow related to the Amiga. Now, if we can just think of some wonderful themes to base all these words upon. . . . Or, you could write to me and tell me just what you would do if you were the editor of *AmigaWorld*.

We do have a few things planned for 1988. We will be covering desktop publishing—what it is, what you need to do, what things and which packages offer which features. We will be doing a comparative review of printers. We will cover video and music and games and databases and AmigaDOS commands and programming in Amiga Basic and spreadsheets and word processors and co-processors and CAD/CAM/CAE and a few other things here and there. This isn't a complete list of topics, but if there is something in particular that you would like to see covered, then by all means, let us know so that we can get someone working on it. So far, just about everyone that we talk to has said that they like *AmigaWorld* pretty much the way it is. General opinion is that, while the editors seem a bit flaky, and every now and then an article slips in that perhaps should have been left unpublished, we have been doing a good job. If you think we are doing a good job all on our own, without your valuable input, then don't write. We will take that as a vote (in absentia) of confidence.

One last thing. If you were wondering about the cover, here's the story. Since the Software Buyers Guide is so large, we didn't have a lot of space left over for dozens of other articles. Of the few that we did manage to squeeze into this issue, Amigas in the Performing Arts (for some inexplicable reason) caught the attention of our Art Director. That was the story that lent itself to a good visual presentation.

Now, we could have done a buyers guide cover. . .you know, thousands of software packages, exploding disks, etc. Or we could have gone with the traditional Christmas cover—some banal shot of an irritatingly healthy, wide awake, all-American family. . . Mom, Dad, little Jimmy and sister Sue, all beaming away as they carefully unwrap the presents under a painfully perfect tree, to find a ("Gasp! What a wonderful present!") new Amiga 500 and scads of new software to be home productive and educational with. After all, most of the other average computer magazines out there will be doing some vapid variation on that theme this December. But not *AmigaWorld*. No, we thought that an imitation of a painting done by a short Frenchman who drank a lot of absinthe and hung around bordellos was more appropriate for the holidays.

Well, I hope you get what you want this year. You can send my presents here. Happy, merry. . .whatever. ■



AS LOW AS  
**\$279.00**

# INBOARD™



## New AMIGA A500 Internal Memory Expander

- Up to 2.5 MB total\*/Zero wait-state FAST MEM
- Plus battery-backed Time/Calendar

Each INBOARD Memory Expander comes with a unique *Installation and Utility Support Disk* (Icon display as shown above), providing simple and automatic install routines for memory and clock set-up on your personal system disks.

This disk also provides a collection of helpful public domain utility programs such as *recoverable RAM*, *error trapping*, and more. Plus, complete instructions with graphically illustrated procedures for fast, solderless, no-modification installation are included on disk. A special RAM Test procedure pinpoints potential chip problems for the ØK user.

The versatile Spirit INBOARD Memory Expanders can be used in full **Auto Config**, **Non-Auto Config**, **large RAM disk**, or **RAM Off** modes.

**SHIPPING NOW: INBOARD 500 AND INBOARD 1000 MEMORIES.**

Call for complete ordering information from ØK to 1.5MB and optional time/calendar.

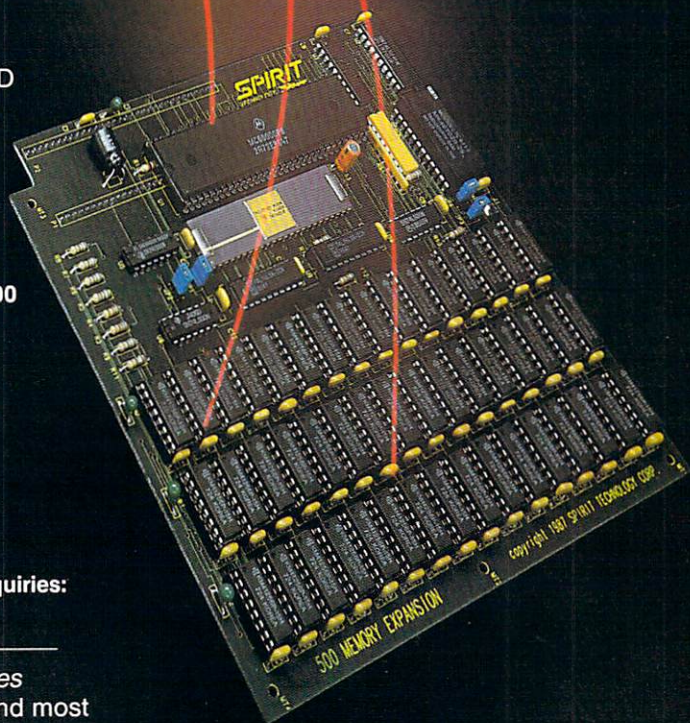
**Orders: 1-800-433-7572**  
VISA/MC/AMEX accepted.

**For technical information & inquiries:**  
1-801-485-4233

Spirit Technology *guarantees* INBOARD to be the finest and most reliable design available or your money back.

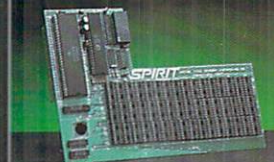
Circle 19 on Reader Service card.

\*Total includes AMIGA A500 with factory 1.0 MB  
AMIGA is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.



**SPIRIT™**  
TECHNOLOGY

**SPIRIT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION**  
220 West 2950 South ■ Salt Lake City, Utah 84115



**PHOTO - Also New: ØK to 1.5 MB Internal Memory Expander for the AMIGA A1000. Up to 2.0 MB Total with Time/Calendar.**



# Repartee



## Proud Owner

I am the proud owner of an Amiga 500 and love it. If any of you are thinking of buying one, let me share some of my impressions with you. The advantages of the 500 over the 1000 are rather obvious: extra memory, larger keyboard, and, of course, price. But, there are a few problems I have with it.

First, the external disk drive is made with a phenomenally short cord, limiting placement of the drive. Second, the on/off switch is not located on the 500 itself, but on the heavy, bulky, external power supply, which you really want to put on the floor but can't because you don't want to stoop over every time you turn on/off your computer. Third, if you're squeamish about electronics, you may balk at installing your A501 memory expansion; installation involves aligning the board with the dozens of pins that it plugs into, and pressing it into place.

Finally, for some reason, Commodore decided to make the power LED red, and the disk access LED green—very backwards to my way of thinking, especially since the external disk lights up red every time it's accessed.

Nonetheless, all these very minor problems are worth putting up with to have Kickstart in ROM, and the extra memory, and the larger keyboard, etc.

**Bill Randolph**  
San Antonio, TX

## Communicating with Video

I use the Amiga 1000 at WAVE Incorporated in Worcester, Massachu-

setts. WAVE is a full-service video communications company that specializes in designing, developing and producing videos for business.

As the electronic graphic designer, I have a chance to produce high-quality graphics, using the A1000 combined with high-tech video equipment.

The Amiga's RGB output allows me to maintain the component signal of the editing system. The implementation of the Amiga was difficult because of a slightly different technology, but it has proven to be worth the trouble.

The graphics we have created with the Amiga have been simple: bar charts with dropshadow and flowcharts (developed from DeluxePaint II in hi-res mode), but combined with a Laird 1500 character generator and other switcher effects, the possibilities, as they say. . . . The troubles I've had with the Amiga have been relatively minor. Other problems come, we suspect, from the Genlock.

Altogether, the Amiga 1000 is quite a system (quick and easy to produce graphics, good color control) for any video production facility that can't afford a Quantel Paintbox.

**Thomas M. Tremblay**  
Worcester, MA

## Amiga Credit Card

A couple of weeks ago I was looking at a brochure for the Apple IIGS, and I mused that the only thing the IIGS has over the Amiga is the Apple credit card.

Although I don't own an Amiga yet, I'm already a big fan of your magazine. Looking through one of your issues, I almost choked when I saw in the fine print of an ad a ref-

erence to the Amiga credit card. I had never heard of such an item, neither in the pages of AmigaWorld nor from talking to the sales people at the local computer store. I would like to know if such a thing really exists.

**Justin Anderson**

Yes, there really is an Amiga credit card. You can apply for one through an authorized Amiga dealer.

—Editors

## CAD Concerns

I read with considerable interest the article entitled "Amiga CAD" by Louis R. Wallace in the May/June '87 issue of AmigaWorld, in which he discusses Dynamic-CAD from MicroIllusions. I purchased Dynamic-CAD shortly after reading the article. After nearly two months of experience with the software, I would like to add my analysis of the program.

My version of the program is release 2.3, dated Feb. 1987. Numerous glitches in the software have caused frustration, lost work and a complete lack of confidence in the system. These glitches generally appear as inconsistencies in the operation of the program and can generally be corrected by a system reset (warm boot) but quite often at the expense of losing all data since the last save. At seemingly regular intervals, the system will absolutely refuse to display alphas, arcs and circles and/or symbols. A save to disk and re-boot will often (though not always) correct the situation. A similar, but opposite problem often occurs with the plotted output and results in junk lines, not visible on

the screen, being output to the plotter. Visits to the Guru are a common occurrence.

Mr. Wallace indicated that Dynamic-CAD is a powerful drafting package, especially for electrical engineering applications. I cannot recommend Dynamic-CAD for any application, especially considering the high price of the package.

**George R. Mckelvey**  
Santa Maria, CA

## The Next Theme

I would very much like to see an issue of AmigaWorld that focuses on desktop publishing.

You could discuss how hot this topic is and review the publishing software available for the Amiga, such as Publisher 1000, City Desk, VizaWrite, ProWrite, Pagesetter, Professional Page and Shakespeare. You could also mention or review other products, such as laser printers, font disks, clip art disks, etc.

Desktop publishing is the hottest computing topic today, and it's something that the Amiga computers can excel at (due to their graphics capabilities). Therefore, I hope you will have such a theme issue soon—maybe the January '88 issue?

**Steven J. Janik**  
South Hadley, MA

We aim to please. Stay tuned for our January '88 issue for a feature story on desktop publishing. Any other suggestions?

—Editors

Send your letters to: Repartee, AmigaWorld editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. ■



# And the hits keep on coming.

At WordPerfect Corporation, having one blockbuster hit just isn't enough. That's why we're not resting on the success of WordPerfect, the top-selling word processor for the IBM® PC. Instead, we keep turning out hit after hit.

The latest WordPerfect entry on the software charts introduces Commodore Amiga® users to power word processing. Unlike other Amiga word processors, WordPerfect for the Amiga easily performs functions like table of contents generation, footnoting,

on-screen columns, macros and much more. And WordPerfect for the Amiga shares document compatibility with WordPerfect files generated on many other machines, including IBM PC/compatibles, Macintosh®, Apple IIe/IIc/IIgs®, and some minicomputers.

Start your Amiga writing perfectly today, with WordPerfect. For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center Street, Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 225-5000.

**WordPerfect**  
CORPORATION

WordPerfect for the IBM PC/Compatibles	Number 1 on Charts
WordPerfect for Data General Minicomputer	Number 1 on Charts
WordPerfect for PC NetWorks	Number 1 on Charts
WordPerfect for 12 Foreign Languages	Number 1 on Charts
PlanPerfect for the IBM PC/Compatibles	Current Hit
PlanPerfect for Data General Minicomputers	Current Hit
WordPerfect for the Apple IIe/IIc	Current Hit
PlanPerfect for PC Networks	Current Hit
WordPerfect Library for the IBM PC/Compatibles	Top 20 Hit
WordPerfect for the Apple IIgs	Current Hit
WordPerfect Library for Data General Minicomputers	Top 10 Hit
WordPerfect for DEC VAX Minicomputers	Top 10 Hit
WordPerfect Library for DEC VAX Minicomputers	Top 10 Hit
Repeat Performance for the IBM PC/Compatibles	Climbing the Charts
WordPerfect Executive for the IBM PC/Compatibles	Climbing the Charts
WordPerfect for Amiga	New Release
WordPerfect for the Atari ST	New Release
WordPerfect for the Apple Macintosh	Release: 10/87
DataPerfect for the IBM PC/Compatibles	Release: 11/87
WordPerfect for UNIX	Under Development
WordPerfect for IBM Mainframes	Under Development



# Notepad

## Amiga Ads!

If you didn't blink during the final few weeks of last summer, you may have noticed some advertising for the Amiga 500 and 2000. In mid-August, Commodore outlined to its dealers a modest ad campaign designed to give the Amiga a higher profile than it currently enjoys. The schedule called for some spot TV in September and October, a large *USA Today* ad in late September or early October, ads in the major newsweeklies in November, ads in some special-interest monthlies (like *Omni*) in November and December, and ads in some Commodore-specific magazines. Although not as ambitious as most Amiga dealers and developers would have liked, the campaign will certainly have a positive effect upon Amiga sales. Also included in the information sent to dealers was the announcement that a new Amiga logo was forthcoming.

## Bundles of Joy

As last summer waned, Commodore began to push the Amiga 500 towards one of the machine's biggest target audiences: owners of Commodore C-64 and C-128 computers. Commodore compiled a list of over 170,000 C-64/128 user group members and mailed them a limited-time offer designed to get them to upgrade to the

Amiga 500. Through a flashy, four-color brochure, Commodore offered two different software bundles to people who buy the A500 at the list price of \$699. The first bundle, costing \$99, consisted of DeluxePaint II, PageSetter, Aegis Animator, Textcraft Plus, Marble Madness and the 500XJ Joystick. The second offer, with a \$199 price tag, included WordPerfect, PageSetter Deluxe, Superbase Personal, MaxiPlan 500, Diga!, DeluxeVideo and CLIMate.

The offer is expected to entice thousands of C-64/128 owners into the Amiga fold, but it has not met with universal approval in the Amiga community. Software developers who were not included in the bundles complained that they were being shut out from selling to these potential new users. As one developer told *AmigaWorld*, "Why didn't they [Commodore] simply cut the price of the machine and give us all a fair chance to sell software? How can I compete against free software?" Some dealers also expressed reservations about the plan, fearing that it would cut into their follow-up sales of soft-

ware. A dealer in San Diego scoffed at that idea, however, saying "Anything that moves hardware is good for us. Besides, we already take a beating (on software sales) from the mail-order guys."

Included in the offer was a hotline (not toll free) for people who wanted more information about the offer and a plug for Commodore's Quick Approval Credit Card Program. The special offer was scheduled to end on October 31, 1987.

## Test Fly the Amiga 500

Commodore is running a special promotion through the end of 1987 that allows people to see just what an Amiga 500 can do. Called the Amiga 500 Video Test Flight, the program lets people borrow a special video tape from their local dealer. The tape contains a 15-minute "knock their socks off" demo of the A500 and much of the third-party software available for the machine.

To get the tape, interested people should call 1-800/87-

AMIGA. Commodore will take your name and address and get a letter out the next day listing participating dealers in your area and including a voucher for the loan of the tape. (Some dealers may require a deposit.)

Commodore thinks that when people see what the Amiga 500 can do, they won't bother with any other home computer. Commodore is probably right.

## Random Access

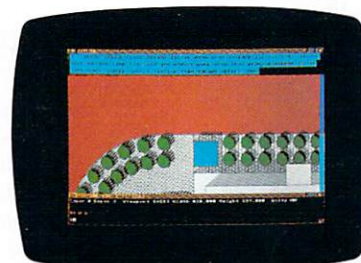
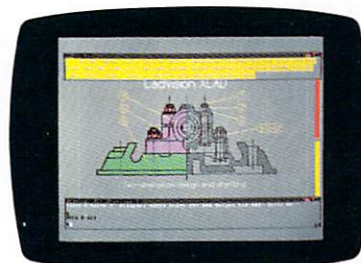
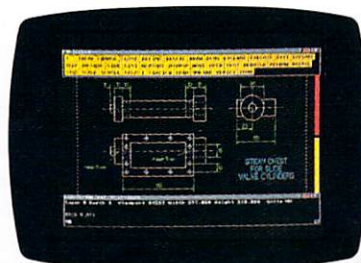
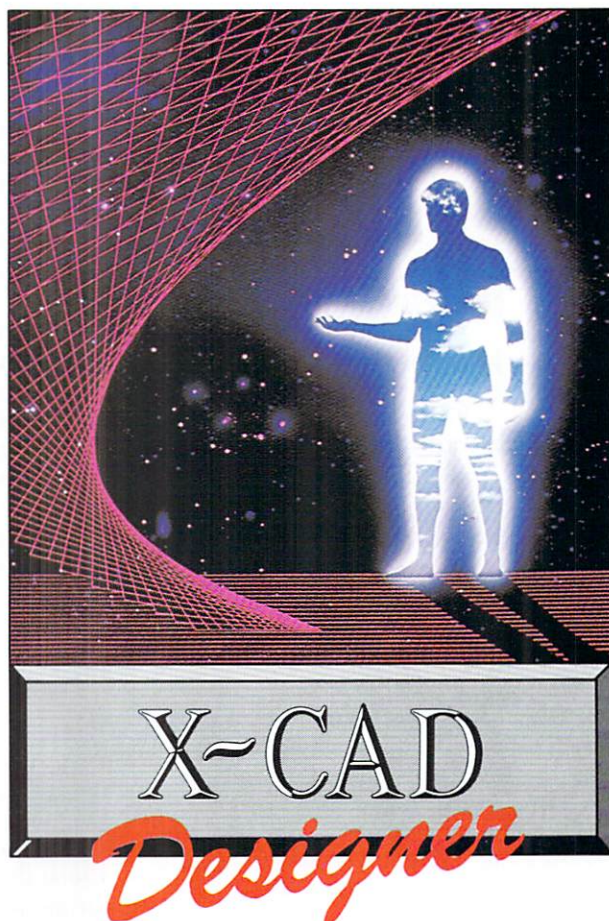
All this marketing activity from Commodore coincided with the resignation of long-time Commodore marketing head Clive Smith. Clive was the last of the management team that was instrumental in Commodore's acquisition of the Amiga. He has been replaced by Julie Bauer, a veteran Commodore hand who also heads public relations and acts as publisher for *Commodore* magazine.

Byte by Byte has discontinued their Pal and Pal Jr expansion products for the Amiga 1000. The Pal expansion box was apparently done in by the Amiga 2000 while the Pal Jr, although exhibiting the fastest performance of any A1000 hard drive, also carried the highest price. According to sources inside Commodore, the Amiga 2000 Hard Disk Controller will ship with a special version of AmigaDOS that will greatly increase the speed of hard-disk access. ■





# THE ULTIMATE DESIGN PACKAGE



**X-CAD is a full-featured professional two-dimensional design and drafting tool suitable for draftsmen, designers and engineers alike. Easy to use and learn, the system can be driven entirely using the mouse and screen menus. Automatic menus and a full on-line manual (optional) guide the novice through all stages of learning while advanced users may configure the system to suit their own needs.**

The combination of **X-CAD** and *Amiga* make for the most cost effective, fast and flexible CAD workstations available today.

- ☐ Point, line, string, arc, ellipse, spline, polygon, cross-hatch and text graphics primitives.
- ☐ User definable symbol libraries.
- ☐ Auto-dimensioning with parameters configurable to suit any standard.
- ☐ Sophisticated text features: user-definable fonts; create text at any height, width, angle, spacing, justification, slant etc.
- ☐ Selectable real-world units; metric or english.
- ☐ Viewport system allows creation of drawings within drawings

having independent scales, units, origins etc.

- ☐ Probably the fastest redraw, zoom and pan of any combination of software and standard PC.
  - ☐ Group modification commands include copy, move, rotate, mirror, scale and stretch. Entity edit commands include break, trim, stretch etc. Extensive edit commands available for all entity types.
  - ☐ Constructional aids for lines and arcs etc. include parallel, tangential, perpendicular and automatic fillets.
  - ☐ Pre-defined and user-definable line-styles and pattern fills.
  - ☐ Command location input features grid snap, entity snap - end, org, near, intof etc. - cartesian coordinate input or incremental coordinates (linear and angular) with arrays.
  - ☐ 256 layers and 8 depths. Layers and depths can be named and displayed in any combination.
  - ☐ Support for pen plotters, laser printers, colour thermal transfer and dot-matrix printers.
- System requirements: *Amiga* A 500, A1000 or A2000 computer with 2Mb of memory, two floppy disk drives or a hard-disk (recommended).
- ☐ No dongle option.



AMIGA is a trade mark of Commodore Business Machines

Produced by  
**TAURUS**  
SOFTWARE

Taurus House, 3 Bridge Street,  
Guildford, Surrey GU1 4RY.  
Tel: Guildford +44 (0483) 579399.  
Fax: +44 (0483) 301030.





# Hors d'oeuvres

*Don't keep a good idea to yourself. Send your hints, tips, techniques and random musings to AmigaWorld Hors d'oeuvres, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

## Deleting Printers in 1.2

This is a workup of the printer devices deleting code on page 11 of the May/June '87 issue of *AmigaWorld*. I think the code used by the gentleman from Sweden was AmigaDOS 1.1. I tried it and got lost in the land of cd's, dr's and dev's until I realized I was in 1.2. Here's how I did it and how it looks:

```
cd sys:devs
cd printers
dir      <this produces a list of printers>
copy generic to sys:t <generic is printer
driver to save>
delete sys:devs/printers all
      <deletes all printer drivers>
copy sys:t/generic to sys:devs/printers
      <restores generic printer driver>
cd sys:devs/printers
dir      <check to make sure it's there>
```

Make sure that you are using a copy of the original disk in case you ever get a new printer and need to use a different printer driver.

**Frederic Ahrens**  
Cambridge, WI

## Portable Digitizing

Packing up my Amiga to digitize an object that is too big to put on my stand is a bummer. Here is an easier way. Instead of dragging your Amiga all over the place, just pack up your black-and-white video camera and VCR. With your camera on a good steady tripod, videotape about a minute or two of the object through the red filter, then through the green filter, and finally through the blue filter (it must be a non-moving object). Note the counter readings on the VCR for later reference. When you are done, pack up everything and head on home.

With your Amiga booted up with Digi-View, attach the composite video output of

your VCR to the input of Digi-View (RF output won't work). Start the VCR rolling on the red-filtered video. Give the VCR about 15 seconds to stabilize and then activate the red digitizing on your Amiga. Do the same with the green and blue filtered images. You are now ready to select 32 or 4,096 colors.

The results are not quite as good as digitizing directly from the camera because most VCRs don't have as high a resolution as a black-and-white camera. Even so, the results are impressive.

**Bob Foster**  
Bishop, GA

## Dongle Trouble

For those Amiga owners who like flying and playing golf, you should be aware of a conflict between Leader Board's dongle and Flight Simulator II. I have both programs and most of the time I just leave the dongle for Leader Board in mouse port two (it's the only dongle I own). I found out the hard way that even though Flight Simulator II doesn't use mouse port two, the program still gets upset if the dongle is left in (elevator position indicator is stuck in the maximum "nose up" position, and cannot be lowered). I haven't run into problems with other programs yet, but it is probably a good idea to remove the dongle anyway.

Now, if I can just think of a way to keep from losing it between rounds of golf.

**David Britt**  
Madison, MS

## Tracing Tips

For Amiga users who don't yet have a digitizer or graphics tablet with tracing capabilities, one of my most successful graphics techniques is to take a slide of a subject, put it in a slide projector and project the image on the monitor. This does not produce a lot of screen glare if you use an off-

white or gray screen and it allows you to make fairly precise tracings. Be sure to turn the projector off from time to time to save bulb life.

If you are working from a print, you can place the negative into a slide mount and project it as well.

Another technique is to use a sheet of clear plastic acetate and trace an image on it. Make sure you purchase acetate that has been specially prepared for drawing and painting on. Take your tracing and tape it to your monitor screen and trace the picture. You can get about the same results with this procedure as with using a slide projector.

**George Bailey**  
Deleon Springs, FL

## DIR Tips

Here are a few tips that might be helpful while using the DIR command:

1. When using the DIR command, with option I (or AI), the only valid response to the ? prompt (that I have found) is a carriage return or the word "delete." As always, a directory cannot be deleted unless it is empty.

2. I believe I have found an undocumented feature of the DIR command that has helped me on occasion. Typing DIR OPT d will list only the subdirectories on the specified drive. This is useful for finding directories on cluttered disks.

3. If you want to copy several disks, you might:

```
copy system/diskcopy to ram:
assign x: ram:diskcopy
```

Then you could simply type x: df0: to df1: to copy your disk. The problem is that you cannot delete ram:diskcopy now, because as far as AmigaDOS is concerned, it is "in use." This can be quite aggravating if you are accustomed to having your Amiga do ►



*No dongle option  
Tutorial Inclusive*

Circle 6 on Reader Service card.

# ACQUISITION

*v1.3*



## Looking Towards the Future

**ACQUISITION** - the dawn of a new era, the most complete database system conceived on any microcomputer. Never before has such power and versatility been combined in such an easy to use framework. Acquisition 1.3 contains over 200 enhancements suggested by the users of version 1.2!

**LANGUAGE:** Acorn language allows the full exploitation of the Amiga's and Acquisition's facilities. With over 200 commands, the structure of Acorn is very similar to basic and allows access to all main database functions and the Amigas special chip set (blitter, sound).

**RELATIONAL:** Truly relational - information can be automatically passed between databases, allowing Acquisition to keep track and update related information across many files.

**MULTI-ACCESS:** Multiple databases may be opened and used simultaneously on screen.

**REPORTING:** The full featured report generator allows fully customized reports, letters, tables, documents, etc., using data selected from many database files. Powerful report formatting commands are included.

**GRAPHICS:** Customized graphics 'backdrops' allow the user to present data in a very friendly way. Any I.F.F. format picture may be used as a background to your data. All database screens may be loaded and modified in paint packages like Deluxe Paint (tm).

**VARIABLE LENGTH FIELDS:** All Acquisition's fields are dynamic in size, and will expand automatically to accept as much data (sound, graphics, documents) as is entered. All fields may be moved and re-sized at any time.

**TEXT EDITOR:** The powerful text editor is available in EVERY field. Data can be CUT, COPIED and PASTED between fields, databases and other software packages (Scribble, Analyze) using the clipboard device.

**APPLICATIONS GENERATOR:** Complex applications can be set up by virtue of Acquisition's user friendly versatility: Invoicing, Mailshot, Spreadsheet, Stock control, Personal records, Real Estate, Security, Travel agents, Membership subscriptions, Graphic artists, Financial modelling, and Many, Many more.

**USER FRIENDLY** - Mouse, Icons, Windows, Requesters.

**FLEXIBLE** - Add, Delete, Edit fields and data.

**GRAPHICAL** - Backdrops, Pictures, Icons, Graphs.

**SOUNDS** - Speech, Sampled sound.

**POWERFUL** - Calculated fields, Acorn Programs attached to icons.

**PROGRAMMABLE** - Language has over 200 commands.

**RELATIONAL** - Links between files 1 to N; N to M; unique/non.

**VERY FAST** - Even faster than popular memory based systems.

**ADAPTABLE** - Configurable for large memory and hard disk.

**TRUSTING** - NO COPY PROTECTION option.

**TUTORIAL** - 200 page novice guide available.

**EXAMPLES** - Comprehensive examples disk supplied.

**COMPLETE** - 350 page reference manual supplied.

**IMPRESSIVE** - Language allows animation of graphics.

**PASSWORD** - Password protection through the language.

### SPECIFICATION

Maximum field size... 10 Megabytes

Maximum no. of fields to a record... 10,000,000

Maximum no. of records to a file... 100,000,000

Maximum size of a file... 1 Gigabyte

Maximum level of sorts... 65,000

Maximum level of selection criteria... 65,000

Maximum number of files in a system... unlimited

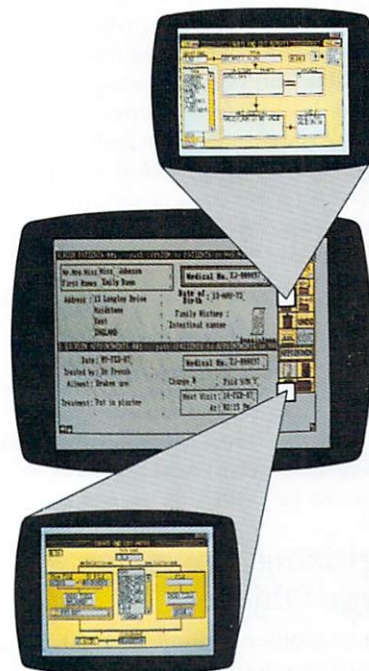
Maximum no. of paths attached to one file... unlimited

Data types: alpha/numeric, date, time, logical

Field formats: standard IFF picture, sound.

Database language functions... over 200

System requirements: Amiga with at least 512K RAM and 2 floppy disk drives or a hard disk.



*1.2 users phone now for update details*

**Distributed in Australia by:**  
COMMODORE AUSTRALIA  
67 Mars Road, Lane Cove  
New South Wales 2066, Australia

**Distributed in the USA by:**  
HAITECH RESOURCES  
208 Carrollton Park - Suite 1207  
Carrollton, Texas 75006  
(214) 241-8030

Produced by

**TAURUS**  
SOFTWARE

Taurus House, 3 Bridge Street, Guildford  
Surrey GU1 4RY. Telephone: Guildford +44 (0483) 579399.  
Fax: +44 (0483) 301030.

AMIGA is a trade mark of Commodore Business Machines



what it is told. Well, there is a way to UN-ASSIGN x: so that it can be deleted. All you have to do is type assign x:. Now you can delete ram:diskcopy.

*R. D. (Tom) Thomas*  
Millington, TN

## More DIR Tips

If you need to delete a number of files on a disk, you might try using the DIR Opt I command from the CLI. If you want further instructions press the ? key and return. You will get the following:

```
B = BACK/S, DEL = DELETE/S, E = ENTER/  
S, Q = QUIT/S
```

Use E to enter a Subdirectory, B to get back to the current directory and Q to quit altogether. If you want to delete a file, just type DEL and press return. I also found another option not mentioned anywhere: If you press T it types the file to the screen.

*Lance Davis*  
Yuma, AZ

## Okimate 20 T-Shirts

Just for fun, I tried to see if color pictures from my Okimate 20 would iron on to a white cotton shirt. They did! The picture was reversed, but it didn't cause a problem since there was no lettering on the picture. What was even more surprising was that those annoying overlaying lines were less noticeable and the glaze was gone. All you have to do is print a picture using the color or black ribbon and then iron it on to a white cotton shirt. The shirt and paper will look a bit faded, but I'm sure that playing around with different papers could improve the technique.

*Sean Flanigan*  
Hixson, TN

*Editor's note: If you use DPaint and want text on the shirt to transfer correctly, just take your picture, make it a brush, and flip the brush before printing out on your Okimate 20. The text will be reversed on the paper but fine on the shirt.*

## Digitizing Moving or Large Objects

Here is another method for digitizing images that are too big to fit on a table, or for capturing something that won't sit still. Simply take a photograph of the object. Have the photo developed as a slide, project the slide on a wall or screen and point your

black-and-white camera (for best results use a steady tripod) for digitizing. This trick also eliminates those "hot spots" that you get when trying to digitize a photograph lying on the Digi-View camera table if your lights aren't set perfectly.

*Roger Goode*  
Hillsboro, NH

## Startup Fiddling

I do a lot of fiddling with my Startup-sequence file, so much so that I've gotten tired of typing ED S/Startup-sequence all the time. I made it easier by renaming S/Startup-sequence to S/SS and creating a new S/Startup-sequence with one line:

```
EXECUTE :S/SS
```

Now it's as easy as ED, TYPE or EXECUTE S/SS!

*Adam Levin*  
Piermont, NY

## Even Better Video

After conferring with several associates, I decided to try a TV-VCR Signal overload attenuator. It is available at Radio Shack (part #15-578) for a few dollars. It can be hooked in line between the composite output of the Amiga and your VCR video input or monitor, using 75 ohm coax cable and an RCA-to-cable TV connector adapter.

Since the attenuator is adjustable from 0-20 dB, you can adjust the color levels for the best results.

*Paul Kyle*  
Rochester, NH

## EDIT to Edit ED

A problem I've found with using ED rather than EDIT is that ED does not allow one to enter control code sequences—sequences that I like to enter in Execute files for special manipulation of the screen, such as ESC[33m and ESC[0m to alternately change font color to red then back (where ESC is actually the ASCII ESC code). But EDIT does have one very nice feature: being able to edit a file with a pre-defined command file. So I just made up a command file that contained the commands to look for a simple, unique text sequence I entered previously using ED when I made the original file, then change those text characters to the wanted ASCII control sequence.

The actual steps I used are:

1. Make up the desired file but using [[

where I really wanted the ESC[ characters.

2. Using EDIT, make a "Nifty" file with these nine characters:

```
GE/[[@/[
```

Note the @ used above is really the ASCII ESC character. These commands mean to Globally Exchange all occurrences of [[ with the new characters @[ (really ESC[).

3. In CLI, use this command line (using your actual file names):

```
EDIT Oldfile TO Newfile WITH Nifty
```

Off goes EDIT to work on Oldfile, using the commands in Nifty to make Newfile. In a few seconds all is done. What is also great is the command file still exists to be reused again for any other files I want to identically change. And in using separate Oldfile and Newfile names (they could be the same if you wish), you still have Oldfile around to reuse if things don't work as planned.

*Charles Thomka*  
Torrance, CA

## Video Feedback

Everyone with Genlock and Digi-View has probably by now attached their black-and-white camera to Genlock's input and made UFOs fly across the room. There is a very interesting effect that can be achieved with this setup. Using a paint program, put something like text on the screen, then point the Digi-View camera Genlock setup directly at the monitor. By adjusting the distance, alignment, focus and tilt of the camera you can get some great special effects.

*Steven Chapman*  
Rocky Point, NY

## Sorted Directories

If you need a sorted directory, but with date, length and protection code, just type:

```
list df0: to ram:temp  
sort ram:temp ram:temp1
```

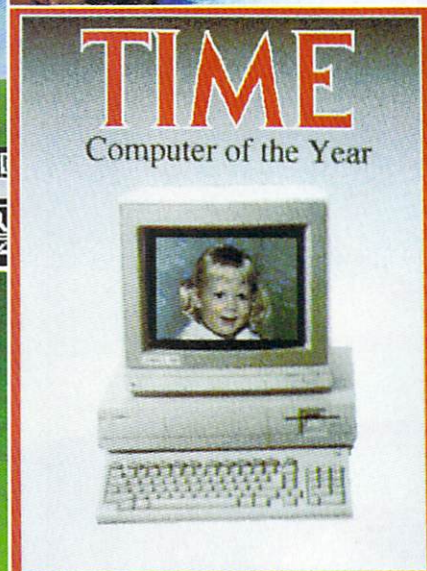
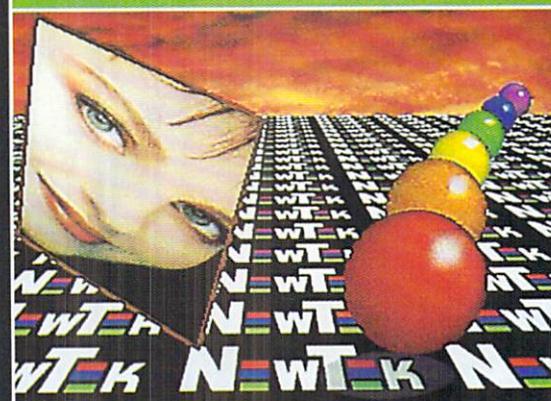
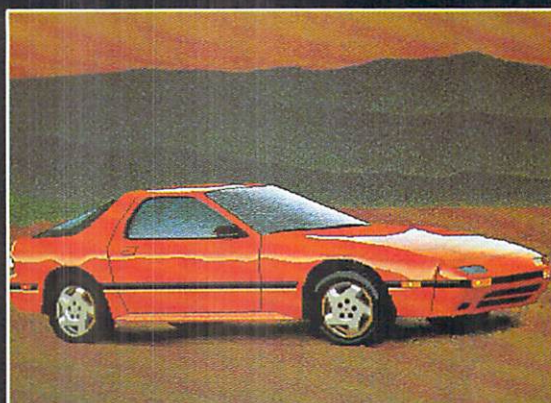
Now you can "type" it to the screen. If you want a hardcopy, use the following:

```
list df0: to ram:temp  
sort ram:temp prt:
```

When you are finished, just delete the temp files.

*Christof Berger*  
Oensingen, Switzerland ■





# ONLY DIGI PAINT CAN DO ALL THIS

Get the maximum graphics power from your Amiga. Create stunning, lifelike computer artwork with Digi-Paint, the first full-featured 4096 color (Hold and Modify) paint program. Break the "32 color barrier" and finally realize the potential of your Amiga with Digi-Paint's advanced features:

- 4096 colors on screen simultaneously
- NewTek's exclusive enhanced HAM mode
- Dithered HAM gradient fill
- Full screen effects including double, half size, mirror reverse and more
- Full IFF and Digi-View compatibility
- Use 320x200 or HAM hi-res 320x400 resolutions
- Fat bits Magnify mode
- Rectangle, oval, line and other drawing tools
- 12 different paint modes including blending, tinting and smooth shading
- Full lasso cut and paste with automatic edge blending
- Programmed completely in assembly language for fast, smooth response

Find out why Byte Magazine called Digi-Paint "Remarkable". Available now at your local Amiga dealer or call: 1-800-843-8934.

**ONLY \$59.95**

**NewTek**  
INCORPORATED



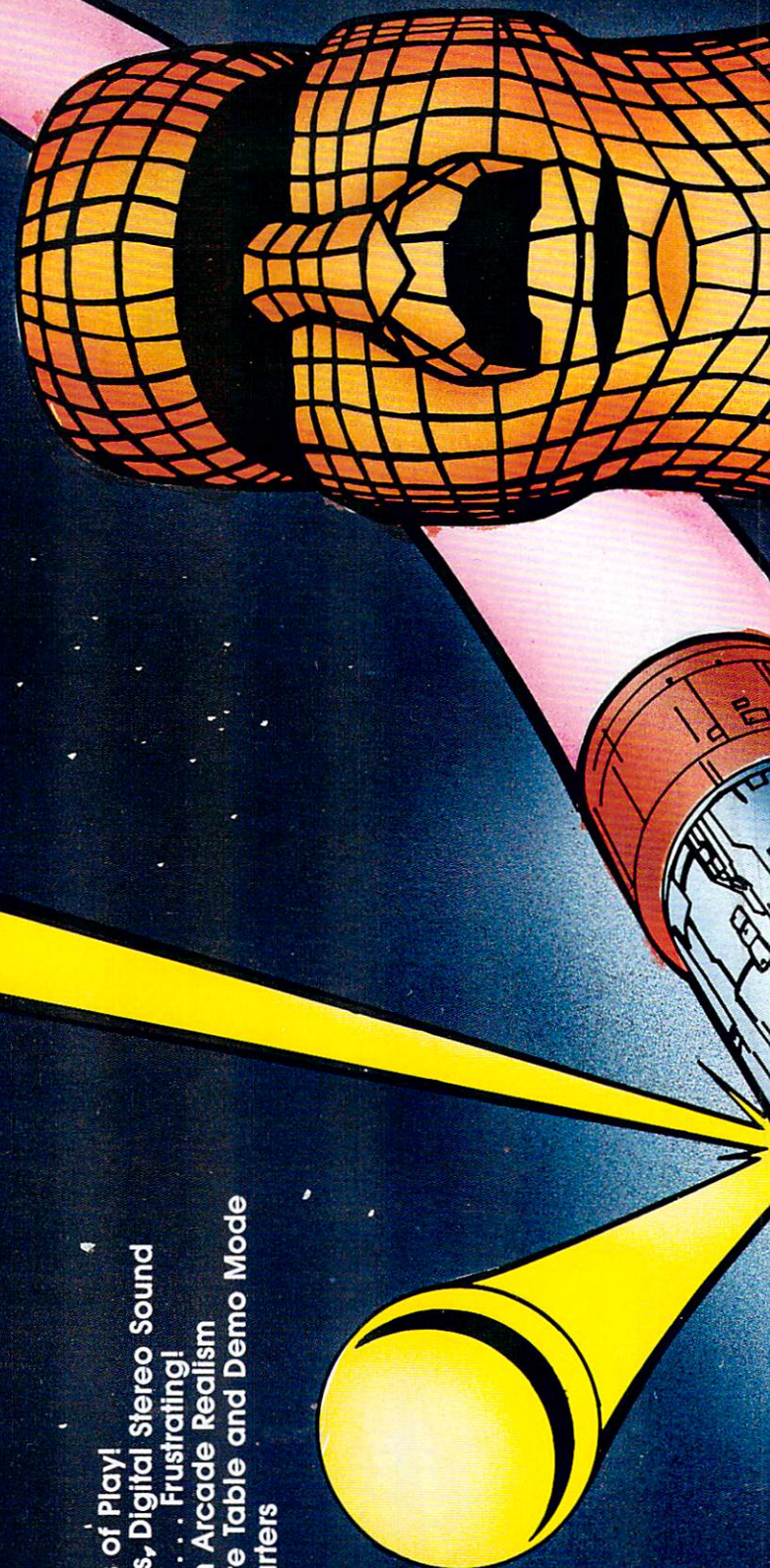
TM

# ARCADE

## THE #1 ARCADE BLOCK-BUSTER!

- 33 Sizzling Levels of Play!
- Dazzling Graphics, Digital Stereo Sound
- Fast! Fun! Furious! . . . Frustrating!
- A Breakthrough in Arcade Realism
- Arcade High Score Table and Demo Mode
- Never Needs Quarters

ONLY \$49.95\*!





Licensed from

TAITO AMERICA CORPORATION



# SIMPLY THE BEST AMIGA GAME EVER!

Taito® and Arkanoid™ are trademarks of Taito America Corporation. ©1987 Taito America Corporation. All rights reserved.



"Marauder II is an excellent utility at a bargain price."

Bob Ryan-Amiga World

"Every Amiga owner should have a copy . . ."

Bruce Webster-BYTE

"If you own an Amiga and don't have Marauder II from Discovery, you don't have one of the best tools an Amiga owner can have." -INFO Magazine

The best copier for Amiga™ at any price! Still only **\$39.95 \***

Our new **DX SERIES™** provides the power and features of the world renowned Hewlett-Packard advanced programmable calculators at a fraction of the price. The **DX-16™** is a perfect on screen replica of the **HP-16C™**, the ultimate programmer's calculator. The **DX-11™** mirrors the **HP-11C™**, an excellent choice for students, engineers and general purpose calculations. Both are included to make this package a double value. Both are fully programmable and fully multi-tasking power tools. Complete tutorials and excellent documentation will get you started quickly. **\$49.95 \***

**NEW! DX SERIES**

**NEW! AMNIX**

**AMNIX™** delivers the finest features of the famous **UNIX™** C-Shell. Free yourself from constant disk swapping. Over 40 high-speed resident commands make their disk-based AmigaDOS counterparts obsolete. **AMNIX™** also provides extended batch files, command line history and editing and environment variables. It's easy to learn and superbly documented.

A "must have" for Amiga power users!

**\$49.95 \***

Amiga™ is the trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc., UNIX™ is the trademark of Bell Laboratories Inc., HP-16C™ and HP-11C™ are trademarks of Hewlett Packard Co.

Circle 89 on Reader Service card.

**LIMITED TIME OFFER!**  
**ORDER DIRECT AND GET**  
**\$5.00 OFF**  
**EACH PRODUCT YOU BUY**  
**PLUS**



**ABSOLUTELY FREE!!**  
**TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE**  
**1-800-34-AMIGA**  
**or (301) 268-9877**

or send check, cash or  
VISA or MasterCard numbers to:  
**Discovery Software International Inc.**  
163 Conduit Street  
Annapolis, MD 21401

\*Order now for \$5 introductory discount!  
(Federal Express shipping in continental U.S. only.)



OFFER SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE





And The  
Word  
Was Made  
Perfect



# And The Word Was Made Perfect

*A chart-busting "biggie" bursts on the local scene and word processing on your Amiga will never be the same.*

**By Ted Salamone**

**U**nlike most Olympians in Greek mythology, who had to start out as tedious cloud-wetting little gods (like us ordinary mortals), Athena sprang full blown from the head of Zeus and all set to boogie—intellectually speaking, that is. A similar analogy exists in WordPerfect's arrival on the Amiga scene. No sniveling little word processing program in need of endless updates (like a stream of dirty diapers) before it reaches maturity, WordPerfect springs from its MS-DOS roots a thoroughly-proven, full-featured word processing dynamo containing every bell and whistle imaginable. (See sidebar for a complete list of WordPerfect features.)

For some Amiga users, the introduction of WordPerfect will be the single most important product release of this or any other year. Compared to it, there are no other Amiga word processors. It handles everything from one-page memos to novel-sized manuscripts in an easy-to-use fashion that is startlingly simple for such a complex, feature-laden program. Although pricier than its "competition," it may be the only word processor you will ever need.

## **Not Just Another Port**

So, as an Amiga aficionado you're skeptical of something based on a program for a system that is the antithesis of your kind of machine. Nevertheless, don't hold its lineage against WordPerfect; it has been thoroughly Amiga-ized. Besides the full-bore, pull-down menu interface with rodent control, all keyboard and

function key commands remain intact. For crossover users familiar with the IBM version, the transition is nearly transparent—a few stick-on decals redefine the numeric keypad as additional cursor control keys, à la IBM's keyboard. For new users, the choice of keyboard or mouse control is spelled "complete flexibility."

WordPerfect provides two templates: one to explain commands for Amiga 2000 owners, another for Amiga 500 and 1000 users. A brief look quickly identifies the color-coded control and function key combinations that ►



drive WordPerfect. Black commands use F-keys only, green signifies the SHIFT key in conjunction with an F-key, blue means ALT with F-keys and red means CTRL with the function (F1-F10) keys. Although this structure bypasses the more familiar keystroke combinations using the left- and right-Amiga keys (which offer keyboard alternatives to pull-down menu commands), it is just as simple and inherently more powerful because there are more possibilities. If you want to avoid this setup altogether, just point and click with the mouse.

Besides the templates and the tutorial disk, WordPerfect provides a separate quick reference card and a truly comprehensive manual. No stone is left unturned.

There are four disks: the program, printer tables (printer drivers), a tutorial and a spelling checker/thesaurus. Hard-disk installation is a snap: the manual provides instructions and the disks are not copy protected. No, there isn't even a dongle.

Although the term of the warranty is the industry-standard 90 days, WordPerfect's guarantees are more comprehensive than most. For a program of this nature, consumer protection is important—and WordPerfect comes through. More than the media is covered: "... the program will perform in substantial compli-

Printer selection (up to six at a time) is curious, to say the least, and I fell victim to a full disk. After you select each printer, a requester box asks if you want to save the information. An affirmative response causes a disk access, an apparent save of data concerning the first through sixth printer selections. Unfortunately, the final data storage is not performed until you exit the Printer Selection option. This is when I learned my disk was too full—and had to reselect all six printers. No major problem, just inconvenient.

Because I have used WordPerfect on IBMs and Apple IIs, and am familiar with the quality of WordPerfect's other software, I decided to test this translation directly—by writing this article with it. Trial by fire, to the nth degree.

During the initial phases it was necessary to call upon the on-line Help. Disk access was respectably fast, the help itself was useful. Just press a letter and, immediately, you can review information about all commands beginning with that letter.

Despite a lot of trial and error—even numerous deliberate crash attempts—WordPerfect hung together like a champ. It is such a relief to work with a solid, feature-laden program. Goodbye Textcraft and all the others.

### Practice Makes "Perfect"

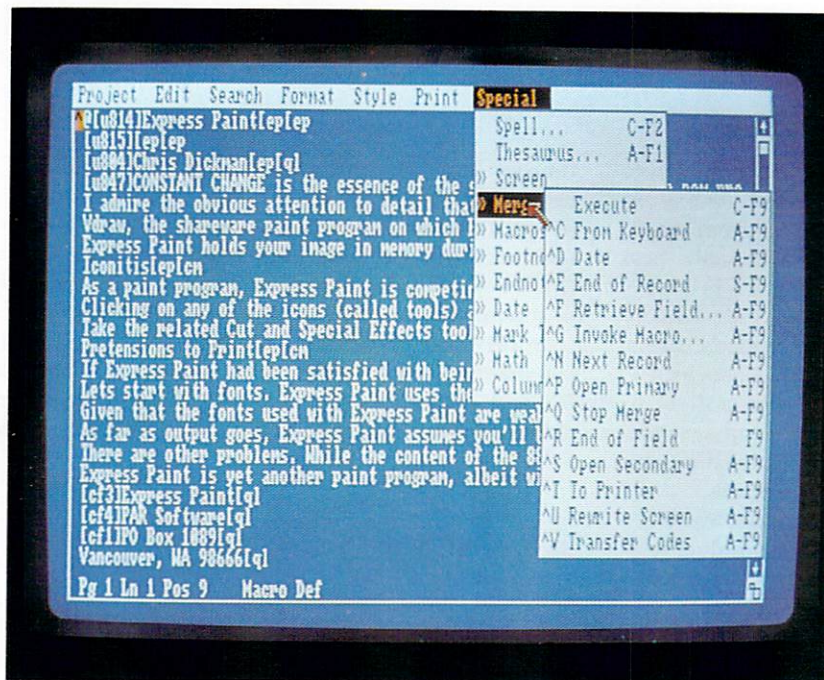
Despite its ease of use for basic tasks, all users should take the time to explore the Learning section of the manual. The lesson tutorials are invaluable; they don't teach you how to use the keys, they train you in activities and processes.

Preliminaries deal with file handling, font selection, page formatting, spell checking, use of the thesaurus and other basics. Later, however, the lessons move on in the same clear, precise fashion to more difficult tasks, such as footnotes/headers, alternate data screens, creation and manipulation of math and text columns, and endnotes. The methods by which WordPerfect performs outlining, paragraph numbering and creation of user-defined lists, indices and tables of contents are examined fully. Although the marking procedures are described well, they may take some getting used to—not because of their complexity, but because of their capabilities.

Another major topic of discussion is the macro. Not only can you create multiple macros, but you can also chain them for automated, continuous operation. In other words, macro X causes macro Y to function, which then launches macro Z. You can build complex, nested macros with little effort. You build all macros by example, that is, every key pressed while in the Macro Creation mode records into a special file for later replay—clearly *the* way to create macros.

Macros are a great way to take the drudgery out of indexing large files. Build an indexing macro around WordPerfect's search function and voilà!—you get instant inclusion of all occurrences of the targeted word. No muss, no fuss.

A further examination of the program's macro capabilities exemplifies the reasons for the high praise heaped on this title. If you wish, you can build macros,



WordPerfect screen showing available Merge options.

ance with the enclosed documentation." Finally, users have recourse.

### A Few Warmups and Into the Game

Users can boot from the Workbench or from the CLI (Command Line Interface). No matter which way you start, WordPerfect allows direct menu/keyboard access to as many as 32 other windows. Each task window processes independently of the other, the way the Amiga was meant to be used.

The installation process is fast and easy, aided by the manual's clear text descriptions and screen shots.



# WordPerfect's Features

Advance to Line	Hard Return	Print Format
Advance Up/Down	Hard Space	Print Job Destination
Alignment Character	Headers or Footers	Printer Control
Append Block (Block on)	Help	Printer Number
Auto Hyphenation	Hold Print Job	Proportional Spacing
Auto Rewrite	Home	Rectangle, Cut/Copy (Block on)
^B	Hyphen	Redline
Backspace	Hyphenation On/Off	Remove
Binding Width	H-Zone	Rename
Block	→ Indent	Replace
Block, Cut/Copy (Block on)	→ Indent←	Retrieve
Block Protect (Block on)	Index	Retrieve (List Files)
Bold	Insert Printer Command	Retrieve Column (Move)
Border Draw	Italics	Retrieve Rectangle (Move)
Cancel	Justification On/Off	Retrieve Text (Move)
Cancel Hyphenation	Line Format	Return
Cancel Job(s)	Lines per Inch	Reveal Codes
Case Conversion (Block on)	List (Block on)	Rewrite
Center	List Files	Rush Print Job
Center Page Top to Bottom	Locked Documents	Save
Change Directory	Look	Screen
Change Print Options	Lowercase Conversion (Block on)	Screen Colors
Colors	Macro	→ Search
Column, Cut/Copy (Block on)	Macro Define	← Search
Column Display	Macro Pause	Select Printers
Columns, Text	← Margin Release	Send Printer a Go
Conditional End of Page	Margins	Sheet Feeder Bin Number
Copy (List Files)	Mark Text	Spacing
Create Directory	Math	Specify Priority
Ctrl/Alt Key Mapping	Merge	Spell
Date	Merge Codes	Stop Current Job
Default Print Job	Merge E	Strikeout (Block on)
Delete	Merge R	Super/Subscript
Delete (List Files)	Modify Priority	Suppress Page Format
Delete Directory (List Files)	Move	Switch
Delete to End of Line (EOL)	Name Search	Tab
Delete to End of Page (EOP)	New CLI	Tab Align
Delete to Left Word Boundary	New Number (Footnote)	Table of Contents (Block on)
Delete to Right Word Boundary	New Page Number	Tab Set
Delete Word	Number of Copies	Text File
Display All Print Jobs	Outline	Text In (List Files)
Display Printers and Fonts	Overstrike	Text In/Out
Document Conversion	Page Format	Text Lines
End	Page Length	Thesaurus
Endnote	Page Number Column Positions	Time
Escape	Page Number Position	Top Margin
Exit	Page (Print)	Typeover
Flush Right	Paragraph Number	Undelete
Font	Pitch	Underline
Footnote	Postpone Print Job	Underline Style
Full Text (Print)	Print	Uppercase Conversion (Block on)
Generate	Print (List Files)	Widow/Orphan
"Go" (Resume Printing)	Print a Document	Word Count
Hard Page	Print Block (Block on)	Word Search

---



as well as conditional macros, to chain upon encountered conditions—if . . . then . . . else and so forth. Such a display of logic would make Mr. Spock emerald with envy.

### Spell's Not Swell . . . But a Hearty Chorus for Thesaurus

There is one blip in this sea of overwhelming superiority—the spelling checker. The problem is not in *what* it does (because it does virtually everything but prevent misspellings in the first place), but in the *amount of time* it takes to get from here to there. Functionally speaking its only shortcoming involves the ways in which users perform a spellcheck. Although you can check a word, a page or an entire document at a time, you cannot check a user-defined block of text.

On the other hand, the thesaurus (on the same disk as the spelling checker) is not only powerful, but it is fast. It processes words identified via cursor positioning for synonyms or antonyms, and groups them further by related subcategories within each class. Like the speller, the thesaurus has access to over 100,000 words.

### Author! Author!

While there are many things WordPerfect can do to make your word processing chores go faster, there are even more ways in which it can expand your hor-

izons. Just think about its ability to combine extensive merge capabilities with its macro features. The mind boggles.

WordPerfect's telephone support is hard to beat: unlimited, toll-free support from a large group of knowledgeable personnel. Hours are listed in the manual, along with peak calling times so you can avoid them. Smart, real smart; just like the design and execution of WordPerfect for the Amiga. Attention to detail and concern for users has made WordPerfect the best-selling IBM word processor. It should do the same for Amiga-philosophers as well. This is the best Amiga program of the year—if not to date. ■

### WordPerfect

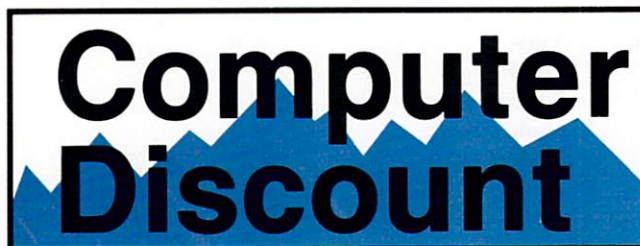
**WordPerfect Corporation**  
288 West Center Street  
Orem, Utah 84057  
801/225-5000  
\$395.00  
Requires 512K Amiga  
500/1000/2000

*Ted Salamone writes and reviews regularly for AmigaWorld. Write to him at Salamone and Associates, 42 Canterbury Rd., Bridgeport, CT 06606 or c/o AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

# Do you have yours yet ?

## The **free** Computer Discount Catalog!

- ✓ Authorized Amiga™ Dealer
- ✓ Over 400 items with full descriptions
- ✓ New titles arriving daily
- ✓ Huge inventory of Amiga™ products
- ✓ Orders shipped in 24 hours
- ✓ 15-day money-back guarantee
- ✓ Knowledgeable people, professional service
- ✓ Overnight delivery available
- ✓ Credit cards are never charged until the goods are shipped!



**"your one stop Amiga™ shop"**

Visit Our New Store in Phoenix, Arizona!



For your **free** catalog, Call today!

**Computer Discount**  
Denver, CO 80204  
(303) 825-2943

**Circle reader#137**

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.



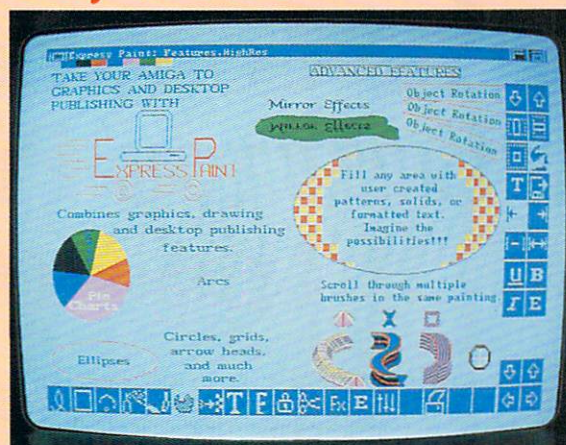
# EXPRESS PAINT™

**NOW  
64  
COLORS**

**HIGH-POWERED FEATURES LIKE NO OTHER  
GRAPHICS PROGRAM FOR ANY COMPUTER!**

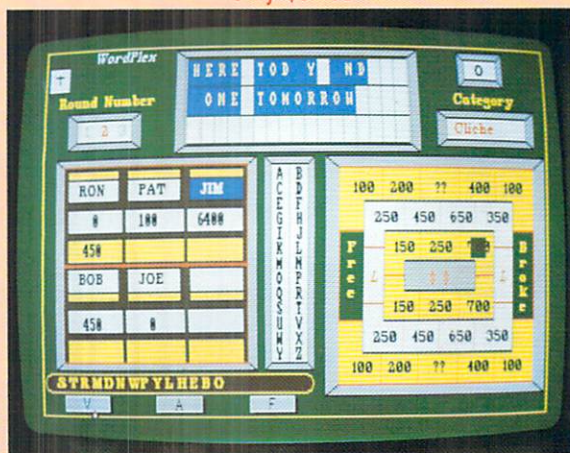
- ✓ Full featured graphics painting and drawing
- ✓ Maximum canvas width up to 8192 pixels
- ✓ Import text from most word processors
- ✓ Make text conform to any shape or size graphic image
- ✓ Left, right, center and full text justification
- ✓ Format text in bold, underline and italics
- ✓ No limit on the number of fonts you can use
- ✓ Select from multiple brushes active within the program
- ✓ Import/export any graphic image created in IFF format
- ✓ Special control functions for arcs, circles, and lines
- ✓ Unique "Overlay" mode conserves precious memory
- ✓ Selectively print any image up to five times the normal size
- ✓ Easily expand any image horizontally or vertically
- ✓ Frequent and low cost upgrades with new features added
- ✓ Many other advanced features too numerous to mention!

**Only \$99.95**



**'...Creativity without the limitations!'**  
Now, Express Paint unleashes the power of graphics and desktop publishing in one program! The ultimate for creating newsletters, posters, reports, etc. Advanced features not found anywhere else.

**WordPlex™**  
Only \$34.95

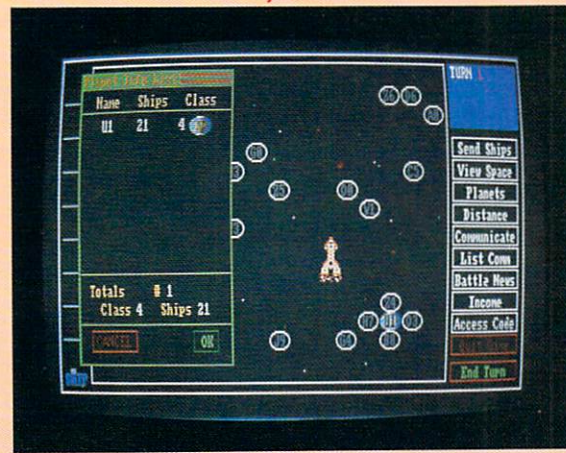


**AN EXCITING SOFTWARE WORD GAME  
THAT'S FUN AND EDUCATIONAL!**

- ✓ From 1 to 6 players
- ✓ Can be tailored for specific age ranges
- ✓ Speech toggle on/off
- ✓ Over 300 trivia phrases come on disk
- ✓ Add your own challenging trivia phrases
- ✓ Extensive use of graphics, sound, color, and more

*We accept third party software submissions!*

**Stellar Conflict™**  
Only \$39.95



Your world has survived for millions of years and now the time is at hand. Your scientists have developed computers, satellite communications, and space travel. But the resources of your planet are being depleted to facilitate the advancement of your people. The only solution is to use the starships at hand to mine the nearby planets and increase the rate of space development, as well as keep your subjects happy. As emperor of your small world you must deploy your fleets of starships to conquer the galaxy in your honor.

**PAR  
SOFTWARE, INC.**  
PROFESSIONAL AUTOMATION RESOURCES

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Call 1-800-433-8433 Outside Washington

P.O. Box 1089, Vancouver, WA 98666 • Wash. Residents call (206) 694-1539



# Presenting. The

## The Commodore Amiga 2000 Desktop Presentation System

### The Next Step Forward.

Commodore® presents a major breakthrough in the art of presenting ideas. Introducing Desktop Presentation with the Commodore Amiga® 2000. It's the personal business computer that's also a complete desktop publishing

outside suppliers.

#### Desktop Publishing

Color. It's the next generation in desktop publishing. And with the Amiga 2000, you can create your own catalogs, brochures, and magazines

high resolution mode, it gives you a better preview of your laser-printed half-tone pictures than the Macintosh™ SE ever could.

#### Desktop Video

Video is part of the new language of modern business. But you won't need epic budgets to produce your own corporate, sales, and promotional videos. With the



*Enjoy true freedom of the press with Gold Disk's™ Professional Page™ desktop publishing software. Even make color separations with resolution as high as 2400 dots per inch.*

center, video production studio, and live presentation workstation—giving you access to professional-quality results at a fraction of the cost of

in up to 4096 colors.

There's a big advantage in black and white, too. Since the Commodore Amiga 2000 displays 16 levels of grey in



*Network TV producers use the Commodore Amiga to create dazzling graphics and special effects. It can boost the ratings of your next business video, too.*

Commodore Amiga 2000 you can create professional-quality 3-D animation. Titles. Wipes. Fades. You can even paint



# ature Of Business.



*Give 'em a show they'll never forget. Hook a Commodore Amiga 2000 to a Polaroid Palette™ and make 35mm slides in up to 4096 colors.*

ver video images, one  
ame at a time.

## Live Presentation

The Commodore  
Amiga 2000

ines in front of  
live audience,  
oo. Create 35mm  
ides, transpar-  
ncies, story-  
boards—even  
imated "elec-  
onic slide-  
ows." You'll get  
l the support  
ou'll need when you're  
n your feet.

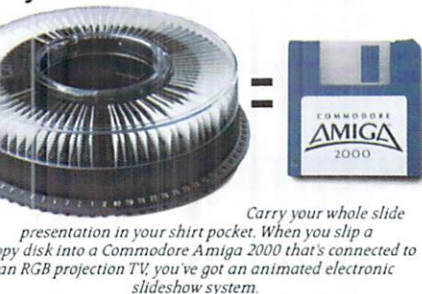


*A master quick-change artist, the Commodore Amiga 2000 gives you fast and easy access to design and color options.*

power you'll need for  
your everyday business  
needs, too. Word proc-  
essing with WordPerfect®.

Advanced database and  
spreadsheet pro-  
grams. Complete  
networking. And  
the Commodore  
Amiga is the  
world's first true  
multi-tasking per-  
sonal business  
computer, so you  
can actually run  
several programs *at the  
same time.*

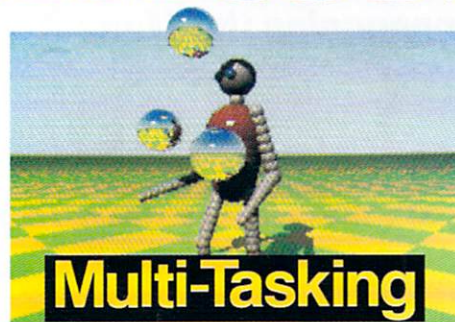
The Commodore  
Amiga 2000 is ready to  
grow with you. Its wide  
open architecture will  
comfortably fit up to  
9 megabytes of internal  
memory (1 megabyte  
standard) and a host of  
expansion cards, includ-



*Carry your whole slide presentation in your shirt pocket. When you slip a copy disk into a Commodore Amiga 2000 that's connected to an RGB projection TV, you've got an animated electronic slideshow system.*

## Strictly Business

The Commodore  
Amiga 2000 has all the



*Here's a show-stopping juggling act. Since the Commodore Amiga is the world's first multi-tasking personal business computer, you can actually run several programs simultaneously.*

ing one that allows  
IBM-PC® XT compatibility.

So take a step into  
the future of personal  
computing. Call 1-800-  
87-AMIGA to locate your  
nearest Commodore  
Amiga 2000 dealer.



# Only Amiga Makes It Possible.

Optional non-Commodore hardware and software required for some applications. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Amiga is a registered trademark and the Amiga logo a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of the WordPerfect Corporation. IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. Gold Disk and Professional Page are trademarks of Gold Disk, Inc. Polaroid Palette is trademark of Polaroid Corporation.



# SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER

## Announcing the Manx Aztec C Source Level Debugger for the Amiga!

NOW THE MOST ADVANCED COMPUTER IN THE WORLD HAS THE MOST  
ADVANCED SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER IN THE WORLD:

## Manx Aztec SDB.

### Save Time and Effort

If you're a pro at working with low level Amiga debuggers, you'll recognize what a source level debugger can mean—*time savings*. Time you'd rather spend *creating* than debugging. And if you're a beginner, *SDB* will make you a pro in no time.

### Outstanding Features

That's why our new windowed *SDB* is so spectacular—because it's full of exciting features that make debugging a breeze. Of course, *SDB* has all of the features you expect from a debugger—like line-by-line tracing. Conditional breakpoints on lines, functions, or variables. Examination, modification, and display of global, local, and static variables, structures or expressions by name.

But *SDB* is also full of unexpected, incredibly sophisticated features. There's reusable command macros and procedures. Back tracing. Active frame context switching—just to name a few. Wait till you see *SDB* in action—it will blow you away!

### Our Commitment to You

Manx Software Systems is the leading edge in C development systems. That means continual updates that bring the best to you.

Experience version 3.6 of Aztec C68k/Am today. And enjoy the most advanced debugger available... on any computer.

Order Now At No Risk Or Call For Information

# 1-800-221-0440

In NJ or outside the USA call: 201-542-2121  
Telex: 4995812MANX Fax: 201-542-8386

# MANX

Manx Software Systems • One Industrial Way • Eatontown, NJ 07724



- View your C Source
- Enter commands
- View your command output ...

... all at the same time!

### AZTEC C VERSIONS TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS:

**Aztec C68K/Am-p Professional System . . . . . \$199**

Includes all of the Standard Features

**Aztec C68K/Am-d Developer System . . . . . \$299**

Includes all of the Standard and Extended Features

**Source Level Debugger. . . . . \$75**

**Library Source . . . . . \$300**

### Standard Features of Aztec C68k/Am 3.6:

- optimized C with selectable 68020 and 68881 support
- 680x0 Macro Assembler with 68881 support
- linker/librarian with overlays, scatter load, and segmentation
- symbolic debugger
- supports Amiga object format
- UNIX, AMIGA, and general purpose run time routines
- runs under CLI and supports all Workbench functions
- creates CLI and Workbench applications
- Supports both 1.1 and 1.2 Amiga D
- 600 pages of documentation and great example programs

### Extended Features of Aztec C68k/Am 3.6

- UNIX utilities make, diff, grep, obj, and vi
- special math support libraries for 68881 and Manx IEEE emulation

Portability: Aztec C is also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, MS-DOS/PC-DOS, CP/M-86, TRS-80, ROM, others. Aztec C68k Third Party Software: A large array support software is available for Aztec C86k. Call or write for information. The following is a list of the most requested products: Power Windows • Amiga View • Key to C • Amiga Lint • Metascope. Immediate Delivery Available. Most Destinations. Aztec C is available on a thirty day money-back guarantee. C.O.D., VISA, American Express, MasterCard, wire (domestic and international) and terms are available.

## SEE FOR YOURSELF WHAT ALL THE FUSS IS ABOUT ..

Order our Manx Aztec C68k/Am with 30-day satisfaction guarantee. We're convinced that once you see *SDB* at work, no other debugger will ever be good enough again. But if you don't believe us—try us. We're offering an SDB Demonstration Disk for just \$5. Simply call 1-800-221-0440 (NJ call 201-542-2121) and order your copy of Aztec C or your Demo Disk today.

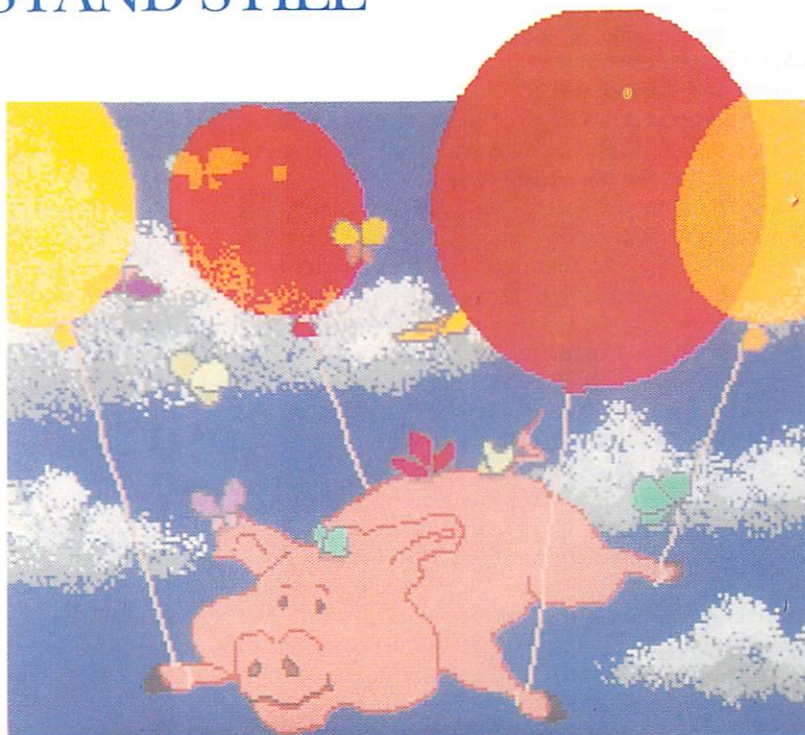
Circle 31 on Reader Service card.



# GRAPHICS

## THAT WON'T STAND STILL

*Part III of our three-part animation tutorial using C will really get you “moving” and let you finally launch some trial balloons of your own.*



By David T. McClellan

**A**s Buddy Holly once said, “All my life, I’ve been a-waitin’! Now let there be no hesita-tin’!” Although you’ve been waiting only through the last two issues, it’s time to “get on the move” in this third and final part of our animation tutorial. We’ll start by getting into basic movement and then tackle more complicated procedures such as collision handling, double buffering speed-ups and image change on the fly.

As an overview, however, before we get down to specifics, consider animation routines—by way of analogy—in terms of the way your body performs ordinary motor responses. Although picking up a glass of water appears to be a simple action, there are actually dozens of individually intricate components involved in the complete response. Fortunately, you do not have to think consciously about each one—you “learned” the sequences long ago. Similarly, in animation routines where VSprites and BOBs are to be moved, the Amiga graphics kernel acts like your brain in issuing instructions to the blitter and sprite hardware to move imagery around once you tell it where you want the Gel to go. All you have to do is put numbers in the Gel’s X

and Y fields; to achieve more complicated effects requires only slightly more effort on your part.

Our sample animation program, *pigs.c* (Listing 1) properly begins with the `main()` program. After finishing the necessary setup and initialization as described in Part II of this tutorial, the `main()` routine then enters the basic animation loop—you move the Gels, redraw the display and check for user interactions. My user interaction is simple—see if the user wants to quit—so all my interaction code is in `main()` itself. During each cycle it checks for Intuition messages via the window’s UserPort after calling the move and display update routines. If it gets a `CLOSEWINDOW` message, it calls `close_up_shop()` to de-allocate and shut down everything, and then quits. It ignores all other messages and goes back to moving and drawing. The code to move the Gels is in `move_objects()` and `bndcol_hdlr()`, the latter being the handler for Gel/boundary collisions. The display update code is in `draw_objects()`.

### You’ll Need Collision on This Policy

After `main()` in the listing is my own version of a boundary collision handler, `bndcol_hdlr()`. It gets two ►



parameters from the animation system—the offending VSprite and a flag describing where the hit occurred. A Gel/Gel collision routine would get two VSprite pointers. My routine looks at the VSprite's id (the `my_id` field of my `VUserStuff`) to determine what to do with it. The pigs and the balloon always run off the right screen edge and reappear again at the left; the butterfly reverses its horizontal direction each time it hits an edge. The balloon also speeds up or slows down at each collision to make things more interesting (which also shows how fast the display can be updated even without double buffering, which we will discuss later in this article). To move them, we modify the VSprite's X coordinate, since our Gel only run into the sides of the screen, and then we use `draw_objects()` to update the screen with the new Gel position. The imagery cleanup will happen at display update time, which is after collision handling for the current frame.

If we had one or more Gel/Gel collision handlers, we could handle such collisions as having the butterfly dive-bomb a pig. We might blow up the pig with an image change (reset the two VSprites' `ImageData` pointers), stop the VSprite from moving, and set a flag to delete the pig and re-use the sprites several frames later. This is one way in which games handle player/missile interactions. The `HitMask` and `MeMask` fields of the BOB/VSprite tell what classes of objects it can run into, so you can have some pass through or over each other without colliding. (You can also catch this in the collision handler, but it's easier to let the Amiga do the work via mask interaction—if the logical-and of one Gel's `HitMask` and the other's `MeMask` is 0, no collision routine is called.) Up to 15 more collision handlers could be specified (i.e., a total of 16); the particular handler invoked for a Gel/Gel collision is chosen by logically and-ing the `HitMask` of the upper Gel and the `MeMask` of the lower Gel (leftmost and rightmost, respectively, if their Y-coordinates are equal). The handler is chosen as the number corresponding to the rightmost on-bit of the and's result—rightmost bits being lowest. (Remember, bit 0 is reserved for Gel/boundary collisions.) Careful ordering of the Gels and their masks allows you to keep the collision handlers simple by spreading decision making out, which makes each handler that much faster.

### Float Like a Butterfly, Sting Like a . . . Pig?

After a few passes with our one collision handler, you then need to become familiar with “the move-things-around” routine, `move_objects()`. This routine moves the pigs, then the butterfly and then the balloon. I use several fields of my `VUserStuff` struct to control how often and how far each Gel moves; look at my `VUserStuff` (struct `MyVinfo`, defined in our include file listing, *pigs.h*, which appears in both Parts I and II, p. 100 in the Sept./Oct. issue and p. 108 in the November issue of *AmigaWorld*).

In `move_objects()` we also decide when a pig starts and finishes its jump (by its distance from the wall), and cycle the butterfly's vertical movement through an array of y-increments to simulate a fluttery sort of mo-

tion. We accomplish the moves as in `bndcol_hdlr()`, by modifying the X and Y fields of each VSprite; we then follow up with `draw_objects()` to update the display.

At this point, with the object mover, we have another opportunity to change the image of a VSprite or BOB. If we wanted to make the butterfly look like it was really flapping its wings, we would cycle it through an array of images by changing its `ImageData` pointer each time through `move_objects()`. Each image's wings would be in a different position—open, half-open or closed. We could also change the VSprite's color set at this time, because it will not be redrawn until the display routine waits for a Top-Of-Frame signal via `WaitTOF()`.

Here is where I would also suggest user interaction via joystick or other device. You may want to consider reading the joystick via Exec device i/o. (See my article “Executive Control: Introduction to the Amiga's Kernel” in *AmigaWorld's* Special Issue Reference Guide for 1987.) If user interaction is infrequent (less than every frame), I would use this method. For very frequent, high-bandwidth i/o, I would probably read the mouse port directly to avoid message-passing overhead. For each movement of the joystick, the move routine would adjust X/Y coordinates of a Gel and change information in its `VUserStuff` tailer. Button presses would cause new Gels (missiles) to be added to the Gel list or other graphics/sound modifications to occur (such as a laser beam via an XOR-ed line across the background `Bitmap`).

### Sorry, You'll Just Have to Wait. . .

Once `move_objects()` is done, `draw_objects()` takes over and sets about fixing the screen. This routine resorts the `GelsInfo` Gel list with `SortGList()` so that the blitter can handle things in their proper order; it then checks for collisions with `DoCollision()`. After the collision handlers have finished, `draw_objects()` draws the Gel imagery with `DrawGList()`, and then waits for the time between screen updates with `WaitTOF()`. This wait is crucial to a clean and synchronous display of Gels. At this point, if you start running out of time during updates, you want to use the double-buffering procedure discussed in the next paragraph. Once `WaitTOF()` returns, `draw_objects()` calls `MakeScreen()` and `RethinkDisplay()` to tell Intuition to update its information and load the actual images to the screen. Then it's back to `main()` for the next cycle.

If you run out of time between screen updates, and you begin to experience flicker or glitches, you will need to start using the double-buffering procedure that I outlined briefly in a sidebar to Part II of this series last issue. You do this by allocating two sets of `BitMaps` for your screen with `AllocRaster()`, telling Intuition the Screen is double-buffered, and allocating double-buffering structs for each Gel. You then must draw the proper background in each `Bitmap` (and modify both backgrounds when either one is changed), and swap the Screen's `Bitmap` every time your “draw-objects” code is called. The proper time to swap pointers is after the `RethinkDisplay()` call, so that the next cycle's actions ►



# The world isn't limited to black & white. Why should you be?

*Shakespeare™* brings the power of color desktop publishing to your Amiga™ computer. With it you can design a color brochure, produce a multi-page newsletter, create a flashy flyer, integrate charts from a spreadsheet into a business report, and turn a simple letter into a colorful document.

## With *Shakespeare™* you can:

Mix graphics from any IFF source using any set of colors, and print all graphics in their correct colors • Edit text on-screen and change color, style, fonts • Crop and size graphics • Cut, paste, copy, and delete text • Flow text around graphics and overlay graphics in transparent or opaque modes

## *Shakespeare™* provides:

Global page layout options • Graphics toolbox for creating border, hairlines, and rules • Grids • On-line help • Full page preview mode with multi-page option • Unlimited document size • Support for all Amiga™ compatible printers and Postscript™ devices • Full multi-tasking • Library disk with clip art, fonts, and professionally designed sample layouts

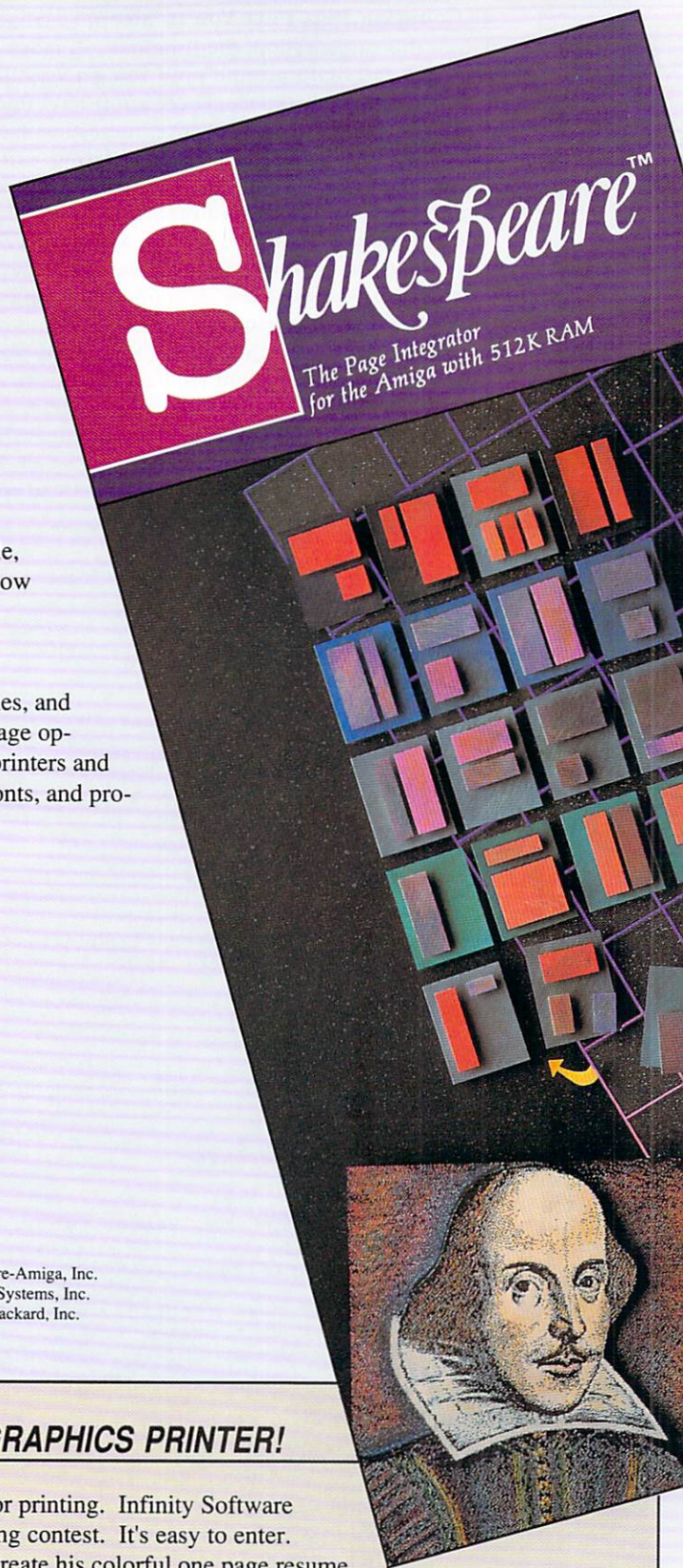
**Available now!**  
**Color Desktop Publishing Without Limits**

**I N F I N I T Y**

**Infinity Software, Inc.**  
1144 65th Street, Suite C  
Emeryville, CA 94608  
415/420-1551

Suggested Retail: \$225  
Not Copy Protected.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.  
Postscript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.  
PaintJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc.  
©1987, Infinity Software, Inc.



## WIN A HEWLETT-PACKARD PAINTJET™ COLOR GRAPHICS PRINTER!



Color desktop publishing demands great color printing. Infinity Software announces the Shakespeare desktop publishing contest. It's easy to enter. Imagine yourself as William Shakespeare. Create his colorful one page resume using *Shakespeare™*, the color desktop publishing program. Resume must include graphics and be written in the style of the times. First prize is a Hewlett-Packard PaintJet™ Color Graphics Printer. Entries must include hardcopy and disk files. All entries must be postmarked by **February 1, 1988** and become the property of Infinity Software.





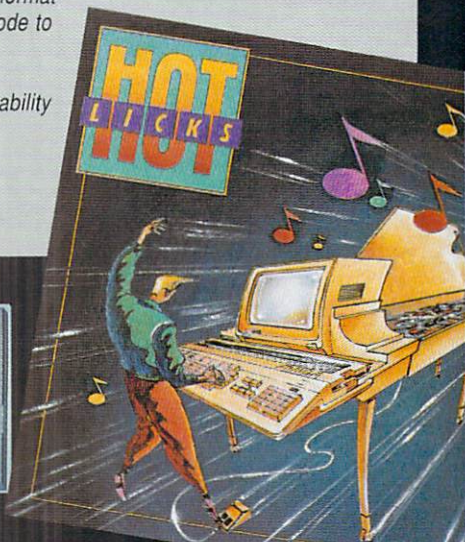


# COMPOSE A HIT

Turn your Amiga keyboard into a simulated Casio™ keyboard player!

- compose and play music with a state-of-art screen display with a complete set of buttons, sliders, counters, & metronome
- select several playing modes, including solo, one-button chording, arpeggiation, and rhythm
- save scores in IFF standard SMUS (Simple Music Score) format
- includes a JukeBox mode to load and play scores automatically
- advanced editing capability

**\$49.95**



# ACE YOUR SERVES

Play the world Grand Prix tennis circuit!

- 3D graphics, digitized sound & over 300 frames of animation
- meet the challenge of different opponents, each with his own playing style & characteristics
- compete against them in the Wimbledon, French, US and Australian Opens
- play with wood, metal & graphite racquets strung at a variety of tensions
- protest line calls

new version works with Kickstart 1.2

**\$49.95**



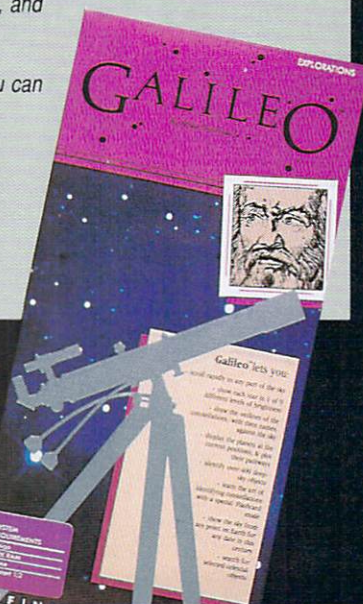
# SEARCH THE STARS

The universe at your fingertips—the most powerful astronomy program yet for the Amiga!

- explore thousands of stars, nebulae, galaxies, and clusters
- point and click on any celestial object and get detailed information
- "night vision" mode for amateur astronomers
- simulate eclipses, conjunctions, and meteor showers
- IFF screen dumps
- real-time diurnal motion, so you can follow the daily motion of the heavens
- special upgrade policy for current registered owners

New enhanced version 2.0

**\$69.95**



# EXPECT THE BEST

Infinity Software is committed to excellence in software for the Amiga!

**Also available now:**

Another first—**GO for the Amiga™: the Oriental Game of Strategy** • lets you play against the computer or a friend • features sound & 3-D board • plays at the 18 kyu level for novices and intermediate players with handicapping • save and annotate games • replay famous games from go masters—**\$39.95**

**Coming soon:**

**Finance Manager for the Amiga™:** the first home financial management program • lets you manage your checkbook • prepare for taxes • create income statements • make important financial decisions • plus much, much more!

**INFINITY**

Infinity Software, Inc.  
1144 65th Street, Suite C  
Emeryville, CA 94608  
415/420-1551

©1987, Infinity Software, Inc.  
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 34 on Reader Service card.



from p. 30

```

else
/* Balloon. Move back to left side, check and alter
speed. Balloon speeds up to a maximum speed, then
slows back to 1 pixel/frame, cyclically. It changes
each collision. */
{
    vsp->X = 1; /* Move to left side */
    if (vuse->myflags == BALLF_SPEED)
    {
        if (vuse->xincr < BALL_MAXSPEED)
            vuse->xincr++; /* Speed up 1 pixel/frame */
        else /* Peaked. Slow down */
        {
            vuse->myflags = BALLF_SLOW;
            vuse->xincr--;
        }
    }
    else /* Slowing down */
    {
        if (vuse->xincr > 1)
            vuse->xincr--; /* Slow 1 pixel/frame */
        else /* Speed up again */
        {
            vuse->myflags = BALLF_SPEED;
            vuse->xincr++;
        }
    }
}
return;
}
/*-----+
| move_objects |
+-----*/
/*-----+
| This routine moves the objects under normal
| circum stances (non-collision). It knows about
| when pigs should jump, rise, and fall; and how
| the butter fly and balloon move.
+-----*/
move_objects()
{
    VUserStuff *vuse;
    struct VSprite *vsp;
    register int i;
    int rightx;
    /* Move Pigs */
    for (i=PIG1L_ID; i<= PIG2L_ID; i +=
        SPRITES_PER_PIG)
    {
        vsp = MyVSprites[i];
        vuse = &(vsp->VUserExt);
        /* Check to see if mid-jump, end-jump, */
        /* or jump beginning. */
        rightx = vsp->X + PIG_WIDTH - 1;
        if (vuse->myflags == PIGF_RISE)
        { /* Rising. At middle? */
            if (rightx >= JUMP_MID)
            {
                vuse->myflags = PIGF_FALL;
                vuse->yincr = PIG_YDOWN;
            }
        }
        else if (vuse->myflags == PIGF_FALL)
        { /* Falling. At end - feet on ground? */
            if ((vsp->Y + PIG_HEIGHT) >= GRASSLEVEL)
            { /* Ensure on ground */
                vsp->Y = GRASSLEVEL - PIG_HEIGHT;
                MyVSprites[i+1]->Y = vsp->Y;
                /* Running again */
                vuse->myflags = PIGF_RUN;
                vuse->xincr = PIG_XRUN;
                vuse->yincr = PIG_YRUN;
                vuse->whenx = vuse->xstart = PIG_WXRUN;
                vuse->wheny = vuse->ystart = PIG_WYRUN;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

}
else if ((rightx >=
    JUMP_BEGIN) && (rightx < JUMP_MID))
{ /* Running. At start of jump. */
    vuse->myflags = PIGF_RISE;
    vuse->xincr = PIG_XJUMP;
    vuse->yincr = PIG_YUP;
    vuse->whenx = vuse->xstart = PIG_WXJUMP;
    vuse->wheny = vuse->ystart = PIG_WYJUMP;
}
/* Now see if need to move */
if (!(--(vuse->whenx)))
{ /* Time to move */
    vuse->whenx = vuse->xstart;
    vsp->X += vuse->xincr;
    MyVSprites[i+1]->X += vuse->xincr;
}
if (!(--(vuse->wheny)))
{ /* Time to move */
    vuse->wheny = vuse->ystart;
    vsp->Y += vuse->yincr;
    MyVSprites[i+1]->Y += vuse->yincr;
    if (vuse->myflags == PIGF_RUN)
        /* Pig hop-runs */
        vuse->yincr = -(vuse->yincr);
}
} /* end for */
/* Move Butterfly */
vsp = MyVSprites[BFLY_ID];
vuse = &(vsp->VUserExt);
if (!(--(vuse->whenx)))
    /* Time to move in x direction */
{
    vuse->whenx = vuse->xstart;
    vsp->X += vuse->xincr;
}
if (!(--(vuse->wheny)))
{
    vuse->wheny = vuse->ystart;
    vsp->Y += bfly_ys[vuse->yincr];
    vuse->yincr = (vuse->yincr + 1) % BFLY_CYCLE;
}
/* Move Balloon */
vsp = MyBob->BobVSprite;
vuse = &(vsp->VUserExt);
if (!(--(vuse->whenx)))
    /* Time to move in x direction */
{
    vuse->whenx = vuse->xstart;
    vsp->X += vuse->xincr;
}
} /* end move_objects */
/*-----+
| draw_objects |
+-----*/
/*-----+
| This routine redoes the gel setup and draw after each
| move_objects call, and tells intuition to do it.
+-----*/
draw_objects()
{
    /* Update Objects, etc -
        as in p. 2-125 and after, RKM v.1 */
    SortGList (&scr->RastPort);
    /* Order list for copper */
    DoCollision (&scr->RastPort);
    /* Boundary collision tests */
    DrawGList(&scr->RastPort, &scr->ViewPort);
    /* Draw Gels */
    WaitTOF(); /* Wait until CRT beam is retracing */
    /* to top-of-frame before updating. */
    MakeScreen (scr); /* Let Intuition set up for */
    /* redoing screen with our new stuff. */
    RethinkDisplay(); /* Have Intuition do MrgCop */
    /* and LoadView in our window. */
} /* end draw_objects */
/*----- End PIGS3.C -----*/

```





# This fall's hot new program stars 4 sexy Europeans and 1 American stud.



This fall's sizzling new program doesn't feature an Alexis, a Krystle, or even a Magnum, but it will have some pretty racy scenes. ♦ Meet the exotic cars of Test Drive, Accolade's incredible driving simulation. There are the legendary greats from Europe: Ferrari Testarossa, Lotus Turbo Esprit, Porsche 911 Turbo and the incomparable Lamborghini Countach. And to make Test Drive a truly international event, there's the classic American star—the Chevrolet

Corvette. ♦ Test Drive allows you to experience firsthand the awesome driving characteristics of each renowned performer. They accelerate like the real thing. They handle like the real thing. They brake like the real thing. In fact, the animation and graphics of Test Drive are so realistic, you'll swear the G-Force has you pinned to your seat. ♦ Accolade's Test Drive. It's one program that will definitely burn up the screen. ♦ Accolade.

20813 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408-446-5757.

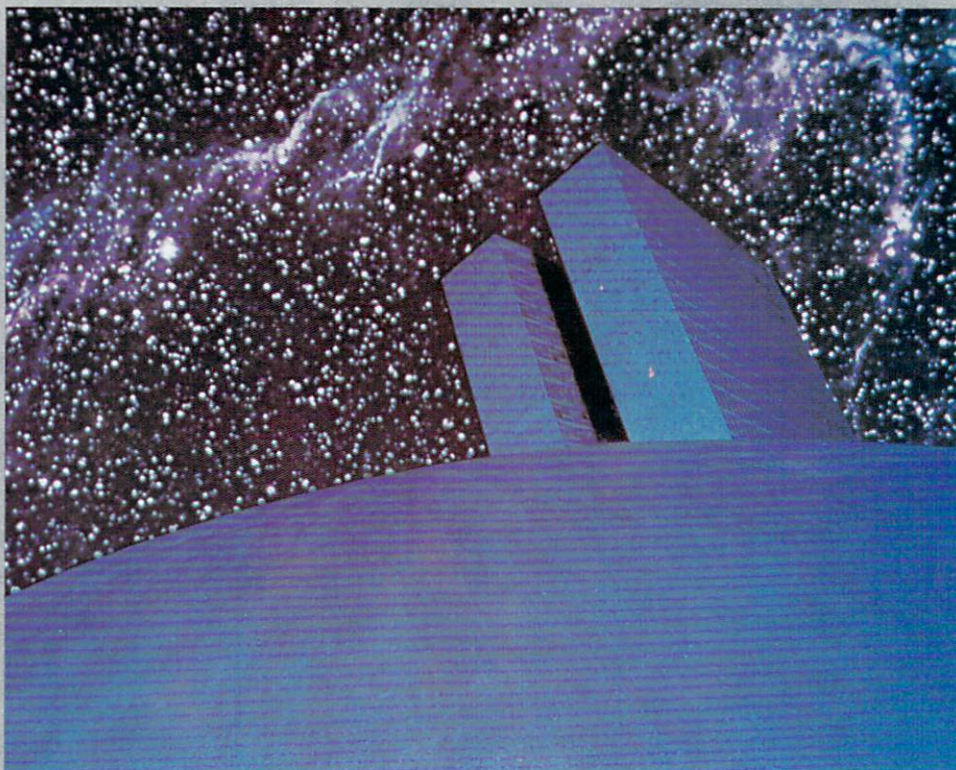
**ACCOLADE™**

TRADEMARKS/OWNER: CORVETTE/GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, LOTUS/LOTUS PERFORMANCE CARS, L.P., FERRARI/FERRARI S.P.A., PORSCHE/PORSCHE CARS, INC. AND LAMBORGHINI/LAMBORGHINI CARS, INC.

Circle 39 on Reader Service card



# AMIGA OWNERS:



## Discover new worlds within your Amiga™

**The 64 Emulator** broadens the horizons of your Amiga with access to thousands of programs written for the Commodore 64. Yes, the proven word processors, databases, spreadsheets and exciting games can now be run on your Amiga.

Written in 100% 68000 machine code for maximum speed, the 64 Emulator takes full advantage of your Amiga's hardware to support all aspects of the Commodore 64 including sound and color. A monochrome mode allows you to turn off the color for increased speed.

All Amiga disk drives and printers are fully supported. The easy-to-use transfer software makes moving your 64 programs to Amiga disks a snap! For increased compatibility with protected software, the optional Serial

Interface connects any Commodore 64 disk drive and printer to your Amiga.

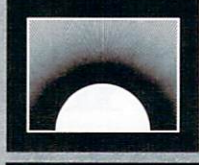
Why wait for an expanded range of Amiga software when you can take immediate advantage of quality

software already chosen by six million other computer owners? The 64 Emulator by ReadySoft...here, now, and ready for you.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

### YES

I want to use the thousands of Commodore 64 programs on my AMIGA. Please rush me:



**ReadySoft Inc.**

☐ **The 64 Emulator @ \$39.95 (\$49.95 Cdn.)**

☐ **The 64 Emulator with Serial Interface @ \$59.95 (\$79.95 Cdn.)**  
(Please specify computer below)

I own ☐ Amiga 500 ☐ Amiga 1000 ☐ Amiga 2000

Payment by ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

card no. \_\_\_\_\_ exp. \_\_\_\_\_ signature \_\_\_\_\_

Please add \$3.00 (\$4 Cdn.) for shipping and handling. Ontario residents please add 7% P.S.T. No C.O.D. please.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, Town \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**PHONE ORDERS**  
**(416)731-4175**  
 Please have credit card number ready

## THE 64 EMULATOR FOR YOUR AMIGA

# \$39.95

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

**Due to the nature of the Amiga, some 64 programs may not operate with The 64 Emulator.**

Circle 24 on Reader Service card.



# THE GREAT software BUYER'S GUIDE

Business . . . . .	36
Databases . . . . .	36
Desktop Publishing . . . . .	37
Education . . . . .	37
Games . . . . .	39
Graphics/Video . . . . .	44
Home/Personal Finance . . . . .	48
Music/Sound . . . . .	48
Programming . . . . .	50
Spreadsheets . . . . .	52
Telecommunications . . . . .	54
Utilities . . . . .	54
Word Processing . . . . .	56
Manufacturers' Addresses . . . . .	57

GOT A SPARE \$62,166.18? You could throw a Christmas party for a few hundred of your most intimate friends, or you could buy all 665 software packages available for the Amiga. If you're a game buff, \$5,964.76 would buy you a complete set. A state-of-the-art graphics studio would cost you \$8,915.05, while a music studio would only require \$3,446.40. But, as they say in the car commercials, these prices—and products and companies—are subject to change without notice. We've tried to make this year's listing as accurate as possible. Without accurate information, a buyer's guide is only good for rolling up and flogging the editors who compiled it. Here at *AmigaWorld* we hate pain and will do most anything to avoid it—including spending a solid week on the phone calling, recalling, leaving messages for and threatening 183 companies. (AT&T loves us.)

So, while we nurse our aching ears (and fingers. . . somebody had to type all this in, you know), you can thumb through the pages compiling your own wish list of products. Only programs that will be available by the start of 1988 were listed. (Watch our new products column, What's New?, for future releases.) The number of products has doubled since last year, so we had to cut our descriptions in half. If you need more information, call the manufacturer. We tried to keep our categorization as logical and consistent as possible, but if you're not sure where to find an obscure program, it's probably listed under that wonderful catch-all heading, Utilities.

Compiled by Linda Barrett and Bob Ryan



## BUSINESS

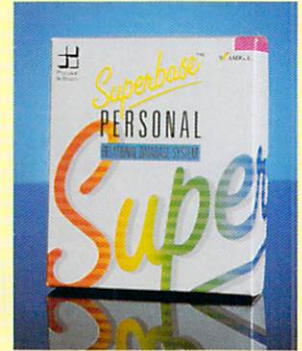
PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
Accounting	Computerware	\$ 99.00	\$99 per module: AR, AP, GL, IC, PR, check ledger
AMT	The Other Guys	\$ 39.99	amortization and cost evaluation
Arima Techniques	Lionheart Press Inc.	\$ 95.00	Box-Jenkins analysis of time-series
B.E.S.T. Basic Ledger	B.E.S.T. Inc.	\$ 79.95	ledger package
B.E.S.T. Business Management 2.0	B.E.S.T. Inc.	\$395.00	business accounting
Business Statistics	Lionheart Press Inc.	\$145.00	statistical tools for business
CCI Bottom Liner	Clockwork Computers Inc.	\$199.00	accounting with payroll
CCI Integrated Merchandiser	Clockwork Computers Inc.	\$499.00	point of sale, inventory, accounting, payroll
Cluster Analysis	Lionheart Press Inc.	\$125.00	all major cluster analysis algorithms
Decision Analysis Techniques	Lionheart Press Inc.	\$145.00	decisions on incomplete or conflicting data
Econometrics	Lionheart Press Inc.	\$145.00	based upon Johnson's Econometric Methods
Experimental Statistics	Lionheart Press Inc.	\$145.00	general purpose statistics
Exploratory Data Analysis	Lionheart Press Inc.	\$ 85.00	analysis based upon median of data sets
Forecasting and Time-Series	Lionheart Press Inc.	\$145.00	analysis of time-series
Inference	Lionheart Press Inc.	\$ 95.00	cumulative statistical distributions
Inventories & Queues	Lionheart Press Inc.	\$ 95.00	inventory management
KEEP-Trak	The Other Guys	\$ 49.99	general ledger
Linear and Non-Linear Prog.	Lionheart Press Inc.	\$ 95.00	based upon SIMPLEX and Monte Carlo
Marketing Statistics	Lionheart Press Inc.	\$145.00	collecting and analyzing marketing statistics
Matrix Operations	Lionheart Press Inc.	\$ 95.00	includes transfer to and from spreadsheets
Multivariate Analysis	Lionheart Press Inc.	\$125.00	for advanced users
Nimbus I	Oxxi Inc.	\$149.50	cash accounting for small businesses
Optimization	Lionheart Press Inc.	\$145.00	different optimization programs
PAR Real I	PAR Software	\$149.95	real estate property analysis
Project Planner	Lionheart Press Inc.	\$145.00	PERT and Critical Path
Quality Control/Ind. Experiments	Lionheart Press Inc.	\$145.00	statistical basis of quality control
Rags to Riches	Chang Labs	\$499.50	ledger, payables, receivables; 199.95 each
Regression	Lionheart Press Inc.	\$ 95.00	based upon least squares techniques
Sales and Market Forecasting	Lionheart Press Inc.	\$145.00	how to make a forecast
SoftWood Ledger	SoftWood Company	\$ 99.95	business accounting
Works!, The	Micro-Systems Software	\$199.95	integrates Scribble!, Analyze! and Organize!

## DATABASES

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
Acquisition	Taurus-Impex	\$299.95	relational database
Acquisition Pioneer	Taurus-Impex	\$139.95	scaled-down Acquisition
Amiga Grid File	TDI Software Inc.	\$ 49.95	file manager includes source code
Datamat A-200	Transtime Technologies	\$249.95	relational database
Datamat A-300	Transtime Technologies	\$349.95	relational DB with regression analysis and graphs
DataRetrieve	Abacus	\$ 79.95	accesses eight files simultaneously
dBMan	VersaSoft	\$149.95	relational database, dBase compatible
Family Tree	Micromaster Software	\$ 49.95	geneology database
Info +	Eastern Telecom Inc.	\$ 49.99	file manager
InfoBase	Harvsoft	\$ 24.95	file manager
Infominder	Byte by Byte	\$ 89.95	hierarchical data retrieval system
Microfiche Filer	Software Visions	\$ 99.00	file manager, graphic interface
Omega File	The Other Guys	\$ 79.99	file manager
Organize!	Micro-Systems Software	\$ 99.95	dBase compatible, math functions
Record Master Amiga	WoodSoftware	\$ 49.95	file manager
SoftWood File II	SoftWood Company	\$ 99.95	file manager



PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
SoftWood File IIsg	SoftWood Company	\$124.95	file manager includes graphics and sound
Superbase Personal	Progressive Peripherals	\$149.95	file manager
Superbase Professional	Progressive Peripherals	\$299.95	relational database



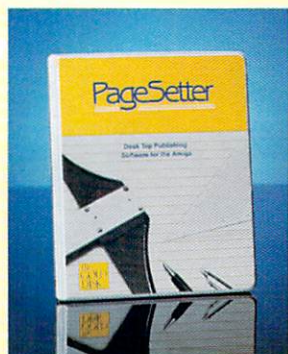
## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
City Desk	MicroSearch	\$149.95	page layout program
ComicSetter	The Gold Disk	\$ 99.95	simple page layout
LaserScript	The Gold Disk	\$ 44.95	Postscript driver for PageSetter
PageSetter	The Gold Disk	\$149.95	page layout
Professional Color Separator	The Gold Disk	\$195.00	color separations for Professional Page
Professional Page	The Gold Disk	\$395.00	high-end desktop publishing
Publisher 1000	Brown-Waugh	\$199.95	WYSIWYG desktop publishing
Shakespeare	Infinity Software	\$225.00	page layout program

## EDUCATION

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
Abraham, Friend of God	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 29.95	Bible studies, includes book
Across the Plains	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 59.95	westward migration, two disks
Adam and Eve	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 29.95	Bible studies, includes book
Adventures of Sinbad, The	Unicorn Software	\$ 49.95	classic literature
Aesop's Fable	Unicorn Software	\$ 49.95	stories with morals
Algebra	True BASIC Inc.	\$ 49.95	fundamentals of Algebra
All About America	Unicorn Software	\$ 59.95	social studies
American History Adventure	Queue	\$ 59.95	identify historical persons
Analogies I	Queue	\$ 65.00	SAT prep
Analogies II	Queue	\$ 65.00	SAT prep
Animal Kingdom	Unicorn Software	\$ 49.95	six educational activities
Antonyms	Queue	\$ 34.95	SAT prep
Basic Grammar	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 29.95	grammar tutor
Beginning Counting Program	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 39.95	for preschoolers
Beginning Reading Skills	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 89.95	four disks
Calculus	True BASIC Inc.	\$ 49.95	first course in Calculus
Capitalization	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 29.95	grammar tutor
Chipendale	True BASIC Inc.	\$ 49.95	statistical analysis
College Aptitude Reading	Queue	\$ 65.00	SAT prep
Comprehensive Grammar Review I	Queue	\$ 54.95	grades seven to 12, includes textbook
Comprehensive Grammar Review II	Queue	\$ 54.95	grades seven to 12, includes textbook
Discovery	MicroIllusions	\$ 39.95	math or spelling versions, space adventure
Discovery Data Disks	MicroIllusions	\$ 19.95	science, math concepts, geography, etc.
Discrete Math	True BASIC Inc.	\$ 49.95	math for computer scientists
Dream is Alive, The	Tech Soft	\$ 19.99	space shuttle slide show
Early Great Lakes Fur Trade	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 79.95	three disks plus book
Eighth Grade Reading	Queue	\$ 65.00	60 lessons
Elementary Social Studies Vocabulary	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 29.95	beginning social studies
First Christmas, The	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 29.95	Bible studies, includes book
First Letters and Words	First Byte	\$ 49.95	letter identification

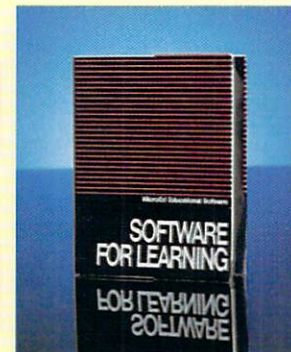




PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
First Shapes	First Byte	\$ 49.95	shape identification for preschoolers
Fraction Action	Unicorn Software	\$ 49.95	use knowledge of fractions to escape the dungeon
French Grammar I	Queue	\$ 34.95	nouns, articles, some irregular verbs
French Grammar II	Queue	\$ 34.95	adjectives, interrogatives, partitive article
French Grammar III	Queue	\$ 34.95	conjugation, regular verbs, imperative
Galileo	Infinity Software	\$ 59.95	astronomy program
Galileo II	Infinity Software	\$ 69.95	more stars, overview of solar system
Genesis-Deuteronomy	John 1:1 Graphics	\$ 34.95	Bible on disk
Good Samaritan, The	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 29.95	Bible studies, includes book
Grade Manager	Associated Computer Serv.	\$ 89.95	Electronic Gradebook
Halley Project, The	Mindscape	\$ 9.95	learn about the solar system
How A Bill Becomes Law	Queue	\$ 49.95	usher a bill through Congress
How To Spell	Queue	\$ 39.95	grades four to seven
In the Beginning	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 29.95	Bible studies, includes book
In the Promised Land	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 89.95	Bible studies for adults, five disks plus book
Intellitype	Electronic Arts	\$ 49.95	Typing tutor
Introducing Maps	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 59.95	two disks
Job-Songs of Solomon	John 1:1 Graphics	\$ 19.95	Bible on disk
Keyboard Cadet	Mindscape	\$ 39.95	typing tutor
Kid Talk	First Byte	\$ 49.95	talking word processor for children
Kinderama	Unicorn Software	\$ 49.95	five early learning games
Kwik-Speak I	Eclipse Data Management	\$ 46.95	beginning and intermediate Spanish
Learning American English	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 89.95	package two, five disks
Learning American English	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 89.95	package one, five disks
Learning the Alphabet	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 29.95	preschool
Lessons in Reading/Reasoning 1	Queue	\$ 39.95	Grades nine and up, shifty-word, circular fallacy
Lessons in Reading/Reasoning 2	Queue	\$ 39.95	Grades nine and up, inadequate data, red herrings
Lessons in Reading/Reasoning 3	Queue	\$ 39.95	Grades nine and up, stereotyping, fallacies
Lessons in Reading/Reasoning 4	Queue	\$ 59.95	Grades nine and up, sexism fallacy, proverbs
Lessons in Reading/Reasoning Pack.	Queue	\$149.95	Grades nine and up, teaches about fallacies
Lewis and Clark Expedition	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 89.95	with digitized pictures, five disks
Linkword Languages	Artworx	\$ 29.95	learn foreign languages
Magical Myths	Unicorn Software	\$ 49.95	mythology
Making Our Constitution	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 79.95	four disks
MasterType	Mindscape	\$ 39.95	typing tutor
Match-it	The Other Guys	\$ 39.99	pattern recognition
Math Talk	First Byte	\$ 49.95	talking math tutor
Math Talk Fractions	First Byte	\$ 49.95	talking fraction tutor
Math Wizard	Unicorn Software	\$ 49.95	four games that teach math skills
Math-A-Magician	The Other Guys	\$ 39.99	learn math
Music Student I	Associated Computer Serv.	\$ 59.95	learn fundamentals of music
New Tech Coloring Book	Software Toolworks	\$ 19.95	color IFF pictures
New Testament	John 1:1 Graphics	\$ 39.95	Bible on disk
Planetarium	MicroIllusions	\$ 69.95	astronomy program
Practical Composition I	Queue	\$ 44.95	Making Words Work
Practical Composition II	Queue	\$ 54.95	Logical, Clear Sentences
Practical Composition III	Queue	\$ 44.95	Selecting The Best Approach
Practical Composition IV	Queue	\$ 44.95	Making Sentences Work
Practical Composition Pkg I	Queue	\$144.95	I, II, III
Practical Composition Pkg II	Queue	\$ 85.00	IV & V
Practical Composition Series	Queue	\$229.95	all five in the series
Practical Composition V	Queue	\$ 44.95	Using Words Correctly
Vocabulary	Queue	\$ 54.95	high-school level
Pre-Calculus	True BASIC Inc.	\$ 49.95	secondary-school level
Probability	True BASIC Inc.	\$ 49.95	teaches probability theory
Punctuation	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 29.95	Programmar tutor
Quiz Master	Associated Computer Serv.	\$ 79.95	create quizzes
Read & Rhyme	Unicorn Software	\$ 49.95	four language arts activities
Read-a-Rama	Unicorn Software	\$ 49.95	reading game



PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
Reading Adventure I	Queue	\$ 39.95	grades two and three
Reading Adventure II	Queue	\$ 59.95	grades four and five
Reading Adventure III	Queue	\$ 59.95	grades six to eight
Reading and Thinking I	Queue	\$ 54.95	grades two and three
Reading and Thinking II	Queue	\$ 54.95	grades four and five
Reading and Thinking III	Queue	\$ 54.95	grades six to eight
Senor Tutor	Finally Software	\$ 69.95	Spanish instruction
Sentence Completion	Queue	\$ 44.95	grades nine and up
Smooth Talker	First Byte	\$ 49.95	text to speech program
Spanish Grammar I	Queue	\$ 34.95	nouns, articles, regular verbs
Spanish Grammar II	Queue	\$ 34.95	adjectives, pronouns
Spanish Grammar III	Queue	\$ 34.95	preterit tense, superlatives
Spelling Detective Game	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 39.95	spelling fun
Speller Bee	First Byte	\$ 49.95	spelling tutor
Spelling Level 2	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 29.95	learn to spell
Spelling Level 3	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 29.95	learn to spell
Spelling Level 4	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 29.95	learn to spell
Spelling Level 5	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 29.95	learn to spell
Spelling Level 6	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 29.95	learn to spell
Starting A New Business	Queue	\$ 59.95	simulation
Tales of the Arabian Nights	Unicorn Software	\$ 49.95	classic literature
Talking Coloring Book, The	JMH Software	\$ 29.95	color recognition
Talking Storybook	The Other Guys	\$ 39.99	Christmas stories
Transcontinental Railroad	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 39.95	connecting the coasts
Trigonometry	True BASIC Inc.	\$ 49.95	teaches trig
True Stat	True BASIC Inc.	\$ 79.95	statistics
U.S. Geography Adventure	Queue	\$ 59.95	travel the U.S.
Vocabulary Adventure I	Queue	\$ 59.95	grades six to eight
Vocabulary Adventure II	Queue	\$ 59.95	grades eight to 10
Vocabulary Adventure III	Queue	\$ 59.95	grades 10-12
Vocabulary Series	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 49.95	high level
Word Demons	Micro Ed Inc.	\$ 29.95	word usage
Word Master Vocabulary Builder, The	Unicorn Software	\$ 49.95	learn new words
World Geography Adventure I	Queue	\$ 59.95	The Americas
World Geography Adventure II	Queue	\$ 59.95	Europe
World Geography Adventure III	Queue	\$ 59.95	Africa
World Geography Adventure IV	Queue	\$ 59.95	Asia
World History Adventure	Queue	\$ 59.95	identify historical figures



## GAMES

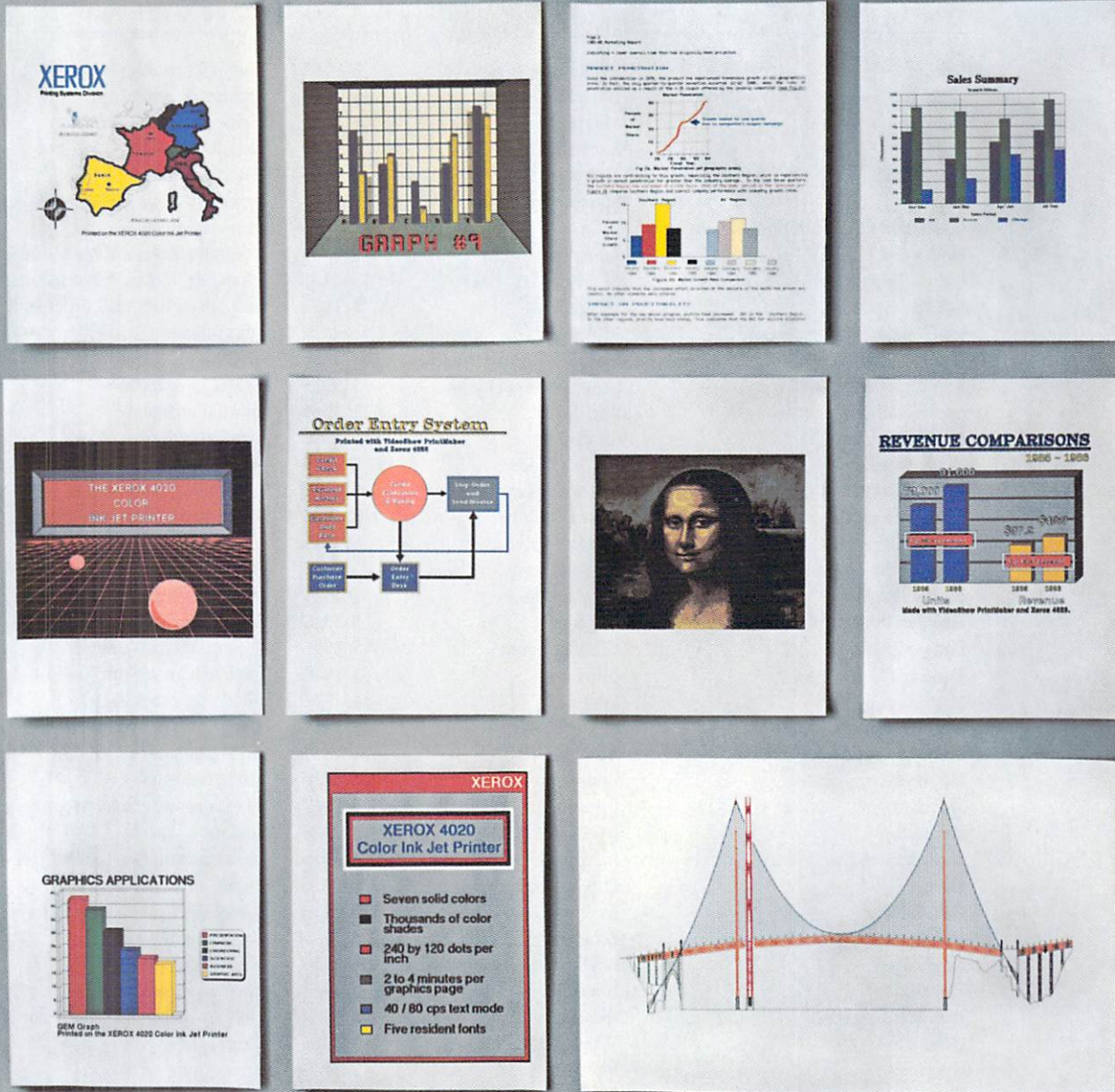
PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
10th Frame	Access Software	\$ 39.95	bowling game
A Mind Forever Voyaging	Infocom	\$ 14.95	text adventure, mail order only
Adventure Construction Set	Electronic Arts	\$ 19.95	make your own adventures
Age of Sail	Conflict Recreations	\$ 39.95	naval battles, online support for 2-40 players
Airball	MichTron	\$ 39.95	save the wizard
Alien Fires-2199 AD	Paragon Software	\$ 39.95	interactive adventure
Alternate Reality: The City	DataSoft	\$ 39.95	role-playing adventure
Amiga Biorhythm	Astrosoft	\$ 19.95	makes biorhythm charts
Arazok's Tomb	Aegis	\$ 39.95	illustrated adventure
Archon	Electronic Arts	\$ 19.95	arcade/strategy game
Archon II: Adept	Electronic Arts	\$ 19.95	arcade/strategy game
Arcticfox	Electronic Arts	\$ 39.95	arcade tank game





PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
Arena	Psygnosis Ltd.	\$ 29.95	track and field events
Autoduel	Origin Systems	\$ 49.95	based on Road Warrior
Balance of Power	Mindscape	\$ 49.95	geopolitical strategy
Ballyhoo	Infocom	\$ 14.95	text adventure, mail order only
Barbarian	Psygnosis Ltd.	\$ 39.95	interactive graphic adventure
Bard's Tale	Electronic Arts	\$ 49.95	role-playing adventure
Beyond Zork	Infocom	\$ 49.95	illustrated adventure
Bingo Parlor	Silver Software	\$ 19.95	one to ten players
Black Cauldron	Sierra On Line	\$ 49.95	based upon Disney movie
Blackjack Academy	MicroIllusions	\$ 39.95	teaches and plays
Blitzkrieg at the Ardennes	Command Simulations	\$ 52.95	Battle of the Bulge simulation
Bowling	Silver Software	\$ 19.95	arcade game
Bridge 5.0	Artworx	\$ 34.95	contract bridge game
Bureaucracy	Infocom	\$ 39.95	text adventure, mail order only
California Games	Epyx	\$ 39.95	fun in the sun
Cashman	MichTron	\$ 29.95	arcade action
Championship Baseball	Activision	\$ 39.95	baseball simulation
Championship Basketball	Activision	\$ 44.95	two-on-two basketball game
Championship Golf	Activision	\$ 39.95	golf simulation
Chessmaster 2000	Software Toolworks	\$ 39.95	chess game
Chessmate	Dark Horse	\$ 29.95	chess program
Computer Baseball	Strategic Simulations	\$ 14.95	strategy
Crimson Crown, The	Polarware Software	\$ 19.95	illustrated adventure
Crossword Creator	Polyglot Software	\$ 49.95	40,000 + word dictionary
Cutthroats	Infocom	\$ 14.95	text adventure, mail order only
Dark Castle	Three-Sixty Inc.	\$ 39.95	arcade game
Deadline	Infocom	\$ 14.95	text adventure, mail order only
Deep Space	Psygnosis Ltd.	\$ 34.95	arcade
Defender of the Crown	Mindscape	\$ 49.95	strategy/arcade game
Deja Vu	Mindscape	\$ 49.95	illustrated text adventure
Destroyer	Epyx	\$ 39.95	command a warship
Diablo	Classic Compu	\$ 29.95	strategy maze game
Dominoes	Polyglot Software	\$ 24.95	board game
Donald Duck's Playground	Sierra On Line	\$ 24.95	bufflehead adventures
Dr. Xes	Finally Software	\$ 39.95	computer analyst
Dungeon Construction	MicroIllusions	\$ 39.95	build a dungeon game
Earl Weaver Baseball	Electronic Arts	\$ 49.95	baseball strategy
Ebonstar	MicroIllusions	\$ 39.95	arcade space game
Emmett Skimmer	Intelligent Memory	\$ 34.95	arcade, four-direction scrolling
Enchanter	Infocom	\$ 14.95	text adventure, mail order only
FaeryTale Adventure, The	MicroIllusions	\$ 49.95	interactive adventure
Famous Course Disk	Accolade	\$ 19.95	Mean 18 golf courses
Fantasie	Strategic Simulations	\$ 39.95	role-playing adventure
Fantasie III: Wrath of Nicodemus	Strategic Simulations	\$ 39.95	role-playing adventure
Ferrari Formula One	Electronic Arts	\$ 49.95	racing simulation
Fight Night	Accolade	\$ 44.95	boxing game
Financial Time Machine	INSIGHT/Lehner Comm.	\$ 39.95	economics simulation
Firepower	MicroIllusions	\$ 24.95	arcade tank game, can be used over modem
Flight Simulator II	subLOGIC	\$ 49.95	flight simulator
Galactic Invasion	MicroIllusions	\$ 24.95	space battle
Galaxy Fight	Intelligent Memory	?	arcade
Garrison	Intelligent Memory	\$ 49.95	role-playing adventure
GeeBee Air Rally	Activision	\$ 39.95	airplane race
GFL Championship Football	Activision	\$ 44.95	arcade football game
Go	Infinity Software	\$ 39.95	oriental strategy board game
Gold Runner	MichTron	\$ 39.95	arcade
Golden Path	Firebird Licensees	\$ 44.95	animated adventure
Golden Pyramid, The	Micro Entertainment	\$ 29.95	Wheel of Fortune Game
Grand Slam	Infinity Software	\$ 49.95	tennis game





## The Xerox 4020 Ink-Jet Printer is making headlines with unlimited color.

If you want to make headlines with your next business presentation, try adding color with the Xerox 4020



Color Ink-Jet Printer.

The 4020 is a high-quality, attractively priced printer that mixes text with brilliant color graphics. It employs the latest advances in ink-jet technology to deliver seven distinct colors which combine to produce over 4,000 different shades.

But the 4020 makes more than just a

colorful impact. It also has a resolution that few color ink-jet printers can match, prints 2 to 3 times faster than comparably priced color printers, and can be installed by just about anyone in less than 10 minutes.

Like all Xerox products, the reliable 4020 is backed by one of the best service and support organizations in the industry: Team Xerox. To learn more about the 4020 Color Ink-Jet Printer, send in the coupon below or call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 199A.

We've got a colorful solution to your business needs.



I'd like to learn more about the 4020 Color Ink-Jet Printer and what it can do for my business presentations.

- ☐ Please send me more information.  
☐ Please have a sales representative contact me.

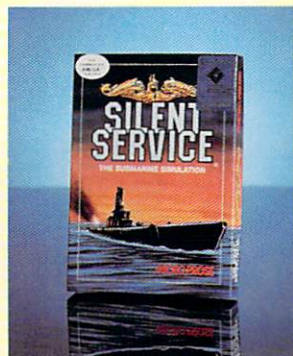
Send this coupon to: Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
 COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
 STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

Or, if you can't wait, call  
**1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 199A.**  
 199A. (1-800-832-6979, ext. 199A.) 999-6-57

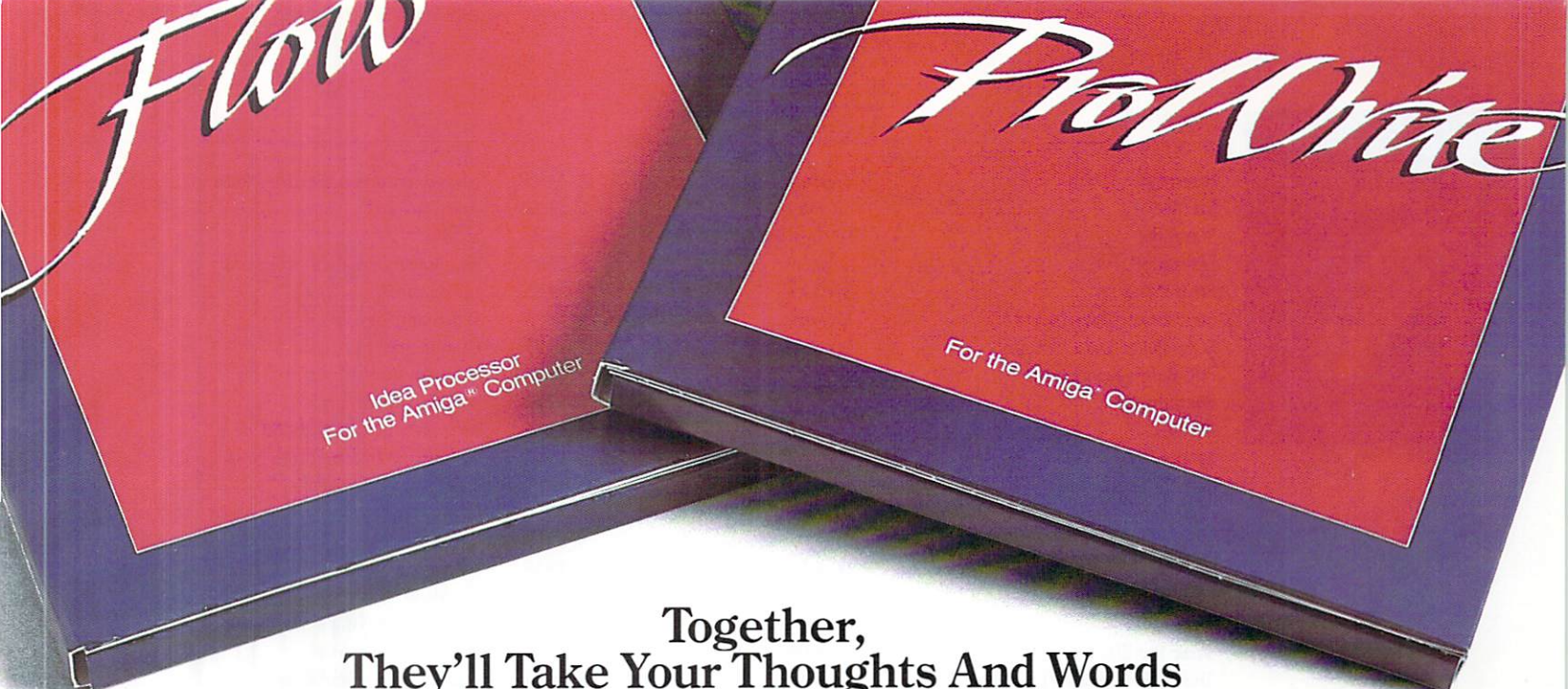
XEROX® and 4020 are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.





PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
Gridiron	Bethesda Softworks	\$ 59.95	football action/strategy
Guild of Thieves	Firebird Licensees	\$ 44.95	illustrated adventure
Gunship	MicroProse	\$ 49.95	helicopter flight simulator
Hardball	Accolade	\$ 44.95	arcade baseball
Head Coach	MicroSearch	\$ 49.95	football simulation
Hex	Mark of the Unicorn	\$ 39.95	arcade/strategy game
Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy	Infocom	\$ 29.95	text adventure
Hollywood Hijinx	Infocom	\$ 39.95	text adventure, mail order only
Indoor Sports	Mindscape	\$ 49.95	darts, air hockey, bowling, ping pong
Infidel	Infocom	\$ 14.95	text adventure, mail order only
Jet	subLOGIC	?	jet simulation
Jewels of Darkness	Firebird Licensees	\$ 29.95	illustrated adventure
Kampfgruppe	Strategic Simulations	\$ 59.95	WWII tank warfare
Karate Kid II	MichTron	\$ 39.95	martial arts game
King of Chicago	Mindscape	\$ 49.95	strategy/arcade
Kings Quest I	Sierra On Line	\$ 49.95	illustrated adventure
Kings Quest II	Sierra On Line	\$ 49.95	illustrated adventure
Kings Quest III	Sierra On Line	\$ 49.95	illustrated adventure
Knight Orc	Firebird Licensees	\$ 44.95	illustrated adventure
Land of the Legends	MicroIllusions	\$ 49.95	interactive adventure
Leader Board	Access Software	\$ 39.95	golf simulation
Leather Goddess of Phobos	Infocom	\$ 39.95	text adventure
Lottery Assistant	Classic Compu	\$ 39.95	lottery number generator
Lurking Horror, The	Infocom	\$ 39.95	text adventure with sound
Mad Libs	First Byte	\$ 19.95	fill in the blanks stories
Marble Madness	Electronic Arts	\$ 49.95	based on popular arcade game
Mean 18	Accolade	\$ 44.95	golf simulation
Mindwalker	Commodore	\$ 49.95	3D arcade game
Moonmist	Infocom	\$ 39.95	text adventure, mail order only
Mousetrap	Intelligent Memory	\$ 29.95	arcade
Nord & Bert Couldn't. . .	Infocom	\$ 39.95	text adventure, mail order only
Ogre	Origin Systems	\$ 29.95	battle a mechanized tank
One-On-One	Electronic Arts	\$ 19.95	Larry Bird and Doctor J. do battle
Oo-Topos	Polarware Software	\$ 19.95	sci-fi graphics adventure
Pawn, The	Firebird Licensees	\$ 44.95	illustrated adventure
Planetfall	Infocom	\$ 14.95	text adventure, mail order only
Plundered Hearts	Infocom	\$ 39.95	text adventure, mail order only
Quintette	Miles Computing Inc.	\$ 39.95	Penta game
Quizam	Interstel	\$ 34.95	trivia game
Racter	Mindscape	\$ 44.95	AI program
Return to Atlantis	Electronic Arts	\$ 49.95	aquatic adventure
Roadwar 2000	Strategic Simulations	\$ 39.95	action/strategy
Rogue	Epyx	\$ 39.95	role-playing adventure
Romantic Encounters at the Dome	MicroIllusions	\$ 39.95	adult text adventure
Scenery Disk #11	subLOGIC	\$ 24.95	Flight Simulator scenery
Scenery Disk #7	subLOGIC	\$ 24.95	southeastern U.S.
SDI	Mindscape	\$ 49.95	arcade
Seastalker	Infocom	\$ 14.95	text adventure, mail order only
Seven Cities of Gold	Electronic Arts	\$ 19.95	discover America
Shanghai	Activision	\$ 39.95	strategy board game
Silent Service	MicroProse	\$ 39.95	submarine simulation
Silicon Dreams	Firebird Licensees	\$ 29.95	illustrated adventure
Sinbad and the Throne of the Falcon	Mindscape	\$ 49.95	arcade/strategy game
Skyfox	Electronic Arts	\$ 19.95	arcade
Software Golden Oldies	Software Toolworks	\$ 19.95	Eliza, Life, Adventure, Pong
Sorcerer	Infocom	\$ 14.95	text adventure, mail order only
Space Quest	Interstel	\$ 49.95	interactive adventure
Spellbreaker	Infocom	\$ 14.95	text adventure, mail order only
SPOC Collection	SPOC	\$ 25.00	30 games and puzzles for the A500





## Together, They'll Take Your Thoughts And Words Anywhere An Amiga Can Go.

### Inside Your Mind To Capture Ideas As They Happen.

Never let another brainstorm slip by. Turn it loose in Flow™, the idea processor for Amiga. Whether you are working on a term paper or a business prospectus, Flow's outline format lets you jot down ideas quickly to build a preliminary framework. Then expand those ideas with subtext. Click to see the details, then click again to hide them and keep the big picture up front. Flow's flexibility gives you freedom to eliminate, rearrange and manipulate ideas so easily, you'll never use a scratch pad again.

The same process also works wonders on catalogs or to-do lists, speedily reducing large amounts of random data to multiple levels of organization. It's also great for scheduling and tracking projects over a period of time. And when you are ready to turn that Flow outline into a finished paper, the document can be loaded into ProWrite or other Amiga word processing software for further work.

It's a snap to use, with most commands mouse or keyboard operative, and multi-tasking power as well. So let your thoughts go—with Flow!

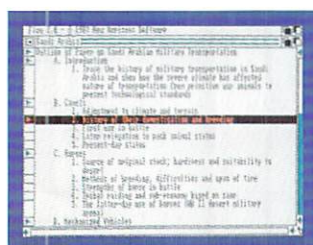
### Over The Rainbow With The Only Multi-font Color Graphics Word Processor.

ProWrite™ masters the potential for Amiga word processing by giving you more than ho-hum words-on-a-page. Unleash the power of color in commanding headlines. Highlight key paragraphs or make important words jump off the page in full-spectrum hues. The possibilities are endless with ProWrite's wide variety of fonts, sizes and styles.

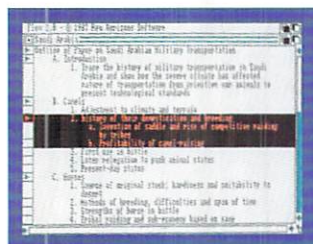
And when words alone aren't enough, punch up your document with IFF color graphics. Put text anywhere above, below or alongside the picture; even wrap words around the graphic for professional impact. And the active "what you see is what you get" principle means you know your printed output will live up to your best intentions.

Easy to use, ProWrite responds to mouse or key commands on most operations and features all the word processing tools you want: easy-to-set tabs and margins, multiple-line headers and footers, and paragraph-based formatting. Plus you can cut and paste among up to eight windows at once, and take full advantage of the Amiga's multi-tasking powers.

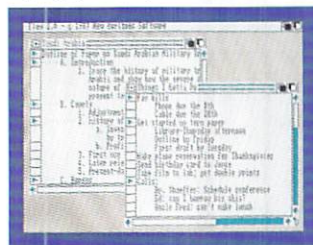
For any way you work with words, ProWrite is perfect: designed to combine creativity and versatility in an extremely easy-to-use package.



Outline format organizes ideas and information. Select any topic to expand.



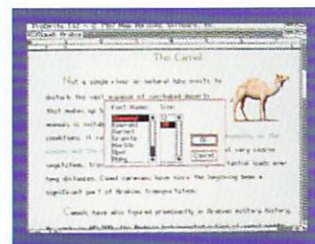
Expand with subtext; then click to hide subtext. To change outline order, just drag any heading or paragraph to new position and click.



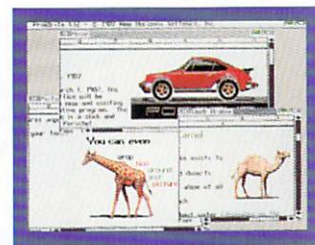
Cut and paste between screens, up to four at once.



Use color in headlines or to highlight key words. Incorporate color graphics into copy.



Choose the font, style, point size and color that best suits your work.



Cut and paste between screens, up to eight at once. Wrap words around graphics for a professional look.



**New Horizons**  
SOFTWARE

First In Personal Productivity And Creativity.

P.O. Box 43167/Austin, Texas 78745/512-328-6650

ProWrite and Flow are trademarks of New Horizons Software, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.



Circle 38 on Reader Service card.





PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
Starcross	Infocom	\$ 14.95	text adventure, mail order only
Starfleet I	Interstel	\$ 59.95	space strategy
Starglider	Firebird Licensees	\$ 44.95	arcade
Stationfall	Infocom	\$ 39.95	text adventure, mail order only
Strip Poker	Artworx	\$ 39.95	poker game
Strip Poker Data Disk #4	Artworx	\$ 19.95	Dawn and Crystal
Strip Poker Data Disk #5	Artworx	\$ 19.95	Cynthia and Janice
Sub Battle Simulator	Epyx	\$ 39.95	command a sub
Surgeon, The	ISM Inc.	\$ 49.95	surgery simulation
Suspect	Infocom	\$ 14.95	text adventure, mail order only
Suspended	Infocom	\$ 14.95	text adventure, mail order only
Talking Trivia	Megatronics	\$ 19.95	2000 trivia questions
Telegames	Software Terminal	\$ 34.95	chess, checkers, backgammon by modem
Telewar	Software Terminal	\$ 39.95	tank, naval, and space battles by modem
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	Epyx	\$ 19.95	role-playing adventure
Terrorpods	Psygnosis Ltd.	\$ 34.95	strategy/arcade
Test Drive	Accolade	\$ 44.95	sports car driving simulation
Time Bandits	MichTron	\$ 39.95	based on the movie
Tournament Disk #1	Access Software	\$ 19.95	courses for Leader Board
Transylvania	Polarware Software	\$ 19.95	illustrated adventure
Trinity	Infocom	\$ 14.95	text adventure, mail order only
Turbo	MicroIllusions	\$ 24.95	auto racing
Ultima III	Origin Systems	\$ 59.95	role-playing adventure
UltraBall	Discovery Software	\$ 49.95	arcade game
Uninvited	Mindscape	\$ 49.95	illustrated adventure
Video Vegas	Baudville	\$ 34.95	gambling simulation
Winnie the Pooh in the Hundred Acre	Sierra On Line	\$ 24.95	ursine adventure
Winter Games	Epyx	\$ 39.95	fun in the snow
Wishbringer	Infocom	\$ 14.95	text adventure, mail order only
Witchcraft	Intelligent Memory	\$ 44.95	role-playing adventure
Witness, The	Infocom	\$ 14.95	text adventure, mail order only
WordPlex	PAR Software	\$ 34.95	Wheel of Fortune, up to 6 players
WordPlex Data Disks	PAR Software	\$ 24.95	extra phrases
World Games	Epyx	\$ 39.95	cliff diving, log rolling, etc.
Zork I	Infocom	\$ 39.95	text adventure, mail order only
Zork II	Infocom	\$ 14.95	text adventure, mail order only
Zork III	Infocom	\$ 14.95	text adventure, mail order only
Zork Trilogy	Infocom	\$ 69.96	Zork I, II and III

## GRAPHICS/VIDEO

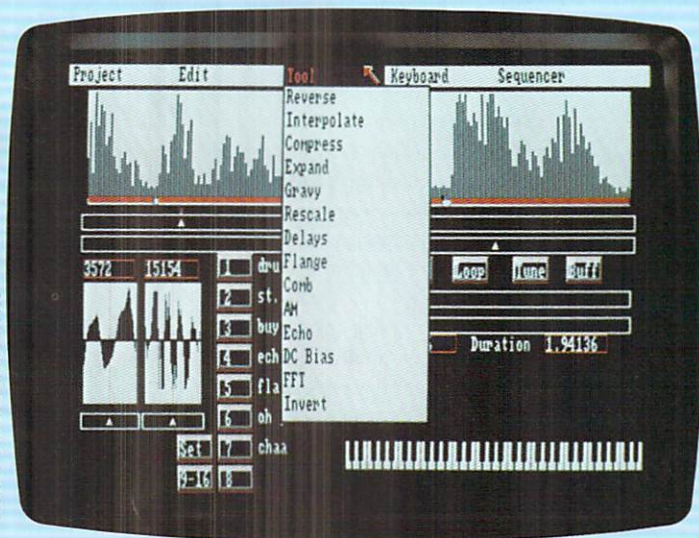
PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
Aegis Animator	Aegis	\$ 139.95	polymorphic animation, includes Images
Aegis Draw	Aegis	\$ 125.95	entry level design drawing
Aegis Draw Plus	Aegis	\$ 259.95	2D CAD program
Aegis Images	Aegis	\$ 39.95	paint program
Aegis Impact	Aegis	\$ 89.95	business presentation graphics
Aegis Video Titler	Aegis	\$ 99.95	video character and effects generator
Amiga Coloring Book	The Dragon Group	\$ 34.95	IFF clip art
Analytic Art	Crystal Rose Software	\$ 59.95	generates pictures using fractals
Animate 3D	Byte by Byte	\$ 150.00	animates ray-traced images
Animator Jr.	Hash Enterprises	\$ 79.95	simple animation
Animator: Apprentice	Hash Enterprises	\$ 295.00	organic animation program
Animation	Finally Software	\$ 99.95	displays IFF pictures up to 20 frames per sec.



# Real time video and music.

SunRize introduces PERFECT VISION and STUDIO MAGIC  
to enhance the look and the sound of your Amiga.

Actual Unretouched Photos



**STUDIO MAGIC** is the ultimate music and sound workshop with features superior to editors selling for thousands more. Compatible with model 1000, 500 and 2000 Amigas. Input sounds from stereo, VCR or microphone (with PERFECT SOUND interface) or a keyboard (with MIDI interface).

Create flanges, delays, echoes, compression and expansion to speed up (or slow down) without pitch change, do backward masking, etc. Other features include comb filter, DC bias, AM, Fast Fourier Transforms and visual representation of the sounds in the buffer.

A dozen menu driven tools allow you to make a child's voice sound like a titan or turn a TV pitchman into an alien from another galaxy. Record MIDI input in real time. Mix voices and instruments and control their playback using a MIDI keyboard. Overdub from 16 digitized "sections" and play back four of them at a time. Supports advanced MIDI features such as tempo adjust and external sync. Store sounds in IFF "instrument" or "one-shot" (8SVX) files for use with other compatible programs.

**SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: \$99.95**

**PERFECT VISION** is the state of the art, real time video digitizer for use with model 1000, 500 and 2000 Amigas. Input from a color (or black and white) video camera or a VCR. Perfect Vision will digitize the image, display it in 4096 colors (camera input only), then store it as IFF for later use in compatible programs. Captures an image in 1/60 of a second — 600 times faster than the competition. Supports 320x200 and 320x400 HAM and 16-color modes.

**SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: \$219.95**

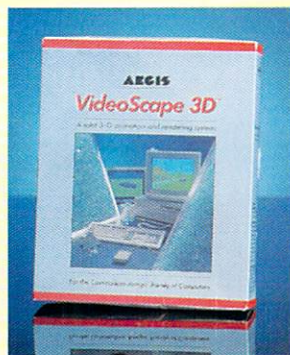
Available from Amiga dealers across America. For product information and support call:

**SunRize Industries**  
3801 Old College Road  
Bryan, TX 77801  
(409) 846-1311.

AMIGA is the registered trademark of Commodore—Amiga, Inc. Studio Magic and Perfect Vision are registered trademarks of SunRize Industries.

Circle 157 on Reader Service card.





PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
Apprentice Libraries	Hash Enterprises	\$ 19.95	objects for Animator, other disks up to \$29.95
Art Gallery I and II	Unison World	\$ 29.95	clip art
Art Pak I	Aegis	\$ 34.95	IFF clip art
Arts Parts #2	Electronic Arts	\$ 29.95	DeluxePaint data disk
Award Maker Plus	Baudville	\$ 49.95	creates awards and certificates
B-Paint	Finally Software	\$ 39.95	drawing program with source code
Big Picture, The	Lightning Publishing	\$ 29.95	print murals; Xerox and NEC versions-\$99.95
Butcher	Eagle Tree Software	\$ 37.00	HAM to hi- to lo-res conversions
City Desk Art Companion	MicroSearch	\$ 29.95	200 medium-res images
D-Buddy	Digital Creations	\$ 79.95	paint accessories program
Deluxe Maps Vol. I	Computer Arts	\$ 25.00	US regional and state maps, IFF
Deluxe Productions	Electronic Arts	\$ 199.00	3D animation
DeluxePaint II	Electronic Arts	\$ 129.95	paint program
DeluxePrint	Electronic Arts	\$ 99.95	make cards, banners, etc.
DeluxePrint Art Disk #2	Electronic Arts	\$ 29.95	clip art for DeluxePrint
DeluxeVideo 1.2	Electronic Arts	\$ 129.95	video animation, titling and music
Desktop Artist	SunRize Industries	\$ 29.95	black-and-white clip art
Digi-Paint	New Tek	\$ 59.95	HAM paint package
Digital Building System	Micromaster Software	\$ 299.00	CAD
Director, The	Right Answers Group	\$ 69.95	animation sequencing
Doug's Math Aquarium	Seven Seas Software	\$ 89.95	graphics representation of math formulas
DPaint Art & Utility Disk	Electronic Arts	\$ 29.95	includes slideshow
Dynamic CAD 2.4	MicroIllusions	\$ 499.95	CAD drawing program
Express Paint!	PAR Software	\$ 79.95	paint program that imports text
Fonts & Borders	Unison World	\$ 34.95	20 type fonts, many sizes; 20 borders
Forms in Flight	Micro Magic	\$ 79.00	3D drawing and animation
Grabbit	Discovery Software	\$ 29.95	screen print and save
Graphicraft	Commodore	\$ 49.95	paint program
Graphics Studio, The	Accolade	\$ 44.95	paint program
IntroCAD	Progressive Peripherals	\$ 79.95	drawing program
JDK Images Video Fonts	PVS Publishing	\$ 49.95	11 styles, 3 sizes
LogicWorks	Capilano Computer Sys.	\$ 299.95	EE CAD package
Page Flipper	Hash Enterprises	\$ 29.95	plays IFF pictures in ANIM standard
PCLO	SoftCircuits	\$ 199.95	EE CAD
PCLO Plus	SoftCircuits	\$ 499.95	EE CAD, high density
Photon Video: Cell Animator	MicroIllusions	\$ 149.95	professional cell animation
Photon Video: Transport Controller	MicroIllusions	\$ 299.95	drives single-frame video controller
Pixmate	Progressive Peripherals	\$ 49.95	image enhancement
Plot-to-Print Converter	Hi-Tech Graphics	\$ 20.00	quality output on six printers, prices to \$35
Poor Man's ADO	Hash Enterprises	\$ 39.95	video effects generator
Print Master Plus	Unison World	\$ 49.95	print greeting cards and newsletters
Prism Plus	Impulse Inc.	\$ 69.95	HAM paint program, \$199 with Silver
Pro Video CG1	PVS Publishing	\$ 199.95	video character generator
Pro Video CG1 Font Library	PVS Publishing	\$ 99.95	2 sets, 4 styles, 3 sizes
PV Plus	PVS Publishing	\$ 299.95	expanded character generator
Scheme	SoftCircuits	\$ 199.95	schematic capture package
Sculpt 3D	Byte by Byte	\$ 99.95	create ray-traced graphics
Seasons & Holidays	Electronic Arts	\$ 29.95	DeluxePaint data
Silver	Impulse Inc.	\$ 169.00	ray-trace animation
Station Manager/Character Gen.	Associated Computer Serv.	\$ 295.00	professional character generator
Station Manager/Teleprompter	Associated Computer Serv.	\$ 295.00	commercial quality teleprompter
Station Manager/Weather Graphics	Associated Computer Serv.	\$ 295.00	create weather maps
TV*SHOW	Brown-Waugh	\$ 99.95	video special effects generator
TV*TEXT	Brown-Waugh	\$ 99.95	video character generator
UltraCAD	Progressive Peripherals	\$ 199.95	full-scale CAD
Video Backdrops	APT Inc.	\$ 19.95	background art for videos
Videoscape 3D	Aegis	\$ 199.95	3D video animation
Weave-It	Joyce I. Peck	\$ 69.95	create weaving patterns



Enhanced Graphics,  
Sound, Play Action!  
for Amiga — Better

# Captain's Log... War Date 10.01.44



"Captain's Log, October 1, 1944. 0250 Hours. Fleet submarine USS Hammerhead proceeding Southwest at cruising speed. Our mission: intercept enemy convoy off the coast of Borneo. Disperse and destroy."



"0300 Hours. Two hours until dawn. Radar picks up convoy, escorted by two destroyers. We believe that one of the enemy's valuable oil tankers is part of convoy formation."



"0400 Hours. Lookouts on the bridge. Target identification party reports one tanker, 6,000 tons, troopship of 10,250 tons, with two *Kaibokan*-type escorts. Moving into attack position."

Atari 520ST screens shown



"0500 Hours. Sound General Quarters! Battle stations manned. Preparing for torpedo run. Gauge Panel OK. Periscope OK. Charts and Attack Plot Board OK. All mechanical systems OK."



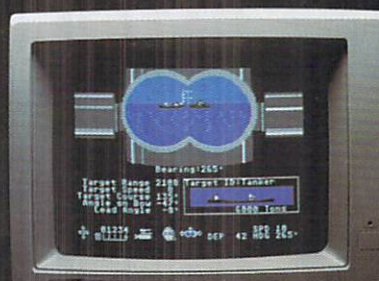
"0525 Hours. Torpedo rooms report full tubes forward and aft. Battery at full charge for silent running. We hope water temperature will provide thermal barrier to confuse enemy sonar."



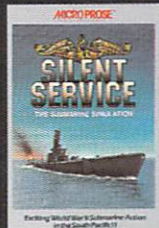
"0600 Hours. We are at final attack position. Convoy moving at 10 knots. Target distance decreasing rapidly... Crash Dive! Escorts have spotted us and are turning to attack! Rig to run silent."



"0700 Hours. Depth charged for one hour. Some minor damage, but repair parties at work. Destroyer propeller noises receding. We'll come to periscope depth for our return punch."



"0715 Hours. Torpedo tubes 1, 2, 3 fired. Two destroyers hit and sinking. One of the enemy's last tankers coming into scope view — an ideal target position. On my mark... Fire Tube 4! Fire 5!"



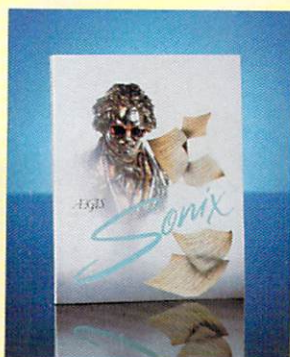
"Superb" raves Scott May in *On Line*, "strategic intensity and heart-pounding action have rarely been merged this successfully." *Analog* calls it flatly "the best submarine simulation so far." *Compute* comments "Silent Service's detail is astonishing." Join the more than 150,000 computer skippers who have volunteered for **Silent Service**, the naval action/tactics simulation — from MicroProse.

Silent Service is available for Commodore 64™, 128™, Amiga™, Apple II family, Atari XL/XE, Atari ST, IBM PC/PC Jr., and Tandy 1000, at a suggested retail price of \$34.95 (Atari ST and Amiga, \$39.95). Commodore, Amiga, Apple, Atari, IBM, and Tandy are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Commodore-Amiga Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., and Tandy Corp., respectively. Available from your local retailer. If out-of-stock, contact MicroProse directly for further information on our full range of simulation software, and to place Mastercard/Visa orders.

**MICRO PROSE**  
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 667-1151





PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
WindowPrint II	Computer Toolsmith	\$ 34.95	screen capture and dump
X-CAD	Taurus-Impex	\$ 499.00	CAD

## HOME/PERSONAL FINANCE

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
2 + 2 Home Management System	ArborSoft Inc.	\$ 99.00	home financial management
Ea\$y Loan\$ Personal	PAR Software	\$ 49.95	personal loan amortizations
Financial Cookbook	Electronic Arts	\$ 19.95	personal finance
Home Inventory Manager	SunSmile Software	\$ 34.95	personal inventory
Investor's Advantage	Software Advantage	\$ 99.95	stock analysis
MicroLawyer	Progressive Peripherals	\$ 59.95	standard legal templates and forms
Money Mentor	Sedona Software	\$ 95.95	personal accounting
PHASAR	Finally Software	\$ 99.95	home finance
Video Cataloger	SunSmile Software	\$ 34.95	keep track of video tapes

## MUSIC/SOUND

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
Animation	WaveTable Technologies	\$ 18.50	non-looping sounds for graphics production
Audio Master	Aegis	\$ 59.95	digitized sample editor
Bach Songbook	Dr. Tease	\$ 29.00	Bach fugues and inventions
Big Dollar Synth	WaveTable Technologies	\$ 18.50	samples from studio-quality synthesizer
Composer Disks (Vol 1,2,3)	WaveTable Technologies	\$ 18.50	30 samples/volume for Sonix
D50 Master Editor/Librarian, The	Sound Quest	\$ 160.00	edit D50 data
D50 Voices	Dr. Tease	\$ 49.00	300 + sounds for the D50 editor
Deluxe Music Construction Set	Electronic Arts	\$ 99.95	music editor and score printer
DNA Music	Silver Software	\$ 19.95	music based upon DNA molecule
Dr. Drums	Dr. Tease	\$ 29.00	MIDI drum patterns in KCS format
Dr. Keys	Dr. Tease	\$ 29.00	keyboard patterns for KCS
DX II Master Editor/Librarian, The	Sound Quest	\$ 175.00	DX Master plus 13 types of DX II Sys Ex data
DX Master Editor, The	Sound Quest	\$ 145.00	edits DX-7, DX-9 and TX data files
DX Voices	Dr. Tease	\$ 49.00	sounds for the DX-7 in DX Master format
Dynamics	Robert Shannon	\$ 29.95	Deluxe Music tutorial and tools
Fractal Music	Silver Software	\$ 19.95	music and graphics based upon fractal math
Grab Bag	E.C.T. Sampleware	\$ 18.00	miscellaneous samples
Hot & Cool Jazz	Electronic Arts	\$ 29.95	music data disk
Hot Licks	Infinity Software	\$ 39.95	Casio keyboard conversion for Amiga
Instant Music	Electronic Arts	\$ 49.95	play music with mouse
It's Only Rock 'N Roll	Electronic Arts	\$ 29.95	Instant Music songs
KCS	Dr. Tease	\$ 225.00	keyboard controlled sequencer
M for the Amiga	Intelligent Music	\$ 200.00	interactive composition and performance
Master Librarian, The	Sound Quest	\$ 125.00	edit Sys Ex data from MIDI equipment
Mellotron	WaveTable Technologies	\$ 18.50	original Mellotron voices
Music Mouse	Opcode Systems	\$ 79.95	music composition
Music Studio, The	Activision	\$ 49.95	music editor

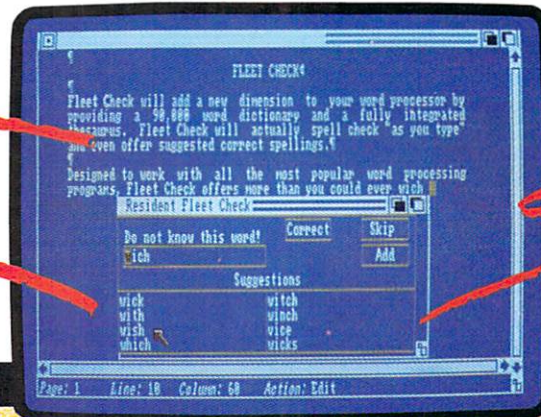


# FLEET CHECK™

SOFTWARE FOR THE AMIGA™ PERSONAL COMPUTER

*Super fast!  
Your document  
never leaves  
the screen.*

*Pop Up  
Window Offers  
Suggestions!*



*Compatible with  
most major word  
processors!\**

*\*Check with PSI  
for details*

**Fleet Check adds a new dimension to your word processor by providing you with an integrated dictionary and thesaurus. Documents can be checked while you're typing or when completed.**

- ▲ Includes a 90,000 word dictionary that spell checks while you type.
- ▲ Suggests correct spellings in a window and offers to replace the word for you.
- ▲ Lets you add more than 10,000 of your own custom words to the dictionary.
- ▲ The whole program is memory resident so it's incredibly fast.
- ▲ Contains a thesaurus that puts thousands of synonyms and antonyms at your fingertips in seconds.

**Professional Software, Inc.**

QUALITY SOFTWARE SINCE 1980

**51 Fremont Street Needham, MA 02194 1-(800) 343-4074**

™Fleet Check is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc. 1987

™Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 30 on Reader Service card.





PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
Music-X	MicroIllusions	\$ 299.95	MIDI sequencer, supports SMPTE time code
Orchestral Disk	E.C.T. Sampleware	\$ 18.00	orchestral IFF and Mimetics samples
Pattern Splatter	Mimetics Corp.	\$ 49.00	interactive arpeggiation and composition
Protein Music	Silver Software	\$ 19.95	music based upon 20 amino acids
QRS Music Rolls	Micro W	\$ 19.95	demo disk of sample songs
Real Brass	WaveTable Technologies	\$ 18.50	brass instruments digitally recorded
Rock Disk	E.C.T. Sampleware	\$ 18.00	rock samples
Sonix	Aegis	\$ 79.95	synthesizer and note editor
Sound Effects Library	Karl R. Denton Assoc.	\$ 99.95	six disks of digitized sounds
Sound Lab Amiga	Blank Software	\$ 299.95	create and edit sound samples
SoundScape	Mimetics Corp.	\$ 149.00	MIDI sequencer, music operating environment
Studio Magic	SunRize Industries	\$ 99.95	edit digitized sounds
Symphony Library	Speech Systems	\$ 39.95	eight disks, \$39.95 ea., 100 + SMUS songs
Symphony Songs	Speech Systems	\$ 24.95	45-50 minutes of sampled music in IFF format
Texture	Magnetic Music	\$ 299.00	MIDI sequencer; needs MIF-AMG, Roland MPU-401
Utilities I	Mimetics Corp.	\$ 49.00	SoundScape utilities
Waveform Easel	Silver Software	\$ 19.95	design synthesized sounds, written in Basic
Xpress Patch-FM	Digitools	\$ 24.95	interface to Yamaha synthesizers

## PROGRAMMING

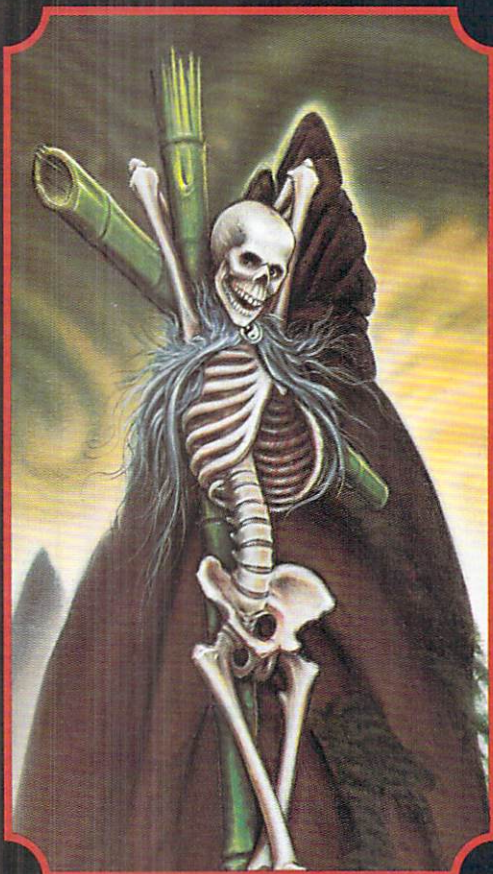
PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
3D Graphics Library	True BASIC Inc.	\$ 49.95	True BASIC libraries
A/C Basic	Absoft	\$ 195.00	Amiga Basic compiler
A/C Fortran	Absoft	\$ 295.00	Fortran 77 compiler
Advanced String Library	True BASIC Inc.	\$ 49.95	True BASIC libraries
AiRT Programming Language	PDJ Software	\$ 64.95	icon-based programming language
Amiga Basic Companion	Omega Star Software	\$ 34.95	disk-based Amiga Basic manual
AmigaView	ACDA Corp.	\$ 79.95	Intuition and graphics object libraries
APL 68000	Spencer Organization	\$ 99.00	APL for the Amiga
Applications Services Interface	Pecan Software Systems	\$ 59.95	works with The Power System
AssemPro	Abacus	\$ 99.95	assembly language development system
Aztec C68K/am-c	Manx Software Systems	\$ 499.00	commercial C development system
Aztec C68K/am-d	Manx Software Systems	\$ 299.00	C development system
Aztec C68K/am-p	Manx Software Systems	\$ 199.00	C compiler
Basic	Pecan Software Systems	\$ 79.95	BASIC for The Power System
Benchmark Modula-2	Avant-Garde	\$ 299.00	Turbo-like Modula-2
Benchmark Mosula-2 Libraries	Avant-Garde	\$ 99.00	IFF, other libraries for Modula-2
C Compiler 4.0	Lattice	\$ 225.00	standard Amiga compiler
C Cross Reference Utility	MetaSoft Limited	\$ 49.95	development utility
C.A.P.E. 68K	Inovtronics	\$ 89.95	Complete Assembler Programming Environment
Cambridge LISP	Metacomco	\$ 199.95	AI language
Configuration Tools	Pecan Software Systems	\$ 39.95	works with The Power System
Conversation With A Computer	Jenday Software	\$ 34.50	Amiga Basic demos and source code
Cross Assembler, Amiga Ext. Port	Quelo Inc.	\$ 179.00	transfer code
Cross Assembler, IBM to Amiga	Quelo Inc.	\$ 129.00	transfer code
Cross Assembler, Source Code	Quelo Inc.	\$3,500.00	minimal
Cross Assembler, Source Code	Quelo Inc.	\$5,500.00	full
dBC III Library	Lattice	\$ 150.00	program stand-alone dBase applications
Developer's Toolkit	True BASIC Inc.	\$ 49.95	Amiga-specific True BASIC libraries
Disk Recovery Toolkit	Pecan Software Systems	\$ 39.95	works with The Power System
Example Programs	TDI Software Inc.	\$ 24.95	examples of Modula-2 code
Explorer, The	Interactive Analytic Node	\$ 49.95	debugging monitor



From Origin, creators of the Ultima™ series,  
comes a new dimension in fantasy role-playing

# MOEBIUS

THE ORB OF CELESTIAL HARMONY



*A danger-filled adventure  
through a complex and  
colorful Oriental world of  
magic, mysticism and intrigue.*

*By Greg Malone.*

Available on Apple®

**M**oebius, the fabled deity of the island kingdom of Khantun, has chosen you, his disciple, to recover the stolen Orb from the renegade Warlord and prevent the destruction of the universe.

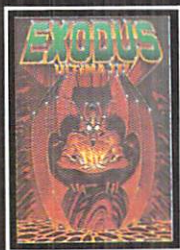


You will journey through the ascending planes of Earth, Water, Air and Fire. At each level your challenges increase in difficulty, demanding greater courage and cunning. All of your martial arts skills will be required to survive the ninja-like assassins who seek to foil your quest. Sword-wielding rebel guards will test your blade every step of the way. And watch out for wild beasts that stalk the forests!

Local villagers can help, but beware—the wrong approach will frighten them away, leaving you in a world where starvation looms ever-present. Wise use of magical charms, prayers and fireballs is essential in reaching the final confrontation with the treacherous Warlord—where victory brings recovery of the long-sought Orb of Celestial Harmony. Good luck!

**ORIGIN**  
SYSTEMS INC.

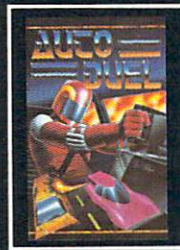
136 HARVEY ROAD, LONDONDERRY, NH 03053 (603) 644-3360



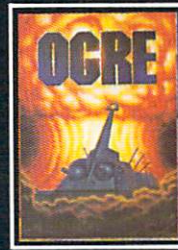
ULTIMA III™ takes you on an incredible fantasy role-playing journey through monster-plagued Sosaria in search of the elusive Exodus.



ULTIMA IV™ is the long-awaited sequel to Ultima III. The Quest of the Avatar is a quest to the final frontier—the self.



AUTODUEL™ is a futuristic, fast-paced strategy role-playing game where the right of way goes to the biggest guns.

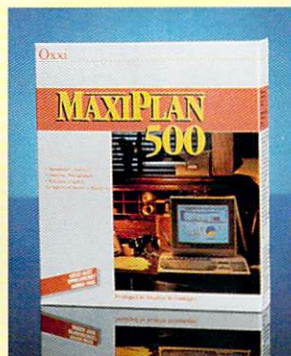


OGRE™ is a strategy game fought on the nuclear battlefield of tomorrow as an inhuman juggernaut Cyber-tank battles conventional forces.

Ultima is a trademark of Richard Garriott/Moebius is a trademark of Greg Malone  
AutoDuel and OGRE are trademarks of Steve Jackson/Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

**Authors wanted.  
Call us today.**





PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
File Tools	Sistemas Delta	\$ 29.95	True BASIC libraries, includes source code
Fortran 020	Absoft	\$ 495.00	Fortran 77 for the 68020
Invotools	Invotronics	\$ 69.95	Intuition enhancements and subroutines
ISO Pascal	Metacomco	\$ 99.95	Pascal compiler
J-Forth	Delta Reseach	\$ 99.95	Forth 83 standard
Key to C (Version 2.02)	Data Research Processing	\$ 34.95	linkable C extensions
Lint for the Amiga	Gimpel Software	\$ 98.00	C diagnostic utility
MacLibrary	Lattice	\$ 100.00	Amiga calls that emulate Mac Toolkit
Macro Asembler	Metacomco	\$ 99.95	Amiga 68000 macro assembler
Make Utility	Lattice	\$ 125.00	development tool
Metascope: The Debugger	Metadigm Inc.	\$ 95.00	examine and change executable code
Metascribe: The Editor	Metadigm Inc.	\$ 85.00	programmer's editor
Metatools I	Metadigm Inc.	\$ 69.95	Unix-like programming tools
Modula-2	TDI Software Inc.	\$ 299.95	commercial version
Modula-2	TDI Software Inc.	\$ 149.95	developer's version
Modula-2	TDI Software Inc.	\$ 99.95	compiler
Modula-2	Pecan Software Systems	\$ 79.95	compiler for The Power System
MS DOS-Amiga Cross Compiler	Lattice	\$ 500.00	includes C compiler and debugger
Multi-Forth	Creative Solutions Inc.	\$ 89.00	Forth for Amiga
Native Assembler	Quelo Inc.	\$ 99.00	68020-compatible
Panel	Lattice	\$ 195.00	create custom screens
Pascal	Pecan Software Systems	\$ 99.95	UCSD Pascal compiler
PDQ Pascal	Pecan Software Systems	\$ 69.95	introductory UCSD Pascal
Power System, The	Pecan Software Systems	\$ 99.95	development system and compiler of your choice
Power Windows II	Invotronics	\$ 89.95	C programming Intuition utility
PowerScope	Invotronics	\$ 89.95	symbolic structure degugger
Print Spooler	Pecan Software Systems	\$ 39.95	works with The Power System
Professional Pack	Pecan Software Systems	\$ 199.95	All the Power System utilities
Program Analysis Toolkit	Pecan Software Systems	\$ 59.95	works with The Power System
Runtime Package	True BASIC Inc.	\$ 49.95	produces stand-alone True BASIC programs
Screen Editor	Lattice	\$ 100.00	programmer's editor
Screen Mapper	Northwest Machine Spec.	\$ 89.95	programming utility
Softworks Basic	Softworks	\$ 295.00	BASIC language
Sorting and Searching	True BASIC Inc.	\$ 49.95	True BASIC libraries
Symbolic Debugger	Pecan Software Systems	\$ 59.95	works with The Power System
The Amiga Structure Automator	Future Computer	\$ 49.95	computer-aided software design
Text Utilities	Lattice	\$ 75.00	C programming utility
Toolkit	Metacomco	\$ 49.95	disassembler, MAKE, AUX CLI
True BASIC Language System	True BASIC Inc.	\$ 99.95	structured BASIC language system
UBZ Forth	UBZ Software	\$ 85.00	FORTH-83 compatible
User Interface Library	Sistemas Delta	\$ 29.95	True BASIC libraries, includes source code

## SPREADSHEETS

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
Analyze!	Micro-Systems Software	\$ 149.95	graphs
Haicalc	Haitex	\$ 59.95	Intuition-based, print macros, graphs
Logistix	Progressive Peripherals	\$ 149.95	spreadsheet and project planner
MaxiPlan 500	Oxxi Inc.	\$ 149.00	MaxiPlan for the Amiga 500
MaxiPlan Plus	Oxxi Inc.	\$ 199.00	graphics, macros
VIP Professional	ISD Marketing	\$ 149.95	Lotus 1-2-3, Version 1A work-alike



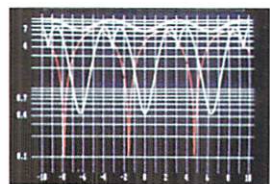


# Descartes!

## POWERFUL MATH RELATION GRAPHER!

Brings mathematical relationships, simple and complex, into vivid color. IFF compatible, so results can be used with paint programs and desktop publishing.

*The program René would have written!*



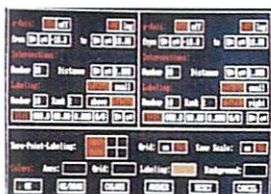
### PARENTS...

enable your child to achieve greater understanding.

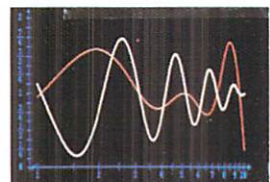
**TEACHERS...** an invaluable aid in lesson preparation and presentation.

### STUDENTS...

have an instant visual aid to help grasp those new concepts



**SCIENTISTS & ENGINEERS...** functional relationships at your fingertips.



### 3D DESIGNERS & ANIMATORS

...gain deeper understanding of the math required to master the art

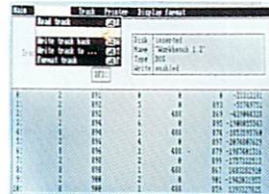


# Holmes!

## THE ULTIMATE AMIGA DISK UTILITY!

You will wonder how you ever did without it! Discover the mysteries of your Amiga's file and disk structures.

*Sherlock wouldn't need Watson, if he had this program!*

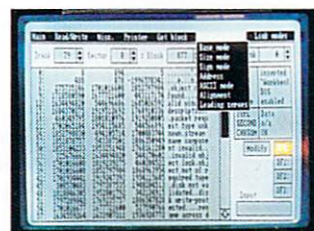


### DISK & FILE REPAIR...

lets YOU control the recovery of a bad disk or lost data.

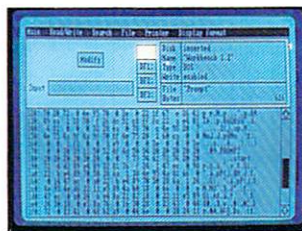
### DISK & FILE ALTERATION...

change messages in programs — easily modify data.



### DISK & FILE EXAMINATION

... program, data files and disk structures — all at your fingertips.



**ONLY**  
**\$34.95 U.S.**  
Sugg. List

\$49.95 Cdn. in Canada

## MINDWARE INTERNATIONAL

110 Dunlop St., W., Box 22158,  
Barrie, Ontario, Canada L4M 5R3  
(705) 737-5998

**ONLY**  
**\$49.95 U.S.**  
Sugg. List

\$69.95 Cdn. in Canada

**Also from Mindware — Animate your full-screen IFF images with PageFlipper™**

Available from your Amiga Dealer.

Mindware Products distributed by:

American Software Distributors, Urbana, IL 1-800-225-7941

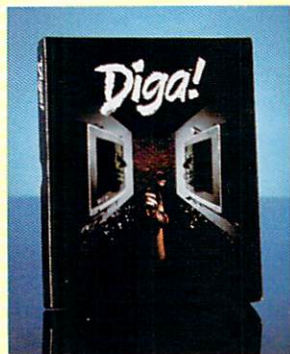
— in Illinois (217) 643-2050

CSS East, Cambridge, MA — 1-800-343-7535,  
in Mass. (617) 876-2505

CSS, Chicago, IL — 1-800-422-4912, in Illinois, 1-800-331-SOFT  
Southern Technologies Inc., Dallas, TX — (214) 247-7373

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.





## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
A-Talk	Felsina Software	\$ 49.95	telecommunications and terminal emulation
A-Talk Plus	Felsina Software	\$ 79.95	includes Tektronics emulation
Amiga Kermit and Compuserve	TDI Software Inc.	\$ 29.95	Kermit protocol and \$50 of Compuserve time
AmigaTerm	Commodore	\$ 49.95	simple telecommunications
BBS-PC!	Micro-Systems Software	\$ 99.95	bulletin board system
Diga!	Aegis	\$ 79.95	telecommunications with Doubletalk
MacroModem	Kent Eng. and Design	\$ 69.95	telecommunications with macros
Middleman	Benaiah Computer Products	\$ 59.95	VT100 emulation, mimics keypad
Middleman II	Benaiah Computer Products	\$ 149.95	VT100, Tektronics 4105, maps keypad
Online!	Micro-Systems Software	\$ 69.95	telecommunications
SKE Term	SKE Software	\$ 49.95	terminal package

## UTILITIES

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
64 Emulator, The	Ready Soft	\$ 39.95	emulates C-64
64 Emulator with Cable, The	Ready Soft	\$ 59.95	emulator with cable for C-64 peripherals
Amiga Editor	TDI Software Inc.	\$ 49.95	text editor and source code
Amiga Plot	Tychon Technologies	?	equation plotter
AmigaDOS Express	Bantam Software	\$ 29.95	disk-based AmigaDOS manual
Amnix	Discovery Software	\$ 49.95	Unix-like AmigaDOS shell
ATI-Link	Lightning Publishing	\$ 99.95	IFF to Targa conversion
BOBshop	Revolution Software	\$ 49.95	create and edit GELs
Calligrapher, The	Inter/Active Softworks	\$ 100.00	Colorfont design package
CLImate	Progressive Peripherals	\$ 39.95	access AmigaDOS from Workbench
DBX Translator	Desktop AI	\$ 350.00	DBase programs to C
DBX Translator Libraries	Desktop AI	\$ 200.00	DBX libraries
DBX Translator Source	Desktop AI	\$1,500.00	source code for Translator and libraries
DBX Translator w/libraries	Desktop AI	\$ 550.00	DBX Translator and libraries
DeluxeHelp	RGB Video Creations	\$ 24.95	DeluxePaint utility
DeluxeHelp for DeluxePaint II	RGB Video Creations	\$ 34.95	DeluxePaint II help
DeluxeHelp for Digipaint	RGB Video Creations	\$ 34.95	DigiPaint utility
Demonstrator, The	Meridian Software Inc.	\$ 34.95	automate Amiga demos
DigiScope	ACDA Corp.	\$ 79.95	digital oscilloscope emulation
Digital Link	Digital Creations	\$ 69.95	file transfer: Amiga, Mac, MS DOS
Dimmer!	PAR Software	\$ 19.95	dim your screen
Disk 2 Disk	Central Coast Software	\$ 49.95	file transfer, C64/128
DiskPro +	PAR Software	\$ 29.95	file compression and backup utility
DiskWorks	Discovery Software	\$ 89.95	Norton-like disk utilities
Dos 2 Dos	Central Coast Software	\$ 55.00	file transfer-MS DOS and Atari ST
Doug's Color Commander	Seven Seas Software	\$ 29.95	clone Doug's interface to other programs
DX-16	Discovery Software	\$ 49.95	HP-16C calculator emulator
EQPlot	Scientific Software	\$ 35.00	equation plotter
ES-5C Programmable Sci Calculator	Emusoft Corp.	\$ 19.95	similar to HP-15C
Expert System Kit	Interactive Analytic Node	\$ 69.95	tool-kit, interface with other OS
FACC II	ASDG	\$ 34.95	disk performance enhancer
FastFonts	Microsmiths	\$ 29.95	speeds up text displays
Flipside!	Micro-Systems Software	\$ 59.95	prints spreadsheets sideways
Flow	New Horizons Software	\$ 99.95	outline processor
Font-Works	Associated Computer Serv.	\$ 99.95	scans IFF images to produce fonts
FontSet 1	The Gold Disk	\$ 34.95	fonts package
Gizmoz	Digital Creations	\$ 69.95	desk accessories





***AT LAST!***

**Now Shipping.**

To order call toll-free anytime:

Nationwide: 800-452-4445, ext. 1156

California: 800-626-9541, ext. 1156

*For more information, contact:*

***$\alpha^2$***

**A-Squared Distributions Inc.**

6114 La Salle Avenue, Suite 326

Oakland, California 94611

415-339-0339





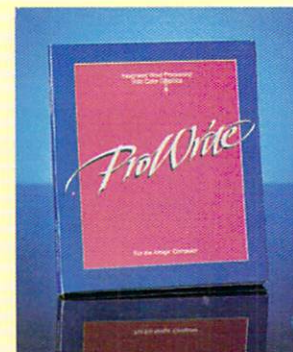
PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
HexDump	Northwest Machine	\$ 19.95	hex dump utility
I.C.E.	Quicksilver Software	\$ 79.95	calculator construction and function plotting
ICONizer	Royal Software	\$ 29.95	create custom icons
Interchange	Syndesis	\$ 49.95	converts objects between 3D modeling programs
Jet Set	C Ltd.	\$ 39.95	driver for HP LaserJet Plus
Jet Set Font Sets	C Ltd.	\$ 49.95	fonts for Jet Set, price up to \$99.95
KickWork	Amigo Business Computers	\$ 39.95	one disk Kickstart/Workbench
Laser Fonts 1	S. Anthony Studios	\$ 39.95	fonts for LaserWriter
Laser Utilities 1	S. Anthony Studios	\$ 39.95	IFF to Postscript
LaserUp!	S. Anthony Studios	\$ 79.95	print screen to LaserWriter
LaserUp! Plot	S. Anthony Studios	\$ 49.95	Aegis Draw files to PostScript
LTR	MetaSoft Limited	\$ 59.95	print spooler
MagiCode	Magic Circle	\$ 30.00	encrypts computer data
Marauder II	Discovery Software	\$ 39.95	disk backup
Math-Amation	Taurus-Impex	\$ 79.95	quantity processor
MergeMaster	Megatronics	\$ 24.95	mail-merge program
Micro-Shell	MetaSoft Limited	\$ 79.95	enhanced AmigaDOS interface
Mirror Hacker Package, The	Compumed	\$ 49.95	disk analysis
Mirror, The	Compumed	\$ 49.95	disk copy
Newsletter Fonts Vol 1	Inter/Active Softworks	\$ 30.00	120 Amiga fonts
Outline!	PAR Software	\$ 49.95	outline processor
PED	MicroDimensions	\$ 129.95	programmer's text editor
Printer Drivers	Tychon Technologies	\$ 39.95	PJ-1080A, Tandy CGP220, Quadram QJ9000; TY100-\$69
Professional Text Engine	Zirkonics Corp	\$ 79.95	text editor with macros
Quarterback	Central Coast Software	\$ 69.95	hard disk to floppy backup
Shell	Metacomco	\$ 69.95	Unix-like AmigaDOS interface
Software Enhancer	Commodore	\$ 14.95	DOS 1.2 for Amiga 1000
Soundshop	Revolution Software	\$ 49.95	create and edit waveforms
Studio Fonts Vol 1	Inter/Active Softworks	\$ 35.00	Colorfonts and standard fonts
Super Parameters	Utilities Unlimited	\$ 29.95	disk-backup utility
System Monitor	Zen Software	\$ 49.95	monitors memory usage, other parameters
TxEd	Microsmiths	\$ 39.95	programmer's text editor
Tychon Utilities	Tychon Technologies	\$ 49.95	disk utilities
ZING!	Meridian Software Inc.	\$ 79.95	access AmigaDOS from Workbench
ZING!Keys	Meridian Software Inc.	\$ 49.95	macro utility
Zuma Fonts I	Brown-Waugh	\$ 34.95	fonts package
Zuma Fonts II	Brown-Waugh	\$ 34.95	fonts package
Zuma Fonts III	Brown-Waugh	\$ 34.95	fonts package

## WORD PROCESSING

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
BeckerText	Abacus	\$ 150.00	columns, dictionary, calculations
DesignText	Designtech Business Systems	\$ 79.00	speller, data base, mail merge, graphics
Dynamic Word	MicroIllusions	\$ 199.95	spell checker, thesaurus, reads WordPerfect files
Eartype	Jumpdisk	\$ 3.00	word processor for the seeing-impaired
GoldSpell	The Gold Disk	\$ 44.95	spelling checker
LexCheck	Complete Data Automation	\$ 29.95	spelling checker
LPD Writer	Digital Solutions	\$ 119.95	mail merge, spelling checker
Nancy	Finally Software	\$ 49.95	spelling checker
PRECISELY	Central Coast Software	\$ 79.95	macros, mail merge, reads C-64 wp files
Promise	The Other Guys	\$ 49.95	spelling checker
ProWrite	New Horizons Software	\$ 124.95	multiple fonts and colors, imports graphics
QuickMerge I	Associated Computer Serv.	\$ 59.95	mail merge with Textcraft



PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
Reason	The Other Guys	\$ 395.00	proofreading and style analysis
Scribble!	Micro-Systems Software	\$ 99.95	mail merge, spelling checker
Spellcraft	Megatronics	\$ 24.95	spelling checker
Talker	Finally Software	\$ 69.95	speech by char., word, sentence, paragraph
Textcraft Plus	Commodore	\$ 109.95	mouse driven, mail merge
TextPro	Abacus	\$ 79.95	word processor with graphics
VizaWrite	Progressive Peripherals	\$ 149.95	imports graphics, multiple columns
WordPerfect	WordPerfect Corp.	\$ 395.00	includes spelling checker, thesaurus, macros
Wordwright	RTL Programming Aids	\$ 75.00	mail merge, outliner
Write and File	Brown-Waugh	\$ 99.95	combines word processor and database



## Buyer's Guide Company List

<b>Abacus</b> 2201 Kalamazoo SE PO Box 7219 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 616/241-5510	<b>Amigo Business Computers</b> 43 Harbor View Dr. Northport, NY 11768 516/757-7334	<b>Baudville</b> 5380 52nd St. SE Grand Rapids, MI 49508 616/957-3036	<b>Capilano Computer Systems</b> PO Box 86971 N. Vancouver, BC Canada V7L 4P6 604/669-6343
<b>Absoft</b> 2781 Bond St. Auburn Hills, MI 48057 313/853-0050	<b>APT Inc.</b> PO Box 2908 Huntington, WV 25728-2908	<b>Benaiah Computer Products Inc.</b> PO Box 14502 Huntsville, AL 35815 205/881-1110 800/622-7462	<b>Central Coast Software</b> 268 Bowie Dr. Los Osos, CA 93402 805/528-4906
<b>Access Software</b> 2561 S 1560 W Wood Cross, UT 84087 801/298-9077 800/824-2549	<b>ArborSoft Inc.</b> 5329 Main St. Suite 100 Downers Grove, IL 60515 312/971-2868	<b>B.E.S.T. Inc.</b> 11525 SW Durham Rd. Bldg. D Tigard, OR 97224 503/684-6655 800/368-BEST	<b>Chang Labs</b> 5300 Stevens Creek Rd. San Jose, CA 95129 408/246-8020
<b>Accolade</b> 20813 Stevens Creek Blvd. Cupertino, CA 95014 408/446-5757	<b>Artworx</b> 1844 Penfield Rd. Penfield, NY 14526 716/385-6120 800/828-6573	<b>Bethesda Softworks</b> distributed by Electronic Arts	<b>ClassicCompu</b> 3100 W Chapel Ave. Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 609/667-7695
<b>ACDA Corp.</b> 220 Belle Meade Ave. Setauket, NY 11733 516/689-7722	<b>ASDG</b> 280 River Rd. Suite 54A Piscataway, NJ 08854 201/563-0529	<b>Blank Software</b> 1034 Natoma St. San Francisco, CA 94103 415/863-9224	<b>Clockwork Computers Inc.</b> 4612 Holly Ridge Rd. Rockville, MD 20853 301/924-5509
<b>Activision</b> PO Box 7286 Mountain View, CA 94039 415/960-0410	<b>Associated Computer Services</b> 1306 East Sunshine Springfield, MO 65804 417/887-7373	<b>Brown-Wagh Associates</b> 16795 Lark Ave. Suite 210 Los Gatos, CA 95030 408/395-3838	<b>Command Simulations</b> Bldg. 3, 297 North St. Hyannis, MA 02601 617/790-1994
<b>Aegis Development</b> 2210 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 277 Santa Monica, CA 90403 213/392-9972	<b>Astrosoft</b> PO Box 973 Santa Barbara, CA 93102	<b>Byte By Byte</b> Arboretum Plaza II 9442 Capitol of Texas Hwy. N Suite 150 Austin, TX 78759 512/343-4357	<b>Commodore Business Machines</b> 1200 Wilson Dr. West Chester, PA 19380 215/431-9100
<b>American Software Distributors</b> RR 1 Box 290 Bldg. 30 Urbana, IL 61801 217/643-2050	<b>Avant-Garde</b> 2213 Woodburn Plano, TX 75075 214/964-0260	<b>C Ltd</b> 723 East Skinner Wichita, KS 67211 316/267-3807	<b>Complete Data Automation Inc.</b> PO Box 1052 Yreka, CA 96097 916/842-3431
	<b>Bantam Software</b> Bantam Electronic Publishing 666 Fifth Ave. New York, NY 10103 212/765-6500		

Continued on p. 60





## Call for Authors

The Taoist monk and the student sat beneath a naked cherry tree, its summer leaves long fallen. Gray sky and chill wind, mist more than rain dampened the ground, dampened their silk robes, numbed their posteriors. The student fidgeted while the monk, eyes half closed, enjoyed the sensations. Cold buns are, after all, another element of existence.

After a time, the student grew bored, and thinking that the monk had fallen asleep, pulled a magazine out of his robes and began to read. The student, trying very hard to keep "the uncut stone" in mind while he read, soon thought he had encountered a deviation from the Way. This was not uncommon. Most things done by Westerners were more of an imposition

on life than a following of life. But this instance was more annoying than others, and the student snorted his disdain. The monk, who really had fallen asleep, woke at the sound and turned to the student.

"Master," said the youth, "I know we cannot be responsible for the misdirections of others, but this magazine bothers me."

"Oh?" said the Master, taking the magazine from the lad. He began to flip carefully through the pages.

"Yes," said the student. "I have a subscription, and for the most part, I find the magazine useful. For a magazine, it is an unusually enlightened publication. But some of these articles seem to have as little substance as the clouds that drift over the summer garden."

"Did you read this interview with Andy Warhol?" asked the monk.

"That is what I mean! I wish to understand my Amiga like I wish to understand life. You teach me about life and the magazine is supposed to teach me about the Amiga—not MTV, Warhol, or what might happen sometime in the future!"

The monk thought for a moment, then motioned the student to follow

him. Together they walked the miles back to the temple where the monk lived. The student followed the monk down long halls where he had never dared go before. Finally, they entered the monk's humble cell. It was stark, cold and simple, but on the floor in the very center of the room was an Amiga computer. The monk knelt before the computer and booted up a word processing file. It was an article. "Zen and the CLI" was the title. It was neat, double spaced, and included the monk's name, address, phone number and Social Security number. As the student read, the monk pulled out a copy of the *AmigaWorld* author's guidelines.

"I sent a self-addressed stamped envelope to:

*AmigaWorld*  
Submissions  
80 Elm Street  
Peterborough, NH 03458

and as night follows day, I received the guidelines. When I finish the article, I will send it to the same address and wait patiently six to eight weeks for a reply.

"If you feel that the content of *AmigaWorld* deviates from the true path to complete understanding, then don't just complain. The sharing of knowledge so that others may benefit is but another step on the endless road. Just because one enjoys life for what it is does not mean that one cannot take a hand in its future form."

The student, recognizing wisdom when he heard it, bowed deeply before the monk.

Outside, in the still temple courtyard, the rain had stopped.

In the wind were the faint echoes of one hand clapping.





# 0-60 in 3 Seconds

Actually, we're being conservative. The ANIM feature in VideoScape 3-D can play up to sixty frames in *one* second. Real time. Perfect for desktop video production. Perfect for desktop presentation. The ultimate 3-D animation system for the Amiga.

VideoScape 3-D has been designed to work with any Amiga computer using a minimum of 512K RAM. It features solid object generation with hidden surface removal, diffuse reflection from a light source, specular reflection, and a wire frame mode.

VideoScape's Easy Geometry Generator lets you create simple geometric shapes like cubes, spheres, boxes, and cones. You can also use Designer 3-D's visual interface to create unusual shapes. VideoScape 3-D includes a series of objects created by Allen Hastings, as well as IFF foregrounds and backgrounds painted by Jim Sachs and Richard LaBarre. You can generate frames and automati-

cally play them back from scripts, step through each frame one at a time, and use manual or automatic camera motions. VideoScape 3-D will work in multiple resolutions up to 704 x 440 including overscan and interlace.

Combined with other software products, including Aegis VideoTitler, Aegis Animator, Images, Deluxe Paint II, or Aegis Animation Workshop, your animations will shift into high gear. Aegis puts you in the winner's circle! Join the team today!

For more information  
or your nearest dealer:

**(213) 392-9972**

To order direct:

**1-800-345-9871**



2210 Wilshire Blvd., #277  
Santa Monica, CA 90403

VideoScape 3-D, Aegis Animator, Aegis VideoTitler, Easy Geometry Generator, Designer 3-D, Aegis Animation Workshop are trademarks of Aegis Development, Inc. Deluxe Paint II is a trademark of Electronic Arts, Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga Corp.

Circle 5 on Reader Service card.



**Compumed**  
PO Box 6939  
Salinas, CA 93912  
408/758-2436

**Computer Arts**  
PO Box 529  
Opp, AL 36467  
205/493-6312

**Computer Toolsmith**  
distributed by T & L Products  
2645 Wilson St.  
Carlsbad, CA 92008  
619/729-4020

**Computerware**  
Box 668  
4403 Manchester Ave. Suite 102  
Encinitas, CA 92024  
619/436-3512

**Conflict Recreations Inc.**  
PO Box 272  
Oakdale, CT 06370

**Creative Solutions Inc.**  
4701 Randolph Rd. Suite 12  
Rockville, MD 20852  
301/984-0262  
800/367-8465

**Crystal Rose Software**  
109 S Los Robles Ave.  
Pasadena, CA 91101-2417  
818/795-6664

**Dark Horse**  
Box 36162  
Greensboro, NC 27416  
919/852-3698

**Data Research Processing Inc.**  
5121 Audrey Dr.  
Huntington Beach, CA 92649  
714/840-7186

**DataSoft**  
distributed by Electronic Arts

**Delta Research**  
201 D St. Suite 15  
San Rafael, CA 94901  
415/485-6867

**Designtech Business Systems**  
850 Burrand St. Suite 304  
Vancouver, BC  
Canada V6Z 2J1  
604/669-1855

**Desktop AI**  
1720 Post Rd. E  
Westport, CT 06880  
203/255-3400

**Digital Creations**  
1333 Howe Ave.  
Suite 208  
Sacramento, CA 95825  
916/344-4825

**Digital Solutions**  
30 Wertheim Court #2  
Richmond Hill, Ontario  
Canada L4B 1B9  
416/731-8775

**Digitools**  
PO Box 7417  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

**Discovery Software International**  
163 Conduit St.  
Annapolis, MD 21401  
301/268-9877

**Dr. Tease**  
220 Boylston St. Suite 306  
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167  
617/244-6954

**The Dragon Group**  
148 Poca Fork Rd.  
Elkview, WV 25071  
304/965-5517

**Eagle Tree Software**  
PO Box 164  
Hopewell, VA 23860  
804/452-0623

**Eastern Telecom Inc.**  
9514 Brimton Dr.  
Orlando, FL 32817  
305/657-4355

**Eclipse Data Management**  
1930 West Glen Oaks Blvd.  
Suite #3  
Glendale, CA 91201  
818/840-8757

**E.C.T. Sampleware**  
PO Box 36  
Sierra Madre, CA 91024  
408/741-0117

**Electronic Arts**  
1820 Gateway Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94404  
415/571-7171

**Emusoft Corp.**  
1400 Chicago Ave. #303  
Evanston, IL 60201  
312/869-6676

**Epyx**  
600 Galveston Dr.  
Redwood City, CA 94063  
415/366-0606

**Felsina Software**  
3175 S Hoover St. #275  
Los Angeles, CA 90007  
213/669-1497

**Finally Software**  
2255 Ygnacio Valley Rd. Suite N  
Walnut Creek, CA 94598  
415/935-0393

**Firebird Licensees**  
71 Franklin Turnpike  
Waldwick, NJ 07463  
201/444-5700

**First Byte**  
distributed by Electronic Arts

**Future Computer Applications**  
PO Box 6140  
Santa Fe, NM 87502  
505/984-0774

**Gimpel Software**  
3207 Hogarth Ln.  
Collegeville, PA 19426  
215/584-4261

**The Gold Disk**  
2179 Dunwin Dr. #6  
Mississauga, Ontario  
Canada L5L 1X2  
416/828-0913

**Haitex Resources**  
208 Carrollton Park Suite 1207  
Carrollton, TX 75006  
214/241-8030

**Harvsoft**  
Box 725  
Buffalo, NY 14207  
716/877-3510

**Hash Enterprises**  
14201 SE 16th Circle  
Vancouver, WA 98684  
206/256-8567

**Hi-Tech Graphics**  
Box 446  
Tallmadge, OH 44278

**Impulse Inc.**  
6860 Shingle Creek Pkwy. #110  
Minneapolis, MN 55430  
612/566-0221  
800/328-0184

**Infinity Software**  
1144 65th St. Suite C  
Emeryville, CA 94608  
415/420-1551

**Infocom**  
125 CambridgePark Dr.  
Cambridge, MA 02140  
617/492-6000

**Infocom Mail Order**  
PO Box 478  
Cresskill, NJ 07626  
800/262-6868

**INSIGHT/Lehner Communications**  
2708 Arlington Ave.  
Highland Park, IL 60035  
312/432-5458

**Intelligent Memory**  
distributed by C Ltd

**Intelligent Music**  
PO Box 8748  
Albany, NY 12208  
518/434-4110

**Interactive Analytic Node**  
2345 W Medicine Lake Dr.  
Minneapolis, MN 55441  
612/559-6601

**Inter/Active Softworks**  
57 Post St. Suite 811  
San Francisco, CA 94104  
415/956-2660

**Interstel**  
distributed by Electronic Arts

**Innotronics Inc.**  
11311 Stemmons Freeway  
Suite 8  
Dallas, TX 75229  
214/241-9515

**ISD Marketing**  
2651 Johns St. Unit 3  
Markham, Ontario  
Canada L3R 2W5  
416/479-1990

**ISM Inc.**  
PO Box 247  
Phoenix, MD 21131  
301/666-2672

**Jenday Software**  
PO Box 4313  
Garden Grove, CA 92642  
714/636-3378

**JMH Software**  
7200 Hemlock Ln.  
Maple Grove, MN 55369  
612/424-5464

**John 1:1 Graphics**  
PO Box 316  
Bellflower, CA 90706 ►



# New from Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc.

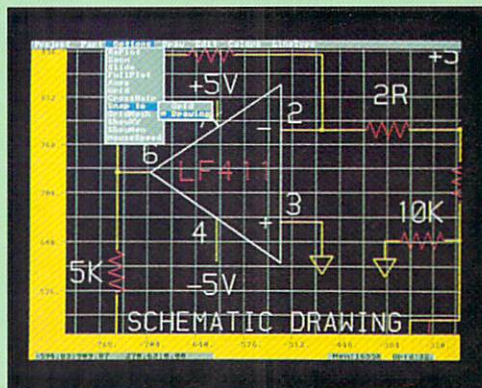
For AMIGA™ 500, 1000, 2000

Power, affordability and laser-like printer output

## IntroCAD

Use IntroCAD for:

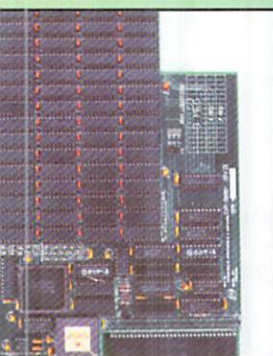
- \* Report illustrations
- \* Flow charts
- \* Floorplans
- \* Block diagrams
- \* Time lines
- \* Technical documents
- \* Service manuals
- \* Brochures
- \* Circuit diagrams
- \* School materials
- \* Structural diagrams
- \* Site plans
- \* Interior design
- \* Formulas



- \* User-defined parts library allows parts to be grouped and ungrouped easily
- \* Multi-level zoom
- \* Special quad-density printer drivers--output you've got to see to believe!

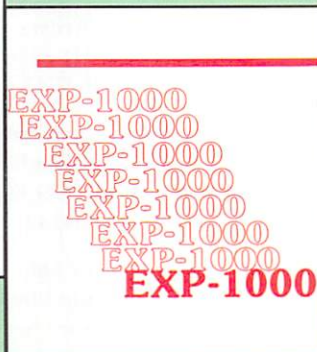
IntroCAD features:

- \* Designed for the Amiga
- \* Uses Amiga's intuitive user interface
- \* Draw lines, boxes, circles and arcs
- \* Adjustable text size
- \* Isometric and projection gridding
- \* User selectable X and Y axis pop-up rulers
- \* Erase, move, clone, size, rotate, set color and line style and more.
- \* All this power at your finger tips for only... **\$79.95**



### EXP-8000 +

Megabytes  
expandable to 8 megs  
optional 68010  
processor  
optional 68881 math  
coprocessor  
revolutionary patent-  
pending design  
no jumpers needed  
auto-configures  
fits inside the A500  
EXP-512 compatible  
available soon



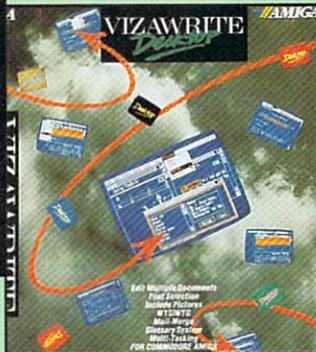
### EXP-1000

- \* 1 megabyte of RAM
- \* Revolutionary patent-pending design
- \* No jumpers needed
- \* Auto-configures
- \* Fits inside the A500
- \* Only \$399.95



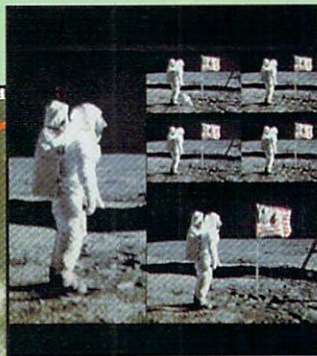
### ProDrive

- \* 3.5-inch external disk drive
- \* Amiga 1010 compatible
- \* Only 1½-inch high
- \* Long 27-inch drive attachment cable
- \* Spring-loaded door
- \* Solid all-metal construction
- \* FCC approved
- \* Same color as Amiga
- \* Only...\$239.95



### Vizawrite

A state-of-the-art word-processor. Display fonts on screen as they will print... true WYSIWYG display. Easily drop-in IFF pictures or brushes anywhere in your document. Re-size at will!  
\$ 149.95



### PIXmate

PP&S delivers the first truly professional **image enhancement** software for the Amiga. New Hyper-slice™ technology uses the Amiga Blitter chip to accelerate graphics processing by a factor of ten. Performs over 3,000 effects on ANY image format.  
\$69.95

Superbase Professional is coming in November- contact your dealer for details!

**Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc. Denver, CO 80204**  
**(303) 825-4144**



**Joyce I. Peck**  
Box 1051  
Qualicum Beach, BC  
Canada V0R 2T0  
604/752-3364

**Jumpdisk**  
1493 Mountain View Ave.  
Chico, CA 95926  
916/343-7658

**Karl R. Denton**  
PO Box 56  
Westland, MI 48185  
313/522-0939

**Kent Engineering & Design**  
4215 Jordan Rd.  
PO Box 178  
Mottville, NY 13119-0178  
315/685-8237

**Lattice**  
2500 S Highland Ave.  
Suite 300  
Lombard, IL 60148  
312/916-1600  
800/533-3577

**Lightning Publishing Consultants**  
1821 N Ohio St.  
Arlington, VA 22205  
703/534-8030

**Lionheart Publishing**  
PO Box 379  
Alburt, VT 05440  
514/933-4918

**Magic Circle**  
10 Radford Pl.  
Hyde Park, MA 02136

**Magnetic Music**  
RD #5  
Box 227A Myrtle Dr.  
Mahopac, NY 10541  
914/248-8208

**Manx Software Systems**  
One Industrial Way West  
Eatontown, NJ 07724  
800/221-0440

**Mark of the Unicorn**  
222 Third St.  
Cambridge, MA 02142  
617/576-2760

**Megatronics**  
359 S. Main St.  
Logan, UT 84321  
801/752-2642

**Meridian Software Inc.**  
PO Box 890408  
Houston, TX 77289-0408  
713/488-2144

**Metacomco plc**  
26 Portland Sq.  
Bristol England BS2 8RZ  
011-44-272-428-781

**Metadigm Inc.**  
19762 MacArthur Blvd.  
Irvine, CA 92715  
714/955-2555

**MetaSoft Limited**  
PO Box 7293  
Las Cruces, NM 88006  
505/374-9252

**MichTron**  
576 Telegraph  
Pontiac, MI 48053  
313/334-5700

**MicroDimensions Inc.**  
455 N University Ave.  
Provo, UT 84601  
801/377-0933

**Micro Ed Inc.**  
PO Box 24750  
Edina, MN 55424  
612/929-2242

**Micro Entertainment**  
14 Wisteria Way  
South Portland, ME 04106  
800/255-5217

**MicroIllusions**  
17408 Chatsworth St.  
Granada Hills, CA 91344  
818/360-3715  
800/522-2041

**Micro Magic**  
Suite 320B  
261 Hamilton Ave.  
Palo Alto, CA 94301  
415/327-9107

**MicroMaster Software**  
1289 Broadhead Rd.  
Monaca, PA 15061  
412/775-3000

**MicroProse**  
180 Lakefront Dr.  
Hunt Valley, MD 21030  
301/771-1151

**MicroSearch**  
9896 SW Freeways  
Houston, TX 77074  
713/988-2818

**MicroSmiths Inc.**  
PO Box 561  
Cambridge, MA 02140  
617/576-2878

**Micro W**  
PO Box 198  
Butler, NJ 07405  
201/838-5606

**Miles Computing Inc.**  
7741 Alabama Ave. Suite 2  
Canoga Park, CA 91304  
818/341-1411

**Mimetics Corp.**  
PO Box 60238 Sta. A  
Palo Alto, CA 94306  
408/741-0117

**Mindscape**  
3444 Dundee Rd.  
Northbrook, IL 60062  
312/480-7667

**New Horizons Software**  
PO Box 43167  
Austin, TX 78745  
512/329-6215

**New Tek**  
115 West Crane St.  
Topeka, KS 66603  
913/354-1146

**Northwest Machine Specialties**  
3611 Joshua NE  
Salem, OR 97305  
503/588-0008

**Omega Star Software**  
PO Box 1831  
Clemson, SC 29633  
803/882-3602

**Opcode Systems**  
1024 Hamilton Ct.  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
415/321-8977

**Origin Systems**  
distributed by Broderbund Software  
17 Paul Dr.  
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101  
415/492-3200

**The Other Guys**  
PO Box H  
Logan, UT 84321  
801/753-7620  
800/942-9402

**Oxxi Inc.**  
3428 Falcon Ave.  
Long Beach, CA 90807  
213/427-2080

**PAR Software Inc.**  
PO Box 1089  
Vancouver, WA 98666  
206/695-1368

**Paragon Software**  
600 Rugh St.  
Greensburg, PA 15601  
412/838-1166

**PDJ Software**  
111 Thornwood Dr.  
Marlton, NJ 08053  
609/596-8991

**Pecan Software Systems**  
1410 39th St.  
Brooklyn, NY 11218  
718/851-3100

**Polarware Software**  
PO Box 311  
Geneva, IL 60134  
312/232-1984

**Polyglot Software**  
10431 Ardyce Ct.  
Boise, ID 83704  
208/375-3741

**Progressive Peripherals & Software**  
464 Kalamath St.  
Denver, CO 80204  
303/825-4144

**Psygnosis Ltd.**  
distributed by Computer  
Software Services  
2150 Executive Dr.  
Addison, IL 60101  
800/422-4912

**PVS Publishing**  
3800 Botticelli Suite 40  
Lake Oswego, OR 97035  
503/636-8677

**Quelo Inc.**  
2464 33rd Ave. W Suite 173  
Seattle, WA 98199  
206/285-2528 ▶



## Three overlapping panels, each featuring a different Commodore computer model. The leftmost panel shows the Commodore 500, a compact desktop unit with a keyboard. The middle panel shows the Commodore 1000, a larger desktop unit with a keyboard and a separate mouse. The rightmost panel shows the Commodore 2000, a desktop unit with a keyboard and a separate mouse. Each panel has a title at the top: 'Commodore 500', 'Commodore 1000', and 'Commodore 2000' respectively, all in a stylized font. The background of the panels is a light blue with a subtle grid pattern.

If By Some Oversight We Do Not Have the Lowest Price  
Call and Give Us A Chance to Beat  
Any Quote You May Have Received.

\$49

**COMPLETE**

144 Colors      Friction Feed

144 Colors      Friction Feed

GUNSHIP	23 <sup>31</sup>	DEJA VU	29 <sup>31</sup>
SILENT SERVICE	23 <sup>31</sup>	HALLEY PROJECT	26 <sup>31</sup>
DISCOVERY MATH	23 <sup>31</sup>	KEYBOARD CADET	23 <sup>31</sup>
DISCOVERY SPELL	23 <sup>31</sup>	KING OF CHICAGO	29 <sup>31</sup>
DISCOVERY TRIVIA	23 <sup>31</sup>	MASTERTYPE	23 <sup>31</sup>
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE	29 <sup>31</sup>	RACTER	26 <sup>31</sup>
MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL	35 <sup>31</sup>	S.D.I.	29 <sup>31</sup>
QUINTET	26 <sup>31</sup>	SINBAD	29 <sup>31</sup>
BALANCE OF POWER	29 <sup>31</sup>	THE PERFECT SCORE	47 <sup>31</sup>
BRATACCUUS	29 <sup>31</sup>	UNINVITED	29 <sup>31</sup>
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	29 <sup>31</sup>		

LEADER BOARD  
TOURNAMENT DISK-  
LEADER BOARD  
10TH FRAME BOWLING  
FAMOUS COURSE DISK  
MEAN 18  
BORROWED TIME  
HACKER  
HACKER II  
LITTLE COMPUTER PEOPLE  
MINDSHADOW  
MUSIC STUDIO  
PORTAL  
SHANGHAI  
TASS TIMES  
AEGIS ANIMATOR  
W/IMAGES  
AEGIS ART-PAK #1  
FOR IMAGES  
AEGIS DRAW  
AEGIS DRAW PLUS  
AEGIS IMAGES  
ARAZOK'S TOMB  
DIGA  
IMPACT  
SONIX  
BRIDGE 4.0  
BRIDGE 5.0  
HOLE IN ONE GOLF  
STRIP POKER  
BITS THE SPREADSHEET  
1'S DEGAS ELITE  
1'S PAPERCLIP ELITE  
ISGUR PORTFOLIO SYSTEM  
AMIGA ASSEMBLER  
AMIGA C  
AMIGA ENHANCER  
AMIGA LSP  
AMIGA PASCAL  
AMIGA TEXTCRAFT  
AMIGATERN  
GRAPHICRAFT

177 <sup>00</sup>	IBM PC CROSS
119 <sup>02</sup>	DEVELOPMENT PKG
239 <sup>01</sup>	MIND WALKER
119 <sup>01</sup>	GIZMOZ
269 <sup>01</sup>	THE DIGITAL LINK
269 <sup>01</sup>	LPD FILER
149 <sup>01</sup>	LPD PLANNER
239 <sup>01</sup>	LPD WRITER
149 <sup>01</sup>	ADVENTURE
269 <sup>01</sup>	CONSTRUCTION SET
299 <sup>01</sup>	ARCHON
299 <sup>01</sup>	ARCHON II: ADEPT
239 <sup>01</sup>	ARCTIC FOX
239 <sup>01</sup>	ART PARTS VOL. 2
239 <sup>01</sup>	AUTOCAD
	BARDS TALE
839 <sup>01</sup>	BLACK CALDRON
	CHESSMASTER 2000
209 <sup>01</sup>	DELUXE MUSIC
759 <sup>00</sup>	CONSTRUCTION 2.0
1559 <sup>01</sup>	DELUXE PAINT
239 <sup>01</sup>	DELUXE PAINT
299 <sup>01</sup>	DATA DISK #1
479 <sup>01</sup>	DELUXE PAINT II
539 <sup>01</sup>	DELUXE PRINT
479 <sup>01</sup>	DELUXE PRINT
179 <sup>01</sup>	DATA DISK #2
209 <sup>01</sup>	DELUXE VIDEO
179 <sup>01</sup>	DONALD DUCK'S
239 <sup>01</sup>	PLAYGROUND
419 <sup>01</sup>	EARL WEAVER BASEB
479 <sup>01</sup>	FANTADICE
779 <sup>01</sup>	FINANCIAL COOKBOOK
1499 <sup>01</sup>	GOLDEN OLDSIES
599 <sup>01</sup>	INSTANT MUSIC
899 <sup>01</sup>	KING'S QUEST
899 <sup>01</sup>	KING'S QUEST II
1199 <sup>01</sup>	KING'S QUEST III
599 <sup>01</sup>	MARBLE MADNESS
599 <sup>01</sup>	MAXIDISK
299 <sup>01</sup>	NEW TECHNOLOGY
299 <sup>01</sup>	COLORING BOOK

59<sup>97</sup> OGRE  
 29<sup>97</sup> ONE-ON-ONE  
 29<sup>97</sup> POLICE QUEST  
 29<sup>97</sup> QUAZAMI  
 41<sup>97</sup> RETURN TO ATLANTIS  
 71<sup>97</sup> ROAD TO MOSCOW  
 71<sup>97</sup> ROCK AND ROLL  
 71<sup>97</sup> INSTANT MUSIC  
 SEASONS & HOLIDAYS  
 24<sup>97</sup> ART DISK  
 24<sup>97</sup> SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD  
 24<sup>97</sup> SKY FOX  
 24<sup>97</sup> SPACE QUEST  
 18<sup>97</sup> ULTIMA III  
 30<sup>97</sup> ULTIMA IV  
 30<sup>97</sup> WINNIE THE POOH  
 24<sup>97</sup> ROGUE  
 27<sup>97</sup> TRIPLE OF APASHAI  
 TEMPLE OF APASHAI  
 60<sup>97</sup> WINTER GAMES  
 60<sup>97</sup> WORLD GAMES  
 GUILD OF THIEVES  
 18<sup>97</sup> PAWN  
 78<sup>97</sup> STARGUARD  
 60<sup>97</sup> UNIV. MILITARY  
 SIMULATOR  
 18<sup>97</sup> CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF  
 60<sup>97</sup> CHAMPIONSHIP BASEBALL  
 GBA CHAMPIONSHIP  
 15<sup>97</sup> BASKETBALL  
 30<sup>97</sup> GFL CHAMPIONSHIP  
 30<sup>97</sup> FOOTBALL  
 21<sup>97</sup> A MIND FOREVER  
 30<sup>97</sup> VOYAGING  
 30<sup>97</sup> BALLYHOO  
 30<sup>97</sup> BUREAUCRACY  
 30<sup>97</sup> CUTTHROATS  
 30<sup>97</sup> DEADLINE  
 30<sup>97</sup> ENCHANTER  
 42<sup>97</sup> HITCHHIKERS GUIDE  
 TO GALAXY  
 12<sup>97</sup> HOI WOOD HLJINX

24<sup>97</sup> INFIDEL  
24<sup>97</sup> LEATHER GODDESSES  
24<sup>97</sup> OF PHOBOS  
21<sup>97</sup> MOON MIST  
21<sup>97</sup> PLANTFALL  
24<sup>97</sup> SEASTALKER  
18<sup>97</sup> SORCERER  
18<sup>97</sup> SPELLBREAKER  
18<sup>97</sup> STARCROSS  
24<sup>97</sup> SUSPECT  
24<sup>97</sup> SUSPENDED  
24<sup>97</sup> TRINITY  
30<sup>97</sup> WISH-BRINGER  
36<sup>97</sup> WITNESS  
36<sup>97</sup> ZORK I  
15<sup>97</sup> ZORK II  
23<sup>97</sup> ZORK III  
11<sup>97</sup> ZORK TRILOGY  
23<sup>97</sup> A-COPIER  
23<sup>97</sup> A-DISK  
23<sup>97</sup> A-FILE  
26<sup>97</sup> A-GRAPHIC  
26<sup>97</sup> A-MAILER  
26<sup>97</sup> A-REPORT  
26<sup>97</sup> A-TERM  
26<sup>97</sup> X-RATED GRAPHICS  
23<sup>97</sup> LIBRARY  
ALL ZING  
26<sup>97</sup> ZING KEYS  
26<sup>97</sup> AMIGA PASCAL  
26<sup>97</sup> CAMBRIDGE LISP  
26<sup>97</sup> LATTICE C  
26<sup>97</sup> MACRO ASSEMBLER  
23<sup>97</sup> METACOMCO SHELL  
23<sup>97</sup> METACOMCO TOOLK  
23<sup>97</sup> ANALYZE  
23<sup>97</sup> BBS-PC BULLETIN  
29<sup>97</sup> BOARD SYSTEM  
17<sup>97</sup> FLIP SIDE  
17<sup>97</sup> ON LINE  
17<sup>97</sup> ORGANIZE  
23<sup>97</sup> SCRIPPI E

2697  
2397  
2397  
2397  
2697  
2997  
2997  
2697  
2997  
2397  
897  
2397  
2397  
2697  
2697  
4197  
1797  
2997  
2397  
2997  
2997  
2997  
1497  
4797  
2997  
5997  
11997  
8997  
5997  
4797  
2997  
8997  
5997  
2997  
4197  
5997



**S & S Wholesalers, Inc.**

C.O.D. • MASTER CARD • VISA • AMERICAN EX • DINERS CLUB • SCHOOL PO'S ACCEPTED

**1-800-331-7054    1-800-233-6345**

**226 Lincoln Road • Miami Beach, Florida 33139**



**Queue Software**  
562 Boston Ave.  
Bridgeport, CT 06610  
203/335-0908  
800/232-2224

**Quicksilver Software**  
426 West St.  
Whiting, IA 51063  
712/458-2050

**Ready Soft**  
PO Box 1222  
Lewiston, NY 14092  
416/731-4175

**Revolution Software**  
PO Box 38  
West Chester, PA 19381  
215/430-0412

**RGB Video Creations**  
2574 PGA Blvd.  
Suite 104  
Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410  
305/622-0138

**Right Answers Group**  
Box 3699  
Torrance, CA 90510  
213/325-1311

**Robert Shannon**  
741 East #305  
Woodland, CA 95695  
916/622-9591

**Royal Software**  
PO Box 8900-156  
Salem, OR 91303-0890

**RTL Programming Aids**  
10844 Deerwood SE  
Lowell, MI 49331  
616/897-5672

**S. Anthony Studios**  
889 De Haro St.  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
415/826-6193

**Scientific Software**  
PO Box 202  
Rexford, NY 12148

**Sedona Software**  
11844 Rancho Bernardo Rd.  
Suite 20  
San Diego, CA 92128  
619/451-0151

**Seven Seas Software**  
PO Box 411  
Port Townsend, WA 98360  
206/385-3771

**Sierra On-Line Inc.**  
distributed by Electronic Arts

**Silver Software**  
77 Mead St.  
Bridgeport, CT 06610  
203/366-7775

**Sistemas Data**  
PO Box 2868-1000  
San Jose, Costa Rica  
Central America

**SKE Software Company**  
2780 Cottonwood Ct.  
Clearwater, FL 33519  
813/787-3111

**SoftCircuits Inc.**  
701 NW 13th St. Suite C4  
Boca Raton, FL 33432  
305/368-7024

**Software Advantage  
Consulting Corp.**  
37346 Charter Oaks Blvd.  
Mt. Clemens, MI 48043  
313/463-4995

**Software Terminal**  
3014 Alta Mere Dr.  
Highway 183  
Fort Worth, TX 76116  
817/244-4150

**Software Toolworks**  
distributed by Electronic Arts

**Software Visions**  
26 Forest Rd.  
Framingham, MA 01701  
617/877-1266  
800/527-7014

**SoftWood Company**  
PO Box 90331  
Santa Barbara, CA 93190-0331  
805/966-4662

**Softworks**  
607 W Wellington  
Chicago, IL 60657  
312/975-4030

**Sound Quest Inc.**  
distributed by Dr. Tease

**Special Programs & Operations  
Company**  
Box 299  
Kiowa, OK 74553

**Speech Systems**  
38 W 255 Deerpath Rd.  
Batavia, IL 60510  
312/879-6811

**Spencer Organization Inc.**  
366 Kinderkamak Rd.  
Westwood, NJ 07675  
201/666-6011

**Strategic Simulations**  
1046 N Rendstorff Ave.  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
415/964-1353

**subLOGIC Corp.**  
713 Edgebrook Dr.  
Champaign, IL 61820  
217/359-8482

**SunRize Industries**  
3801 Old College Rd.  
Bryan, TX 77801  
409/846-1311

**SunSmile Software**  
533 Fargo Ave.  
Buffalo, NY 14213  
716/885-5670

**Syndesis**  
20 West St.  
Wilmington, MA 01887

**Taurus-Impex**  
distributed by Haitex Resources

**TDI Software Inc.**  
10533 Brockwood Rd.  
Dallas, TX 75238  
214/340-4942

**Tech Soft**  
17846 Renwick Rd.  
Azusa, CA 91702

**Three-Sixty Inc.**  
2105 S Bascom Ave. Suite 290  
Campbell, CA 95008  
408/879-9144

**Transtime Technologies**  
797 Sheridan Dr.  
Tonawanda, NY 14150  
716/688-9296

**True Basic**  
39 South Main St.  
Hanover, NH 03755  
603/643-3882

**Tychon Technologies**  
25000 Euclid Ave.  
Cleveland, OH 44117  
216/531-2155

**UBZ Software**  
395 St. Albans Ct.  
Mableton, GA 30059

**Unicorn Software**  
2950 E Flamingo Rd.  
Greenview Park Suite B  
Las Vegas, NV 89121  
702/737-8862

**Unison World**  
2150 Shattuck Ave. Suite 902  
Berkeley, CA 94704  
415/848-6670

**Utilities Unlimited**  
12305 NE 152nd St.  
Brush Prairie, WA 98606  
206/254-6530

**VersaSoft**  
4340 Almaden Expressway  
Suite 250  
San Jose, CA 95118  
408/723-9044

**WaveTable Technologies**  
1647 Willowpass Rd. Suite 267  
Concord, CA 94520  
415/947-0689

**WoodSoftware**  
PO Box 16193  
Wichita, KS 67216  
316/529-1861

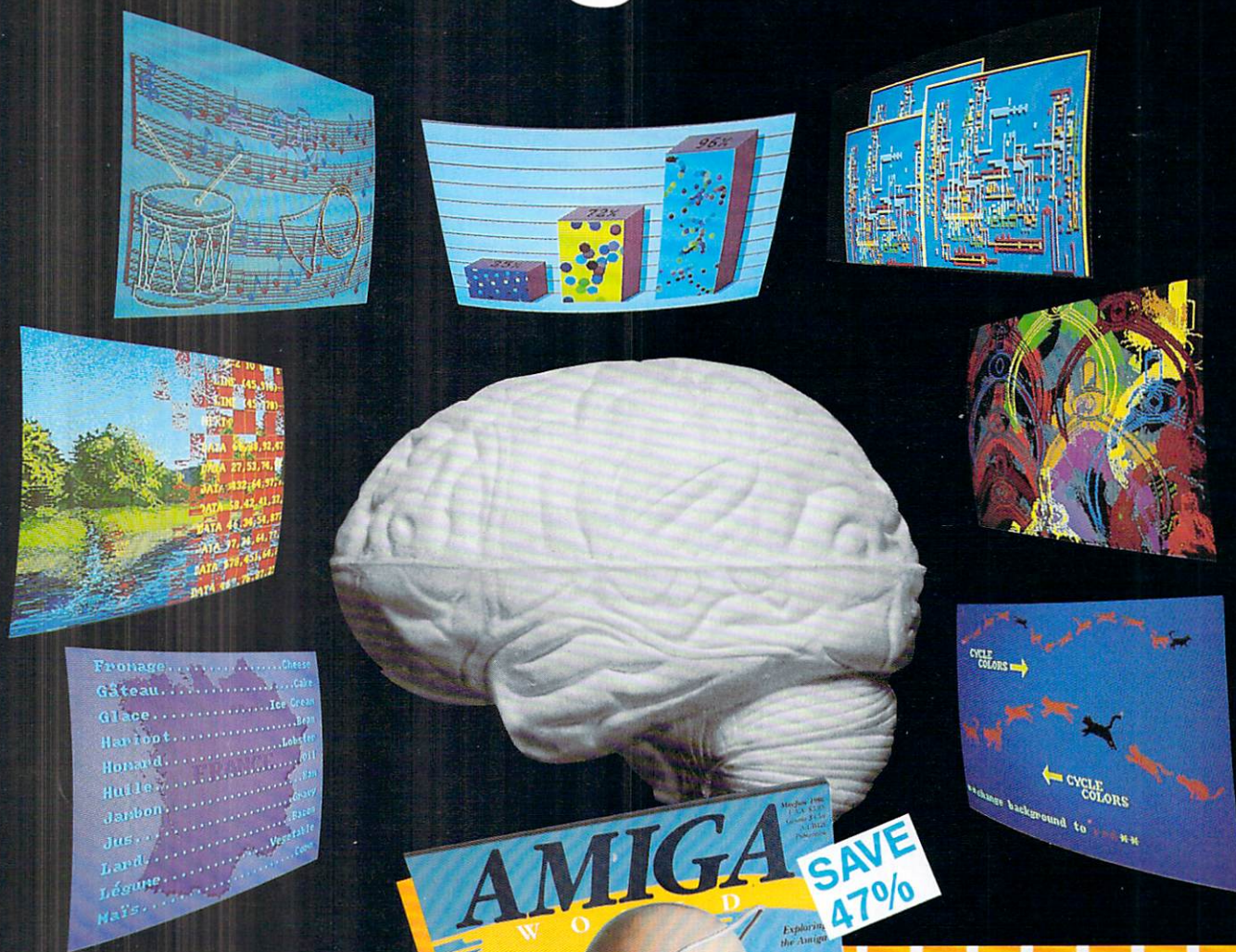
**WordPerfect**  
288 W Center St.  
Orem, UT 84057  
801/227-4420

**Zen Software**  
815 East 7th Ave.  
Olympia, WA 98501  
206/352-0766

**Zirkonics Corp.**  
422 Guy  
Montreal, Quebec  
Canada H3J 1S6  
514/933-7711 ■



# The Machine To Unleash Your Imagination ...



## The Magazine To Explore Its Vision

For a computer as extraordinary as the Amiga™ you need a magazine that can match its excellence, *AmigaWorld*.

*AmigaWorld* is the only magazine which provides you with ideas and information to get maximum performance from the Amiga's tremendous power and versatility.

Each issue gives you valuable insights to boost your productivity and enhance your creativity.

Whether you choose the Amiga as a serious business tool for its speed and multi-tasking capabilities ... or for its superb graphics, drawing, color, (over 4,000 colors), and animation ... or for its state-of-the-art music and speech ... or for its scientific and CAD abilities, *AmigaWorld* can help you achieve superior results.

With its timely news features, product announcements and reviews, useful operating tips, and stunning graphics, *AmigaWorld* is as dynamic as the market it covers.

Don't wait! Become a subscriber and save nearly 47% off the cover price. Return the coupon or the attached card. For immediate service, call toll free 1-800-258-5473. In NH, call, 1-924-9471.



☐ **Yes!**

I want to discover the full potential of this powerful machine. And save nearly 47% off the cover price. Enter my one year subscription to *AmigaWorld* for the low price of \$24.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked.

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me

Name

Address

City

State  Zip

Canada \$47.97 (Canadian Funds). Mexico \$29.97, Foreign Surface \$44.97 (US Funds drawn on US Bank). All rates are one year only. Foreign Airmail please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

AmigaWorld  
P.O. Box 868, Farmingdale, NY 11737

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. 37DB2



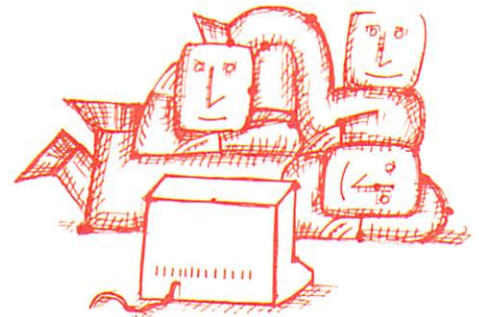
# 1987 AmigaWorld Editors' Choice Awards

HERE WE ARE AGAIN with another round of end-of-the-year fame, fortune, fun and frolic—it's the *AmigaWorld* Editors' Choice Awards. This has been a tradition around here for years and years (well, actually this is only the second year, but traditions have to start somewhere). In case you missed it last year, the Editors' Choice Awards are given to products that just seem like they ought to get an award. Sometimes we thought they were the best, the most influential, the most important to the Amiga community, the most fun or those backed by the best bribes from manufacturers.

The decision-making process was very complex and not even close to scientific. It involved voting, counting, more voting, calls for recounts when names of dead editors appeared on the registration lists, accusations of ballot-stuffing, graft, under-the-counter deals cut in smokey rooms with labor leaders, mud-slinging, smear campaigns and everything else that goes along with the democratic system. (We took our cue from that monumental work on the subtleties of electoral politics, *One Man, One Vote: Creative Interpretations and Variations*, by Ferdinand Marcos.) This year the process got even sillier.

Anyway, here are the products we think deserve special mention for 1987. If you think that we left something out that should have won an award, you're probably right. In fact, this is the last time these awards will be decided by the editorial staff. Next year, you get to pick the winners as the Editors' Choice Awards become the Readers' Choice Awards. So, for the last time, here are our picks.

could live without his expanded memory or his hard drive, but don't try to take away his TimeSaver.



## The Three Best Ways To Avoid Doing Any Work Award

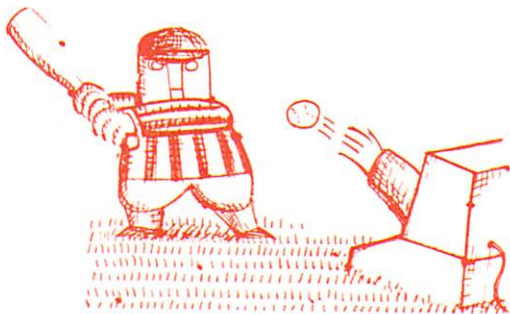
*Silent Service* from MicroProse, *Shanghai* from Activision and *Leader Board* from Access Software Inc. These three games can be blamed for all the typos you've found in *AmigaWorld* over the past three or four issues. We were going to go monthly back in May but spent too much time on the links, under water and clicking mah-jongg tiles. Current high score on *Silent Service* around the office is 108,000 tons (with two WGSCs on staff); 17 under par is the standard to beat on *Leader Board*; and the greatest number of times "seeing the dragon" (three or four hundred) belongs to an editor who plans to name his first-born child after Shanghai author Brodie Lockard.

## The Best Company Name Award

*Emusoft*. Nothing more needs to be said.

## The Some People Have a Way With Words and Others Not Have Way Award

*Nord and Bert Couldn't Make Head or Tail of It* from Infocom. Cliches, puns, spoonerisms



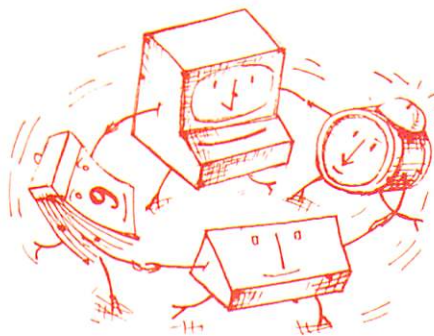
## The How Many Votes Can You Stuff in One Box Award

*Earl Weaver Baseball* from Electronic Arts. This game is our all-time favorite best use of an Amiga software-hardware-anything-you-can-think-of product ever created by humans during this century. It beats sliced bread by a loaf, Saran Wrap can't touch it, the paper clip pales by comparison, penicillin is just another mold. . . well, you get the idea. The staff *really* liked *Earl Weaver Baseball* and wanted it to win twice (from our staff of five it received 162 votes).

## The Word Processor We've All Been Waiting For Award

*WordPerfect* from WordPerfect Corp. Everyone has been waiting for a great word processor for the Amiga and it's finally arrived.

WordPerfect delivers just about everything that anyone can ask of a word processor. Unless the folks at WordPerfect Corp. go crazy and decide to end their policy of annual updates, this program will be the best Amiga word processor for a long, long time.



## The Best Thingamajig Award

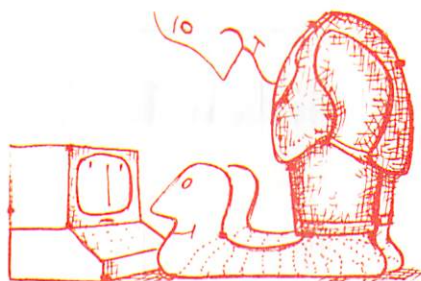
*TimeSaver* from C Ltd. More than just a clock/calendar, better than auto-config, *TimeSaver* is a nifty little device that connects between the keyboard and the Amiga. It not only sets the time and date automatically, but also lets you define keyboard macros and other good stuff. Our Tech Editor



and absurd word play make this game quite chucklefull.

## The Best Games to Show Off Your Amiga With Award

Anything from Master Designer Software (distributed by Mindscape). *Defender of the Crown*, *SDI*, *Sinbad and the Throne of the Falcon*. Great Amiga graphics, animation and music. Game play isn't bad either. If you want to make your Mac buddies envious, just boot up one of these and snicker.

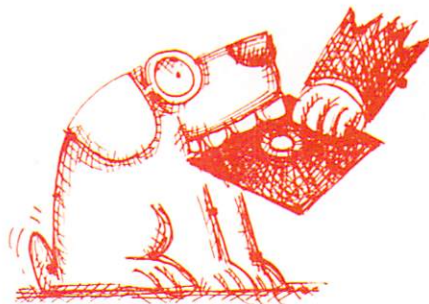


## The Knock Our Socks Off Again Award

*Digi-Paint* from New Tek. This is the second major product from New Tek in the Amiga line. Last year the company came out with the Digi-View digitizer at an astounding price while everyone was waiting for a digitizer-that-shall-remain-nameless. Digi-View is certainly a cornerstone Amiga product—can you imagine a world without it?—and Digi-Paint, a \$59.95 paint program that uses the Amiga's 4,096-color Hold-and-Modify mode, could very well wind up in that same exalted category.

## The Best Award

*B.E.S.T. Business Management* from B.E.S.T. Inc.. They claimed to have the best accounting software for the Amiga, it looked like the best, and everyone we've talked to loves it the best, so although I'm not an accountant, I guess that B.E.S.T. from B.E.S.T. is... you figure it out.



## The Managing Editor's Best Friend Award

*GoldSpell* from Gold Disk. The reason that GoldSpell wins this award is because our Editor-in-Chief, who has been known to misspell two-letter words, uses it before turning in articles to the Managing Editor to be edited.

## The Best Product That Only a Tech Editor Could Love Award

*A/C Basic* from Absoft. He was very adamant about this BASIC compiler winning an award, but when he tried to explain why it was so great people started leaving the room. So we have to trust his judgement. It must be a wonderful product.

"Why is A/C Basic getting an award, Bob?"

"It's a good compiler."

"OK, I guess."



## The If You Don't Like It Change It Award

*The Calligrapher* from Inter/Active Soft-

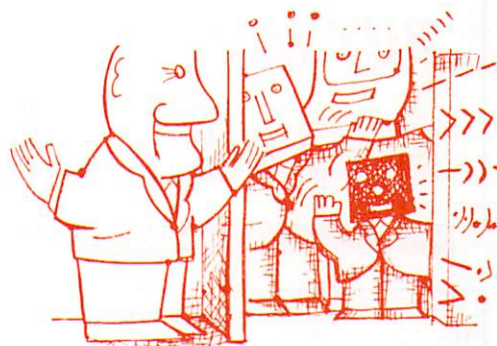
works. A font editor that's pretty slick, this program does the job, has a bunch of nice features, and, if you are a font fanatic, could save you a lot of money.

## The What a Neat Idea Award

*Microfiche Filer* from Software Visions. A database that is set up like a microfiche file. Easy, simple, obvious. A neat idea.

## The Let's Get the Gang Together, Rent a Barn and Put Out a Magazine Award

*City Desk* from MicroSearch. Our reviewer thought that City Desk was the best desktop publishing package available for the Amiga, and we could see no reason to doubt him.



## The Victims of Our Lead Time Award

This one goes to a group of great looking products that hadn't quite made it to market before the deadline for this issue. High on the list is the amazing video hardware coming out of *Mimetics*, and *Professional Page*, a monster desktop publishing program from Gold Disk. These products will push back the frontiers of desktop video and desktop publishing. Of course, at the top of the list is the *Amiga 2000*, which, although delayed, will be out in the fourth quarter. Together with all the hardware and software products designed to take advantage of the A2000's flexibility, this expandable Amiga will go where no personal computer has gone before.■



# GO AMIGO!™

THE WORLD'S LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF AMIGA™ PRODUCTS



**AMIGA®**  
**500**

**IN STOCK!  
READY  
TO ROLL!**

**CALL FOR PRICES ON:**

- Amiga 500 CPU
- Monitor
- 512K RAM Expansion
- External Drives
- Expansion Devices



**AMIGA®**  
**2000**

**CALL FOR PRICES ON:**

- Amiga 2000 CPU
- Monitor
- Internal Drives (3½" and 5¼")
- Bridge Card
- Hard Disk Controller

## ELECTRONIC ARTS

**BUY MORE — SAVE MORE!**



- Buy any 2 EA titles — **SAVE \$5**
- Buy any 3 EA titles — **SAVE \$8**
- Buy any 4 EA titles — **SAVE \$10**

Offer ends November 30, 1987

## A1000 Expansion!

- HARD DISKS
- MEMORY
- CO-PROCESSORS



**ImaGen!**  
**\$157**

GO AMIGO IS  
THE #1 MIMETICS DEALER



## Video!

- DIGITIZERS
- GENLOCKS
- CHARACTER GENERATORS
- FRAME BUFFERS

Marauder II

**\$25**

A500/A2000  
Cables and  
Connectors  
**IN STOCK!**

DIGIVIEW  
2.0  
**\$146**

MaxiPlan  
Plus  
**\$127**

FIRE  
POWER  
**\$19**

**ORDER NOW FOR THE HOLIDAYS!**



# FIRST WITH NEW PRODUCTS!

## SOFTWARE

<b>ABSORT</b>	
AC/Basic.....	\$139
AC/Fortran.....	\$199
<b>ACCESS SOFTWARE</b>	
Leader Board.....	\$ 27
Test Drive.....	Call
Tournament Disk.....	\$ 14
<b>ACCOLADE</b>	
Mean 18.....	\$ 27
Famous Courses Vol. 2.....	\$ 17
<b>ACS</b>	
Brush Works (1 or 2).....	\$ 24
EFX.....	\$225
Grade Manager.....	\$ 69
Music Student.....	Call
Quickmerge.....	\$ 44
QuizMaster.....	Call
Station Manager.....	Call
<b>ACTIVISION</b>	
Beyond Zork.....	\$ 35
Game-★ Basketball.....	\$ 29
Game-★ Baseball.....	\$ 29
Game-★ Golf.....	\$ 29
Game-★ Football.....	\$ 29
GB Air Rally.....	\$ 28
Infocom Titles!!.....	Call
Little Comp. People.....	Call
Lurking Horror.....	\$ 29
Music Studio.....	\$ 38
Portal.....	\$ 29
Shanghai.....	\$ 29
TonTown.....	\$ 29
<b>ADDISON-WESLEY</b>	
Manuals.....	Call
<b>AEGIS</b>	
Animator/Images.....	\$ 84
Art Disk.....	\$ 24
Arazok's Tomb.....	\$ 32
Audiomaster.....	\$ 43
Diga.....	\$ 56
Draw Plus.....	\$156
Images.....	\$ 26
Impact.....	\$ 54
Sonic.....	\$ 49
Videoscape 3D.....	\$139
Video Titrer.....	\$ 74
<b>AMIGA</b>	
MindWalker.....	\$ 38
1.2 Update.....	\$ 14
<b>ARTWORX</b>	
Bridge 5.0.....	Call
Linkword Languages.....	\$ 24
Strip Poker.....	\$ 32
Strip P. Data Disk #4.....	\$ 15
<b>ASDG</b>	
FACC II.....	\$ 27
<b>BANTAM</b>	
AmigaDOS Express.....	\$ 25
DOS Manuals.....	\$ 22
<b>BAUDVILLE</b>	
Award Maker.....	\$ 39
Video Vegas.....	\$ 29
<b>B.E.S.T.</b>	
Business Mgmt.....	\$319
<b>BROWN WAGH</b>	
TV Text.....	\$ 69
Publ. 1000.....	In Stock!
Zuma Fonts (Each).....	\$ 26
<b>BYTE BY BYTE</b>	
Animate 3-D.....	Call
InfoMinder.....	\$ 69
Sculpt 3-D.....	Call
<b>CAPILANO</b>	
Logic Works.....	Call
<b>CENTRAL COAST</b>	
DISK 2 DISK.....	In Stock!
DOS 2 DOS.....	\$ 39
Precisely.....	\$ 64

## COMPUSED

Hacker Package.....	\$ 34
Mirror.....	\$ 34
<b>COSMI</b>	
Super Huey.....	\$ 26
<b>CREATIVE SOLUTIONS</b>	
MultiForth.....	Call
<b>CRYSTAL ROSE</b>	
Analytic Art.....	\$ 44
<b>DELTA RESEARCH</b>	
J-Forth.....	\$ 89
<b>DIGITAL CREATIONS</b>	
D'Buddy.....	\$ 58
Digital Link.....	\$ 49
Gizmos 2.0.....	Call
<b>DIGITAL SOLUTIONS</b>	
LPD Series.....	Call
LPD Writer.....	In Stock!
<b>DISCOVERY</b>	
Amnix.....	Call
ArkanoId.....	Call
DX Series.....	Call
Grabbit.....	\$ 24
Marauder II.....	\$ 25
<b>EAGLE TREE</b>	
Butcher 2.0.....	\$ 25
<b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b>	
Adventure Const. Kit.....	\$ 19
Alternate Reality.....	\$ 29
Archon.....	\$ 19
Archon II.....	\$ 19
Arctic Fox.....	\$ 26
Arts Part II.....	\$ 19
Auto Duel.....	\$ 35
Bard's Tale.....	\$ 32
Black Cauldron.....	\$ 29
ChessMaster 2000.....	\$ 30
Deluxe Music.....	\$ 63
Deluxe Paint II.....	\$ 84
Deluxe Paint Utility.....	\$ 19
Deluxe Print II.....	\$ 58
Deluxe Productions.....	\$144
Deluxe Video 1.2.....	\$ 84
Deluxe Write.....	\$69
Donald Duck.....	\$ 19
DPrint Data Disk.....	\$ 25
Earl Weaver Baseball.....	\$ 35
Empire.....	\$36
Ferrari Formula.....	\$ 36
Financial Cookbook.....	\$ 19
Golden Oldies.....	\$ 19
Gridiron.....	\$ 44
Hot & Cool Jazz Disk.....	\$ 24
Instant Music.....	\$ 32
Instant Music Data.....	\$ 25
Intelligence.....	\$ 35
King's Quest 1,2,3.....	Call
Lounge Lizards.....	\$ 38
Mad Libs.....	\$ 16
Marble Madness.....	\$ 32
Mavis Beacon.....	\$ 33
Teaches Typing.....	\$ 17
New Tech. Color. Book.....	\$ 17
Ogre.....	\$ 26
One on One.....	\$ 19
Quizmaz.....	\$ 25
Seasons & Holidays.....	\$ 23
7 Cities of Gold.....	\$ 19
Skyfox.....	\$ 19
Starfleet I.....	\$ 36
Ultima III.....	\$ 29
Ultima IV.....	\$ 47
Winnie the Pooh.....	\$ 26
<b>EPYX</b>	
California Games.....	\$ 29
Destroyer.....	\$ 29
Rogue.....	\$ 25
Sub Battle.....	\$ 29
Summer Games.....	\$ 25
Temples of Apshai.....	\$ 25
World Games.....	\$ 25

## FELSINA

A-Talk Plus.....	\$ 79
<b>FIREBIRD</b>	
Guile of Thieves.....	\$ 32
Golden Path.....	\$ 35
Jewel of Darkness.....	\$ 25
Knight Orc.....	\$ 34
Pawn.....	\$ 32
Silicon Dreams.....	\$ 25
<b>FIRST BYTE</b>	
First Letters & Words.....	\$ 36
First Shapes.....	Call
Kid Talk.....	Call
Math Talk.....	Call
Math Talk Fractions.....	Call
Smoothtalker.....	\$ 36
Speller Bee.....	Call
<b>FINALLY SOFTWARE</b>	
Dr. Xes.....	\$ 37
Nancy.....	\$ 45
Phasar.....	\$ 61
Senor Tutor.....	Call
Talker.....	\$ 46
<b>FUTUREWORKS</b>	
LexCheck.....	\$ 34
<b>GIMPEL</b>	
Lint.....	\$ 85
<b>GOLD DISK</b>	
Font Set 1.....	\$ 26
Gold Spell.....	\$ 34
Laser Script.....	\$ 35
Page Setter.....	\$ 94
Prof. Page Setter.....	Call
<b>HAITEK</b>	
HiCalc.....	\$ 44
<b>HASH</b>	
Animator Apprentice.....	Call
Animator Appr. Jr.....	Call
<b>IMPULSE</b>	
Prism.....	\$ 49
<b>INFINITY</b>	
Galileo.....	\$ 49
Grand Slam Tennis.....	\$ 38
Hot Licks.....	\$ 37
Shakespeare.....	Call
<b>INOVATRONICS</b>	
Power Windows.....	\$ 65
<b>INTERACTIVE SOFTWARES</b>	
Calligrapher.....	\$ 79
Newsletter Fonts.....	\$ 25
Studio Fonts.....	\$ 25
<b>ISM</b>	
Surgeon.....	\$ 39
<b>JAGWARE</b>	
Alien Fires.....	Call
<b>JDK IMAGES</b>	
Pro Video CGI.....	Call
Font Library 1.....	\$ 79
Font Library 2.....	\$ 79
<b>JENDAY</b>	
Conv. w/Comp.....	\$ 24
<b>JHM</b>	
Talking Color Book.....	\$ 24
<b>LATTICE</b>	
C - Regular.....	\$163
C - Professional.....	\$284
dbC III Library.....	\$119
Other Products.....	Call
<b>LIGHTNING SOFTWARE</b>	
Big Picture.....	Call
<b>MANX</b>	
Aztec C-Comm.....	\$315
Aztec C-Devel.....	\$199
Aztec C-Prof.....	\$149
Source Level Debug'r.....	\$ 56
<b>MERIDIAN SOFTWARE</b>	
Zing.....	\$ 49
Zing Keys.....	\$ 36
Zing Spell.....	\$ 38
<b>METACOMCO</b>	
Assembler.....	Call

Lisp.....	\$154
Make.....	\$ 57
Pascal.....	\$ 68
Shell.....	\$ 45
Toolkit.....	\$ 35
<b>METADIGM</b>	
MetaScope.....	\$ 79
<b>MICHTRON</b>	
Air Ball.....	\$ 28
Cashman.....	\$ 24
Gold Runner.....	\$ 28
Karate Kid II.....	\$ 28
Time Bandits.....	\$ 28
<b>MICRO ILLUSIONS</b>	
Black Jack Academy.....	\$ 29
CAD System.....	Call
Dynamic Word.....	\$139
Discovery.....	\$ 25
Fairy Tale Adv. In Stock!	
Fire Power.....	\$ 19
Galactic Invasion.....	\$ 19
Land of Legends.....	\$ 37
Music X.....	\$219
Newton Video.....	Call
Planetarium.....	\$ 51
Romantic Encounter.....	\$ 29
Turbo.....	\$ 19
<b>MICRO MAGIC</b>	
Forms in Flight.....	\$ 69
<b>MICROPROSE</b>	
Gunship.....	\$ 28
Silent Service.....	\$ 24
<b>MICROSEARCH</b>	
City Desk.....	\$110
Desktop Artist #1.....	\$ 23
Head Coach.....	\$ 39
<b>MICROSMITHS</b>	
Fast Fonts.....	Call
TxE.....	\$ 32
<b>MICROSYSTEMS SW</b>	
Analyze 2.0.....	\$ 74
BBS-PC.....	\$ 62
Filpside.....	\$ 31
On-line.....	\$ 42
Organize.....	\$ 63
Scribble.....	\$ 61
<b>MIMETICS</b>	
SMPT.....	Call
Soundscape.....	\$130
Soundscape Utilities.....	Call
<b>MINDSCAPE</b>	
Balance of Power.....	\$ 31
Bratatus.....	\$ 32
Defender of Crown.....	\$ 31
Deja Vu.....	\$ 32
Halley Project.....	\$ 30
Indoor Sports.....	\$ 35
Keyboard Cadet.....	Call
King of Chicago.....	\$ 34
Plutos.....	Call
Racter.....	\$ 28
SAT Preparation.....	\$ 52
S.D.I.....	\$ 31
Shadowgate.....	\$ 35
Sinbad.....	\$ 31
Uninvited.....	\$ 31
<b>MINDWARE</b>	
Page Flipper.....	\$ 39
<b>NEW HORIZONS</b>	
Flow.....	\$ 69
ProWrite.....	\$ 78
<b>NEWTEK</b>	
A500 Adapter.....	\$ 20
Digi-Paint.....	\$ 49
DigiView 2.0.....	Call
<b>NEW WAVE</b>	
Dynamic Drums.....	\$ 59
<b>NIMBUS</b>	
Accounting.....	\$ 99
<b>OXXI</b>	
Benchmark Mod. 2.....	Call

Encore.....	\$ 29
Maxiplan.....	\$ 99
Maxiplan Plus.....	\$127
WOW.....	\$ 29
<b>PAR SOFTWARE</b>	
Express Paint.....	\$ 59
Wordplex.....	\$ 25
<b>PROGRESSIVE</b>	
CLI-Mate.....	\$ 25
Logistix.....	\$ 85
Superbase.....	\$ 81
Vizawrite.....	\$ 81
<b>PSYGNOSIS</b>	
Barbarian.....	\$ 28
Terror Pods.....	\$ 28
<b>READY SOFT</b>	
The 64 Emulator.....	Call
<b>SEDONA</b>	
Money Mentor.....	\$ 74
<b>SEVEN SEAS</b>	
Doug's Math Aquarium.....	\$ 59
<b>SIS</b>	
C64 Emulator.....	Call
<b>SOFT TOUCH</b>	
Custom Screens.....	\$ 49
Paymaster Plus.....	\$109
<b>SOFTWARE VISIONS</b>	
MicroFiche Filer.....	\$ 79
<b>SOFTWOOD</b>	
Softwood File Ilsg.....	\$ 89
Softwood Ledger.....	\$ 62
<b>SSI</b>	
Kampfgruppe.....	\$ 46
Phantasie II.....	Call
Roadwar Europa.....	\$ 31
Road War 2000.....	\$ 32
<b>SUBLOGIC</b>	
Flight Simulator.....	\$ 32
Jet.....	Call
Scenery Disk #7.....	\$ 18
Scenery Disk #11.....	\$ 20
<b>TAURUS</b>	
Acquisition.....	Call
X-CAD Designer.....	Call
<b>TDI</b>	
All Products Available	
Modula II - Comm.....	\$207
Modula II - Devel.....	\$109
Modula II - Reg.....	\$ 64
<b>THE OTHER GUYS</b>	
Match-It.....	\$ 29
Omega File.....	\$ 60
Promise Spell Checker.....	Call
Synthia.....	\$ 39
<b>TIGRESS</b>	
Diskwik.....	\$ 36
<b>TRUE BASIC, INC.</b>	
True Basic.....	\$ 74
9 Libraries (each).....	\$ 39
Runtime.....	\$109
<b>UNICORN</b>	
Aesop's Fables.....	\$ 35
Decimal Dungeon.....	\$ 33
Fraction Action.....	\$ 33
Kinderama.....	\$ 33
Read & Rhyme.....	\$ 33
Read-A-Rama.....	\$ 35
Word Master.....	\$ 35
<b>UNISON WORLD</b>	
Art Gallery I, II.....	\$ 20
Printmaster Plus.....	\$ 33
<b>VIP TECHNOLOGY</b>	
Professional.....	\$114
<b>WESTCOM</b>	
ADFO.....	\$ 45
Hardhat.....	\$ 55
<b>WORDPERFECT INC.</b>	
WordPerfect.....	Call
<b>ZEN SOFTWARE</b>	
System Monitor.....	\$ 39
<b>ZIRKONICS</b>	
Prof. Text Engine.....	\$ 80

## HARDWARE

<b>ACCESS ASSOCIATES</b>	
Algebra 512K.....	\$259
<b>AMAZING DEVICES</b>	
Time Lord.....	\$ 34
Programmers Refer.....	\$ 15
<b>AMIGA</b>	
A500, A1000, A2000.....	Call
All other products.....	Call
<b>ANAKIN</b>	
Easy!.....	\$399
Easy! 500/2000.....	Call
<b>ANCHOR AUTOMATION</b>	
Omega 80.....	\$165
<b>APPLIED VISIONS</b>	
Futuresound.....	\$144
<b>AVATEX</b>	
1200HC Modem.....	\$115
<b>BYTE BY BYTE</b>	
TIC.....	\$ 49
<b>C. LTD.</b>	
Timesaver.....	\$ 64
<b>CREATIVE MICROSYSTEMS</b>	
Kickstart Eliminator.....	\$109
<b>ECE</b>	
MIDI-500.....	Call
<b>EPSON</b>	
EX-800.....	Call
<b>EXPANSION TECHNOLOGIES</b>	
Escort 500.....	Call
<b>FUJI</b>	
10 D-S Disks.....	\$19.99
Free Disk Case w/ Every Box!	
<b>GO AMIGA</b>	
Printer Cables.....	\$ 25
Modem Cables.....	\$ 25
Disk Head Cleaner.....	\$ 15
30-Disk Case.....	\$ 10
Mousepad.....	\$ 10
Sony Monitor Cable.....	\$ 35
<b>GOLDEN HAWK TECH.</b>	
MIDI Gold.....	\$ 69
<b>GRAB, INC.</b>	
LIVE! by A-Squared.....	Call
<b>MICHIGAN SOFTWARE</b>	
A500 Expansion.....	Call
Insider.....	Call
Kwikstart.....	\$149
<b>MICROBOTICS</b>	
A2000 Adapter.....	Call
Multifunction.....	Call
Starboard 2MB.....	Call
Other Sizes Available	
<b>MIMETICS</b>	
Audio Digitizer.....	Call
Frame Butter.....	Call
ImaGen Genlock.....	Call
MIDI Interface.....	\$ 45
<b>OKIDATA</b>	
Oki 20 Color Ribbon.....	\$ 10
Oki 20 Black Ribbon.....	\$ 9
Okimate 20.....	
w/Plug n' Play.....	\$199
<b>PHOENIX</b>	
A500, A1000 Hard Dr.'s.....	Call
<b>SONIC</b>	
Speakers w/ Amp.....	\$ 89
<b>SPIRIT TECHNOLOGIES</b>	
1.5MB for A1000.....	\$489
A500 Expansion.....	Call
<b>SUN-RISE</b>	
Perfect Sound.....	\$ 69
<b>SUPRA CORP.</b>	
Hard Drives.....	Call
<b>XEBEC</b>	
9720H 20MB Drive.....	\$839
<b>XEROX</b>	
4020 Color Ink Jet.....	Call

This is a selection from the over 600 Amiga products we have in stock. New products arrive every day - please call for latest price and availability information.

☆ Current Specials

Orders Only: **800-BE-AMIGA™**

In California: **800-843-2842**

Customer Service: **415-322-0686**

Telex: 981975 ab:GO AMIGO FAX: 415-322-5356 EasyLink: 62044782



Send Mail Orders to: **GO AMIGO** 508 Waverley St., Palo Alto, CA 94301  
(Money Order, Cashier's Check, or Qualified P.O. only. CA residents add sales tax.)

**SHIPPING INFO:** Software Shipping rates are \$2.50/item using UPS Ground service (max. \$7.50) or \$3.50/item using UPS 2nd Day Air Service (max. \$10.50). Other shipping methods available. Call for hardware shipping, foreign, and mail rates.  
**RETURN & REFUND POLICY:** All returns must have an RMA-#. Call Customer Service to request an RMA-#. Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original packaging. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Any money back guarantees must be handled directly with the manufacturer.

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga. Go Amigo is in no way associated with Commodore-Amiga. Delivery subject to product availability • Prices subject to change • Circle 26 on Reader Service card



**NEW  
for the  
AMIGA**



**The Word Processor  
that doesn't try to be  
a desktop publisher.**

Programs designed for graphic artists are difficult to learn, hard to use, tie up lots of memory, cost too much, and do not handle text very well. Graphics printing on a dot matrix or daisy wheel printer is very slow.

Introducing PRECISELY. The word processor optimized for people who work with words not pictures! Everything you expect in a word processor, such as:

- What you see is what you get (WYSIWYG)
- Very fast screen update/printer speed
- Easy to learn and simple to use
- Converts PaperClip, Pocket Writer and SpeedScript documents
- Online HELP • Mail Merge • Keyboard Macros
- Oops Key to undo mistakes
- Built in spelling checker coming soon

This is PRECISELY the word processor you've been looking for at PRECISELY the right price! Only \$79.95 (sometimes less is more). Add \$3.00 for shipping and handling, CA residents add 6% sales tax.

## CONVERSION SERVICE

Do you have just a few C64/C128 disks of text or data to transfer and no 5.25-inch disk drive on your new Amiga? Use our new Disk Conversion Service to transfer the entire 1541/1571 disk image to a 3.5-inch Amiga disk. Then use Disk-2-Disk, with all of its translation features, to extract and convert individual Commodore files from the 1541/1571 disk image into standard Amiga file format.

The 1541/1571 Disk Conversion Service fee is \$6.50 per disk plus a \$15\* service charge (per order). The fee includes a 3.5-inch diskette, and return shipping via UPS surface.

**CAUTION** - This conversion service can only process 1541/1571 disks which are formatted in the standard 35-track 256-byte sector format. Disks which are copy-protected, marked with a copyright notice, or formatted with non-standard formats cannot be converted to Amiga format.

\* \$15 service fee is waived when you purchase Disk-2-Disk with your order.

## TRANSFER FILES

### TRANSFER C64/C128 files to and from your Amiga!

DISK-2-DISK reads your PaperClip, SpeedScript and Pocket Writer documents or other files on floppy disk directly into your Amiga. Transfers all file types. Use these transferred files with your favorite Amiga programs.

- Reads/writes 1541/4040 and 1570/1571 disk formats.
- Converts Commodore/PET ASCII to Amiga ASCII and vice versa.

### TRANSFER MS-DOS and ATARI ST files to and from your Amiga!

DOS-2-DOS reads Lotus 123 worksheets, wordprocessing documents or any other files on floppy disk directly into your Amiga for use with your favorite Amiga programs.

- Reads/writes both 5.25" AND 3.5" MS-DOS disks.
- Reads/writes 3.5" Atari ST diskettes (GEM format).
- Converts ASCII file line ending characters.

Disk-2-Disk requires the Amiga model 1020 5.25" disk drive. Dos-2-Dos runs on any standard Amiga. Disk-2-Disk \$49.95, Dos-2-Dos \$55.00. Add \$3.00 for shipping and handling, CA residents add 6% sales tax.



# Central Coast Software™

286 Bowie Drive, Los Osos, California 93402 • (805) 528-4906





# Amigas in the Performing Arts

*Amigas are receiving top billing in a number of stage, screen and musical productions, so let's preview some of AmigaWorld's award-winning shows.*



WE'VE NOTICED LATELY that Amigas are turning up quite frequently in the credits for performing arts productions. Concerts, movies, plays, television shows—Amigas are moving center stage as a vital, and very visible, part of the show in so many different media.

As a result, we've had our reporters out tracking down some of these performing Amigas to let our readers know what their favorite computer has been up to. In keeping with the theme of several of our other pieces in this end-of-the-year issue (see "1987 Editors' Choice Awards" for some prizes based on some of our favorite selections), we have, in fact, decided to make some additional

awards here in the performing arts.

So get the tux out of mothballs and let the drums roll. We've got a Tony for a team of creative Amigas in a college theater program in Illinois. A Grammy goes to those hard-driving, rock 'n' rolling Amigas backing up the band Oingo Boingo. And we award an Emmy to some techie-type Amigas that help bring us TV's inimitable Max Headroom. Sorry, no Oscar this time around—we're going to defer on that until we check out a rumor about a new movie featuring an Amiga-digitized suave southern ladies' man who turns high-tech Mideast terrorist-fighter . . . you guessed it, RAMbeau! ►



# Fiery Finales and Ghostly Visages



The AW Tony

*You may be surprised to learn that the cutting edge of the computer movement in theater is not to be found on Broadway or even off-Broadway; nor is it in Chicago, San Francisco, Louisville, Minneapolis or any of the other leading regional theater centers throughout the country. For our "Tony" award we go to a small town in northern Illinois called Palatine, site of the campus of William Rainey Harper College.*

*AmigaWorld spoke recently with Michael Brown, a member of Harper's Art Department who teaches stagecraft and is the set designer for the college's theater productions. Brown showed us a team of three Amigas hard at work designing sets, assembling slide-show projections and creating a host of special effects for the variety of productions during Harper's 1987 season. From non-traditional set designs to explosive multimedia finales to computer-generated ghost images, Brown's Amigas were earning their M.F.A. degrees with honors.*

*We pick up the story from Professor Brown as he discusses first Harper's recently-concluded production of Beth Henley's (of Crimes of the Heart fame) The Miss Firecracker Contest...*

By Michael Brown

Computers in the design room? . . . we had talked about it for years . . . it sounded very exciting . . . but still we were all a bit skeptical . . . all that programming . . . how would we use them? . . . what would we do with the images? In any event, we took the plunge and ordered three Amigas. When they arrived in the summer of 1986, we started work with several art students who had completed basic studio courses. Using programs such as DeluxePaint and Aegis Images, the students began to experiment. We added a Kurta Mouse Pen and their scope expanded. We needed a project that would put them and the Amigas to the test.

Beth Henley provided our challenge. *The Miss Firecracker Contest* was the college's next production, and as set designer for the show, I began to see the possibilities take shape. Could we use the Amiga's visual design ability as a design and production tool for the next set? The director, John Muchmore, and I agreed—a non-traditional set design could work for this play. The Amiga could be used in three basic areas of the production.

As the designer, I would use the Amiga to design the basic set, create details and make color decisions. Two art students, Matt Mayfield and Cheryl Hawman, would use Amigas to create images for slides to be projected on stage. They would introduce each act and scene and create the "Fourth of July Firecracker Display" finale called for in the script.

DeluxePaint became our basic tool. As designers and artists, we were comfortable with its paint box and drawing style. The combination of "freehand" and "mechanical drawing" tools coincided nicely with the students' funda-

mental studio training. I started by designing a basic acting area of flats, platforms and steps that would be used for all scenes in the play. Behind the playing area, I designed an 8' x 12' screen to receive the slide projection images. Using the grid system in DeluxePaint, I was able to establish size and proportion relationships based on standard flat and platform sizes in our inventory. In a short period of time, I had a "picture" of the set for the director and myself to discuss. Possible variations to the initial concept were examined as we sat in front of the monitor.

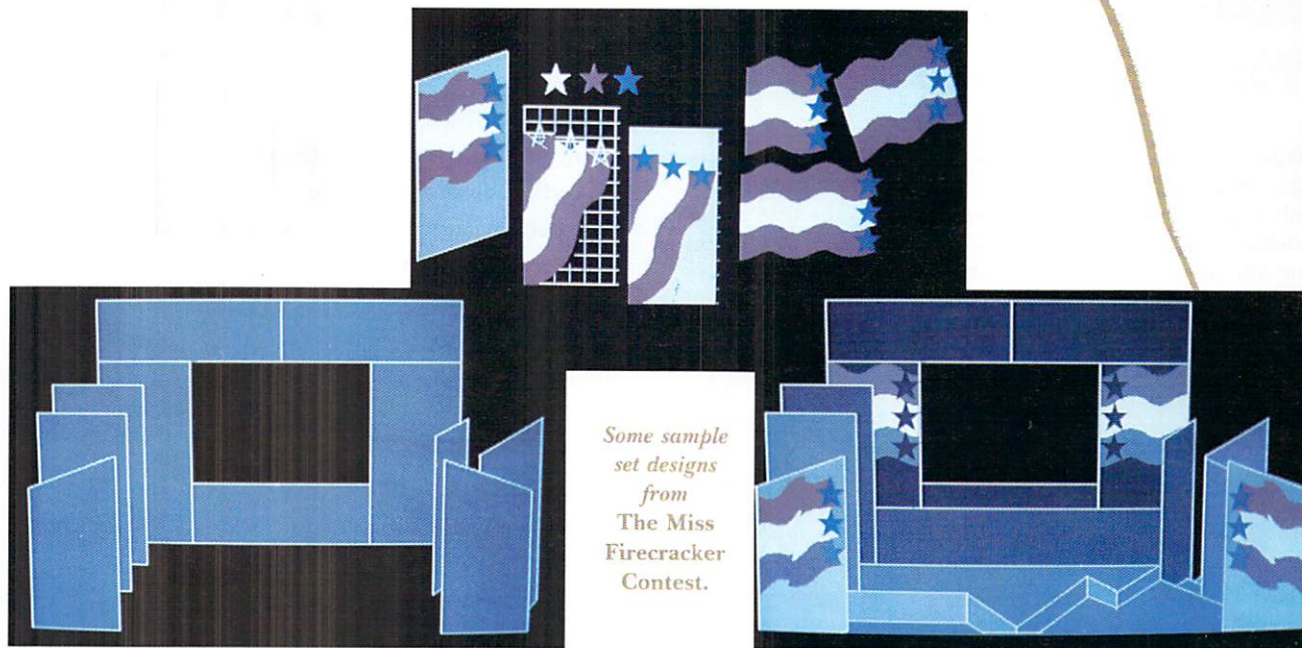
**And the Rockets' Red (Blue? Green? Yellow?) Glare . . .**

Soon the basic three-dimensional concept was established. The next step was to create several possible designs for the flat surfaces. The idea was to represent visually the Fourth of July firecracker and beauty pageant that is basic to the play's content. I used DeluxePaint's brush tools and palette control functions to experiment with combinations of "stars and stripes" and "rocket burst" designs. It became obvious that many more possibilities and variations of a design or detail could be explored in a shorter time than with traditional sketchbook and paint approaches.

Meanwhile, the students were busy. Their projection slides had to fulfill several purposes. In introducing the scenes, the slides must tell the audience where the action is, the time of day and the ambience. The play's setting is a small southern town with interior, exterior, day and night scenes.

After deciding what kinds of images the scenes required, they searched for photographs to use as source material. These were traced into the computer using the Kurta Mouse





Pen and DeluxePaint. A xerox machine proved useful in allowing copying, cutting and recombining of source material prior to tracing into the computer. After the basic image was entered, the students were able to design, color and refine the image so that they were related in style and color. The finished images were photographed from the monitor using a 35mm slide film at one-thirtieth-of-a-second (or slower) shutter speed with the camera mounted on a tripod. This simple method produced inexpensive slides of a quality that projected a larger image without significant distortion, so we did not have a projected rectangular edge to deal with.

### ... The Bombs Bursting in Air

The large and noisy firecracker show at the end of the play was a little more complicated. To create this effect, I decided to use a combination of slides, multiple projectors, sound effects and lighting effects. By using a computerized controller to activate the projectors, it is possible to project slides at a rate of eight per second. This produces an acceptable animation effect. The art students designed the firecracker slides—where the rockets rise, burst and dissolve—on the Amiga using DeluxePaint. The image was saved to disk at very frequent intervals as it was created. The total number of intervals per rocket would be 25 to 35. The completed rocket sequences were photographed from the monitor as described previously. Registration of the slides was maintained by not moving the camera position until each set was complete. To produce one minute of "rockets bursting on high," we generated about four to five hundred slides and used a rack of eight carousel projectors synchronized with

taped sound effects and cued lighting effects.

Well, how did it all work? The whole concept was very effective. As a set design tool, the Amiga is limited only by the programs available.

The optimum program would need the image-creation ability of DeluxePaint and the CAD qualities of Aegis Draw, and not expend a prohibitive quantity of memory. It would also be useful to be able to rotate a three-dimensional set concept by using VideoScape 3-D or some similar program.

The slide projection was the most successful part of our design project. There are ways to produce better quality slides than photographing from the monitor; yet, considering the large quantity of slides we needed and the time involved in shooting them, this was a practical and economical procedure.

After *The Miss Firecracker Contest* production, I used the Amiga to create a set model for *Man of La Mancha*. To facilitate color and lighting experiments, I used Digi-View to capture the image of the model from different angles and enhanced the image with DeluxePaint.

### "There are more things in heaven and earth, Horatio . . ."

A more challenging prospect, however, for the Amiga may lie in a future production of *Hamlet*. The appearance of the ghost of Hamlet's father has been the source of many experimental production techniques—and the Amiga may offer one of the more innovative "special effects" approaches. I have developed an experimental set of slides for programmed projection that could use a spoken soundtrack. ►



## *“Enter, Ghost, armed . . .”*

SHAKESPEARE DOES NOT offer us much technical assistance when he introduces us to the Ghost in *Hamlet*. The only stage directions given are contained in the title of this sidebar. Perhaps he really had no idea that an Amiga might one day be used to create a ghostly presence before our very eyes. (It was, after all, only 1603, more than three and a half centuries before the age of the microcomputer.)

In any event, to develop my techniques for dramatizing the ghost of Hamlet's father, I chose to use a photographic image and a video image of a face as a basis from which I could develop a ghost image. This choice would provide direct comparison of two computer approaches that I wanted to try. The actual development of the sequence of images is based on the concept of building a ghost image up to solid form from what appears to be thin air and then dissolving it back into thin air. This would take several sequential slides for each pose of the ghost image. Building up and dissolving the image could use the same slide sequence in forward and reverse projection. The general approach to developing the image is similar for both the photographic and the video sources, involving a series of steps as follows:

### 1. Enter the source image into the computer.

- Photograph: Trace image on Kurta Mouse Pen using DPaint.
- Video: Enter image from camera or video recorder using video digitizer.
- Save entered image on disk as source image.

### 2. Clear up source image with DPaint.

- Traced Image: Refine drawing.
- Digitized Image: Eliminate background areas and isolate face image as desired.

### 3. Develop sequential images with DPaint.

- Dissolve Image: Break down, eliminate, alter and distort the image.
- Save image to disk periodically when a change in its appearance is significant.

### 4. Color the images with DPaint.

- Black-and-White Source Image: Assign colors and values using the palette controls.
- Color Source Image: Change and modify colors using the palette controls.

### 5. Photograph the images.

- Use a direct screen-to-film system for high-resolution slides.
- Use a 35mm camera with tripod for offscreen slides at 1/30 sec. or slower shutter speed.
  - a) Accurate sequential registration of slide images requires that the camera not be moved from its position when photographing the sequence of slides.
  - b) Use the bracketing technique of three exposures for each image.□

I chose to use a photographic image and a video-digitized image of a face for comparison of two approaches. In one approach I used an 8" x 10" black-and-white photograph and traced it on the Kurta Mouse Pen using DeluxePaint. I next "contoured" the line drawing as if it were a geographic map and gave each contour a gray value from light to dark to enhance the illusion of three-dimensionality. Finally, I blended the edges to produce my ghost face.

Now I needed to play with the appearing and disappearing qualities of my ghost. I also wanted to experiment with a digitized face image. After digitizing the "model" face, I eliminated the background to isolate the ghost image. I then dissolved and manipulated it using DeluxePaint, saving the image periodically for photographing.

**“ . . . than are dreamt of in your philosophy.”**

To make the ghost appear or disappear, the slides are projected in forward or reverse sequence using a dissolve tech-

nique. The computer image has a "light" quality that is ideal for ghost or surreal images. (For a more detailed description of these procedures, see the sidebar above.)

Although we have not yet used these images in a production, I feel that this technique could be quite effective. With some color enhancement and slight distortion of the image using DeluxePaint, and the use of a good character actor as the model for the digitized base image, an Amiga ghost may soon appear on our stage to chill us perhaps even more than Shakespeare's original did when he exclaimed to the Globe Theater audience:

*I could a tale unfold whose lightest word  
Would harrow up thy soul; freeze thy young blood;  
Make thy two eyes, like stars, start from their spheres;  
Thy knotted and combined locks to part,  
And each particular hair to stand on end,  
Like quills upon the fretful porcupine . . .*

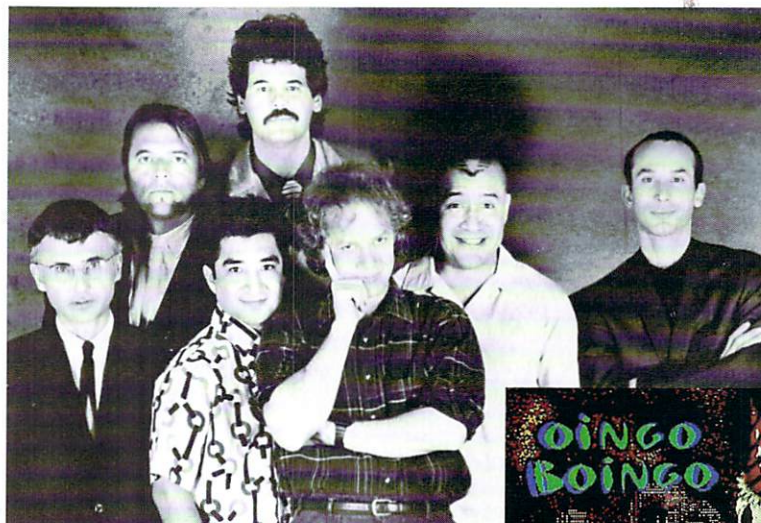


# Amiga Boogie



The AW Grammy

By Ben and Jean Means



**T**he hall is deceptively silent before Oingo Boingo takes the stage. But even before the lights go up, an Amiga-designed logo fills the backlit video screen with a sparkle of cycling colors. Computer-controlled lights reveal the band, and the frenzy begins in a burst of sound and color.

Lead singer Danny Elfman leaps madly upon the stage with his red hair ablaze as if he has just sprung unexpectedly upon the world. He sings of fear and dreams while the sampled throb of African drums, gamelan, Tibetan chimes and Chinese gongs create a mass of sound punctuated by an attack of live horns.

Behind the band, an Amiga computer mirrors his lyrics in brightly looming phantasms of archetypal skulls and a dead man's head from primitive Mexican art. The luminous head becomes 15 feet tall, with eyes that pop out and turn into spinning, enlarging kaleidoscopes of color that leave a trail of colored circles worming about the screen. After two hours of pandemonium and dancing, the show ends with an Amiga animation of an extraterrestrial driving a red convertible down a desert road at sunset. Then the BOI-NGO logo floats across the sky as the stage fades to black.

Their music is thundering, hard-driving rock and roll with two guitars, bass, drums, keyboards, two saxophones and trumpet. After 12 years on the tour circuit with hits like "Weird Science," this LA-based band has recently released its fifth album, "BOI-NGO."

Oingo Boingo, however, has leaped over the cutting edge

of technology as a pioneer rock group in its onstage use of personal computer graphics. Lighting and Marketing Director Charlie Unkeless, working with artist Georgeann Deen and video savant Jeff Bruette, found the Amiga ideal for creating original color graphics and animations. Deen uses DeluxePaint II, Aegis Images and Digi-View to create the art, and then Bruette manipulates it with Aegis Animator. These computer images can be translated cheaply into tour merchandising, and special themes can be created easily for individual shows. For Halloween, they created a 15-foot bat with a 20-foot multicolored wingspread on a swirling background, as smaller bats flew eerily about the stage.

For their 1987 New Year's Eve show, Oingo Boingo staged an Amiga extravaganza, with a Bruette animation of a skull wearing a party hat and blowing a party favor that extended and retracted. At 30 seconds to midnight, metamorphosing numbers began a countdown that danced across the screen, giving way to "HAPPY 1987" in wildly cycling colors. A giant animated red devil hailed the New Year and jabbed merrily with his pitchfork while the ceiling rained balloons and a 12-foot fireworks skull (designed using Aegis Draw) burned. "It was one of the best moments I've ever had in a show," according to Unkeless. "These animations really make an impact when they're 15-by-20-feet tall."

## Getting Closer to the Action

The band also uses the projection screen to show close-ups because people sitting in the back of the larger shows have ►



a hard time seeing. Says Unkeless, "Video closeups add a tremendous impact to a show. I first realized that when the band was playing at the US Festival in 1982. When the giant Mitsubishi TV display started two or three songs into the set, the crowd started roaring. They got completely involved, and we had this tumultuous ovation at the end of the show."

So, the full band lighting setup includes four video cameras that operate through a closed-circuit TV for close-ups, Amiga graphics that are stored on VHS or slide format and a Fairlight Computer Video Instrument (CVI) for image enhancement and special effects. The CVI also mixes and sequences the light images together through its switcher control, just like an audio mixing board mixes sound.

The CVI, however, has a severe limitation for live show performance: You can't create effects and live video sequences without bringing up an unsightly menu on the stage screen. The stage show has had to be programmed rigidly into the CVI in advance, and no changes could be made during the live show. Fortunately, the group has solved this

problem with a video interface to connect the CVI to the Amiga. With this system, the Amiga drives the CVI software of over 100 effects, and the Amiga monitor contains the menu display, which is safely hidden from the audience. The CVI can then project the finished display with spontaneous wipes, dissolves and live trails of color.

This spectacular live show made possible by the Amiga has been important in the success of Oingo Boingo. According to Unkeless, "It's the combination of audio and video that so captivates people. When MTV first started, people really responded to it because it captures the attention of both your eyes and your ears. We've been watching movie musicals for over 50 years, but this is a new way to present a commercial form of the song. I'm excited about the Amiga because it gives me a whole new area to promote the band through images and graphics."

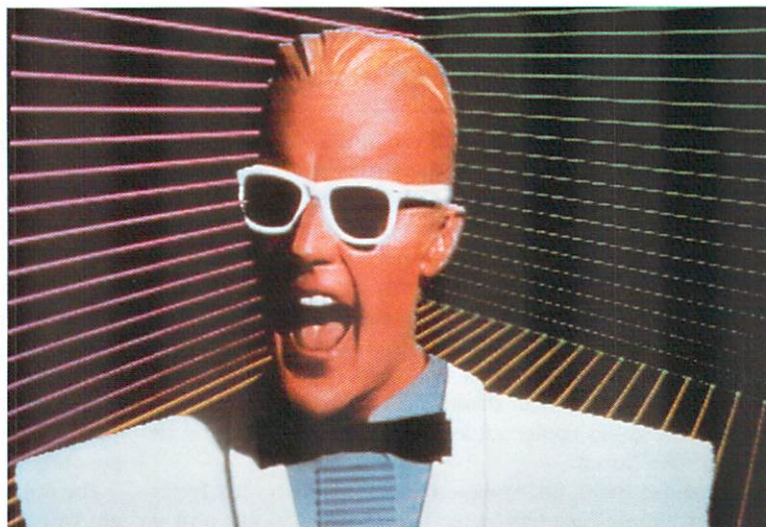
*Write to Ben and Jean Means c/o AmigaWorld editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

## Graphics to the Max



*The AW Emmy*

By Peggy Herrington



**L**ike all famous personalities, M-M-M-Max Headroom is a product of the times that created him. His ABC television hit series is produced by Lorimar Telepictures on what used to be the famous MGM Studios in the heart of metropolitan Los Angeles. The show is filmed on one of 24 motion picture sound stages crowded among other buildings on 44 acres of what must be some of the highest priced real estate in the world. Like the larger-than-life movie stars fashioned by MGM on this same site some four decades ago, Max is a reflection of the society in which he—or, in this case, his

creators—live. He is, of course, the computer-created alter ego of investigative reporter Edison Carter, star of the series. By virtue of his meteoric popularity (not to mention his worldwide commercial endorsement of Classic Coke), Max has become one of today's best known TV personalities.

Although you won't catch Max making sly Amiga jokes or Edison Carter playing *The FaeryTale Adventure* on camera this season, if you read the credits that scroll down the screen each week, you will see that production computers were supplied by Commodore's Amiga Division. And true to their grandiose movie heritage, Lorimar Telepictures doesn't mess



around: Just about everybody who is anybody (and a couple of people who looked liked they weren't) seems to have an Amiga tucked quietly into his or her studio or office, up to and including Peter Wagg, executive producer of the series and co-creator of Max and the story behind the series.

Taking place 20 minutes into the future, the show features Edison Carter, a journalist near and dear to the hearts of hard-hitting, irreverent media, who is sort of an investigative Robin Hood. He discovers himself in the employ of The Establishment, in this case the nefarious Network 23, which unbeknownst to him has been controlling the masses with blipverts, subliminal messages broadcast over TV sets without off switches. Fleeing from thugs in his first attempt to expose blipverts, Carter smashes his bike into a yellow-and-black-striped parking-lot barricade bearing a warning about "maximum headroom clearance" (which, after Network 23 botches an attempt to digitally record an unconscious Carter's mind, supplies the name of Carter's new persona).

### Max's Army

"Commodore computers are involved in the production of 'Max Headroom' from script to screen," remarked Jeff Bruette, a former Commodore employee who formed his own graphics production house in 1986 and is now technical consultant for the show (and who figures prominently in the previous segment of this article on Oingo Boingo). Bruette filled me in on the details as we stifled coughs in the artificially smoke-filled atmosphere of destruction on the sound stage of "Max Headroom," while poking into a van housing audio-visual equipment (including some Amiga 1000s) and freezing in our tracks as scenes for "Deities," one of the show's first network episodes, were being shot.

If the presence of 15 Amiga systems hadn't convinced me that the computer is integrally involved in the series, Bruette's explanation of how they are used would have, but contrary to rumor he denied that jerky, stuttering Max himself is Intuition-based. Neither he nor anyone there would reveal the details of how or with what kind of equipment Max is digitized (possibly because it's all just too easy), but they may be employing more Commodore computers than any other project this side of West Chester, PA. I counted six A1000 systems and nine A2000s, plus half a dozen or so Commodore PC-10 II clones in use by staff writers in the production offices.

Primarily responsible for this influx of Amigas are Bruette and Richard Lewis, production designer for "Max Headroom," both of whom were responsible for design and production of an "Amazing Stories" television episode that utilized Amiga graphics last season. In the case of Max, Amiga technology is used principally for the production of deceptively simple animated broadcast-quality graphic overlays that differentiate views from Carter's VidiCam (his portable news camera) from those of Big Brother, Network 23's Securicam scanners placed strategically throughout the war-

torn land where the action takes place. Amiga-produced animations in the lower left corner of the screen (consisting of letters and numbers) also let you know when the characters are talking on ViewPhones.

### Amigas to the Rescue

While Max made a belated appearance during the latter half of the 1986-87 season on ABC network television, six pilot films were produced earlier last season by Lorimar and shown on cable TV systems throughout the country. Made prior to Amiga involvement, according to Lewis, these episodes required almost constant use of a \$250,000 computer system to create the graphic overlays, resulting in a nearly perpetual production bottleneck.

Thanks to the Amiga, this is a problem of the past. Amiga overlays are produced substantially on Bruette's A1000, which is equipped with a Xebec hard-disk drive and 2-mega-byte expansion RAM board by Microbotics. A CSA 68020 board with 68881 math coprocessor still in the carton had arrived at Lorimar the day before my visit and had not yet been installed. Bruette uses custom high-resolution (640 x 400, HAM mode) animation software by Aegis Development in addition to VideoScape 3-D and Electronic Arts' DeluxePaint II to design the overlays. A Cal Comp color printer is used for hardcopy screen dumps when necessary, and plans to utilize it for creating props like labels for soft drink cans are in the works.

Just down the hall, art director Frank Pezza (formerly of "Miami Vice") tests color combinations and designs logos with DeluxePaint II on his Amiga 1000. He also uses Micro-Systems Software's Scribble! for cost breakdowns and budget reporting. Lewis also has an Amiga in his nearby office, and several others are across the lot in Lorimar's post-production facilities.

Although Amigas are currently employed strictly for "Max Headroom" at Lorimar, Max is only one of its properties; this season alone, the studio is involved in eleven first-run network television shows, ranging from "Dallas" and "Thunder Cats" to the seemingly unstoppable "Truth or Consequences."

"The Amiga is the workhorse of our production on Max," series producer Brian Frankish told me. "We use it in all aspects of our visual technology, and we use lots of technology around here," he said with a smile. "We burn it up and we tell people like Commodore to bring us whatever they can come up with."

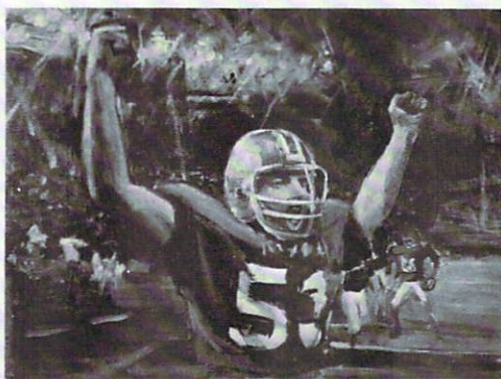
And whatever Commodore comes up with next probably will find its way there in multiple sets just like the Amiga. After all, what could be more appropriate than more digital gear for a man of our times like M-M-M-Max? ■

*Peggy Herrington is a contributing editor to AmigaWorld. Write to her at the magazine's editorial department at 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*



# Head Coach™

Pro Football Simulation



If you ever dreamed of calling the plays...Now's your chance.

**Strategic! Exciting! Fun!**



**MICROSEARCH**

\$49.95 (U.S.)

- Have instant replays, even slow motion
- Show Stats while game is in progress
- Player injuries and substitute players
- Create realistic defensive alignments
- Returns fumbles and interceptions

# Head Coach

## Pro Football Simulation

If you've ever wished a computer football game could be more like a chess game... then its time you met the new Head Coach. Head Coach is a strategic game, not an arcade game. Playing Head Coach is as close to coaching the Pro's as you can get without signing a contract. You send in the plays, setting the strategy for those exciting long drives toward your opponents end zone. You call the plays the same way a coach calls plays. It's easy and fun to have the QB hand off to the Halfback and send him through the "three hole", by entering the simple command "RHB3". With Head Coach you can use the standard offensive or defensive playbooks or create your own. You can even design custom plays while the game is in progress!

*"...This is really the Cadillac of football simulation games." Craig Roberts, sportscaster with KPRC-TV (NBC Affiliate) in Houston, Texas.*

- Call blocking assignments and snap count
- Display jersey number or player strength
- Computer can run either, neither, or both teams
- Create weather; wind, sun, rain, or snow
- Choose stadium type, name and surface

## City Desk takes a Mega Bite Out of Apple's Desktop Publishing Market



City Desk is a full featured Desktop Publishing Program designed with both the professional and amateur in mind. Now you have the power and flexibility to create high quality, professional looking documents. City Desk is for the serious users who demand the best, in products and results.

### Version 1.1 Now Shipping!

- Supports WordPerfect
- Supports PostScript
- Supports HP LaserJet+

Version 1.0 Owners Call for FREE Upgrade

*(This page was created with City Desk and a PostScript Printer.)*

### Version 1.1 Features

- Supports WordPerfect
- 140 Page manual created with City Desk
- Simple start up exercise using text and graphics
- Automatic kerning and leading
- Powerful embedded command options
- Unlimited font changes in the text
- Flow text around graphics
- Any number of fonts on a line
- All preferences printers supported
- Prints IFF pictures
- Prints color pictures in gray scales
- Text and graphic editors included
- Headers or Footers
- Automatic page numbering
- Horizontal and vertical ruling with variable line weights
- Widow and orphan control
- Indents and outdents
- Left, right, center, or fill justification
- Reverse type and graphics
- Not copy protected!

\$149.95 (U.S.)

## Perfect Sound Stereo Digitizer

A true stereo digitizer for your Amiga. Record any sound in mono or stereo, then use the Perfect Sound editor to modify the sound. Delete, insert, graph or flip recorded sounds.

### Specifications

- Record both channels simultaneously.
- Lowest priced sound digitizer.
- Sample length: 8 bits.
- Sample rate (max): 23,283 per second.
- Frequency response: 11.6 KHz.
- Includes "C" source code.

\$89.95 (U.S.)

### Amazing Review...

*"...This digitizer is fun and quite addictive! ...I highly recommend the PERFECT SOUND digitizer!"-- Ron Battle, Amazing Computing, Vol. 2, #5.*

Circle 27 on Reader Service card.



**MICROSEARCH**

9896 Southwest Freeway, Houston, TX 77074, USA, (713) 988-2818

Canadian Dealers: We now ship direct from Vancouver B.C. Call us for details. "At MicroSearch, we listen to our customers...carefully."

PostScript is a reg. TM of Adobe Systems Inc., WordPerfect is a reg. TM of WordPerfect Corp., HP LaserJet+ is a reg. TM of Hewlett-Packard Corp. Apple is a reg. TM of Apple Computer Corp.



# Reviews



## City Desk

*The moral: Don't judge a publisher by his cover.*

By Gary Ludwick

CITY DESK FROM MicroSearch is a desktop-publishing program with an identity crisis. Its poorly-designed packaging is crude, unsophisticated and kind of cheesy, but the software inside is, in many ways, the most powerful and flexible publishing program to yet hit the Amiga market.

In previous desktop-publishing systems, you assembled your page using a series of boxes and columns, then inserted the graphics and type into the appropriate spaces. With City Desk, you initially define your page only in terms of columns. Using a pull-down menu, you specify the dimensions, the number and the space between each column for the basic page layout. Filling the template is simple. Load a graphic (from any IFF compatible file); place and size it; load your text material (Notepad, ASCII or Scribble!); click it onto your page, and it automatically flows around any graphic, headline or caption you have in place. The process will work just as easily if you put text down first and then insert your graphic and headline elements. Just hit the Reflow Text icon, and the text will wrap around the other elements.

City Desk supplies most of the tools for layout and editing that you will find in any current desktop-publishing program. Except for the headline/caption device, the program has no text editor, but it does offer a rudimentary graphics editor. If you're not a proficient artist, the selection of line clip art will be helpful. All the standard commands are present—cut and paste, page magnification, text reflowing and the ability to change fonts and their sizes. Like its

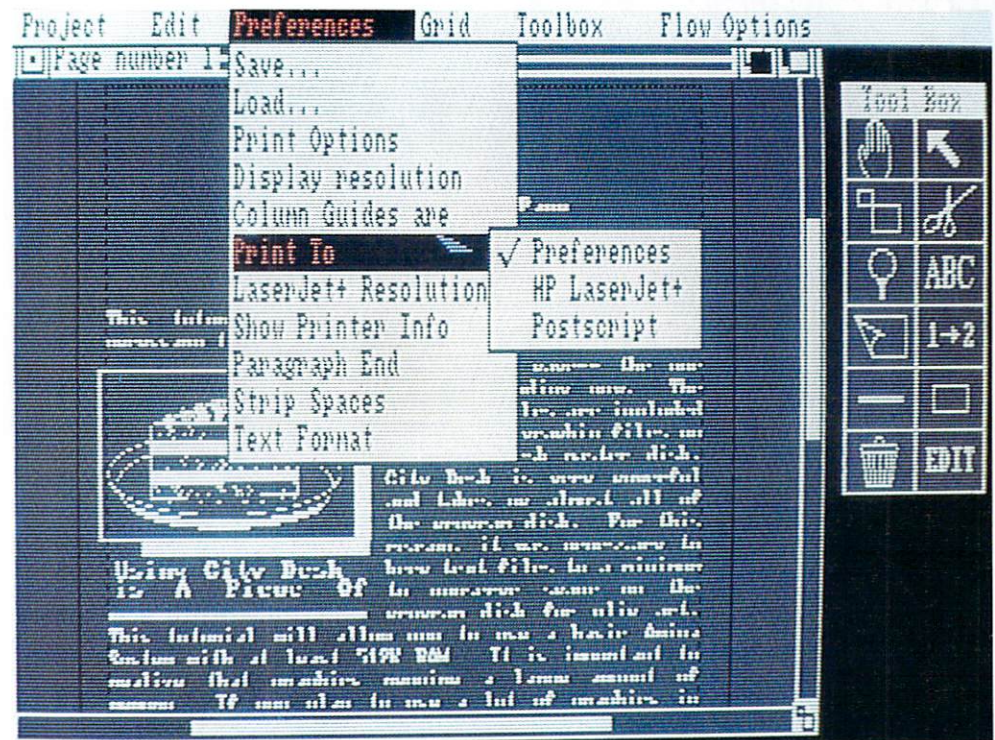
competitors, City Desk has a WYSIWYG screen display.

City Desk's combination interface of an icon toolbox and pull-down menus works very well. Frequently used layout and editing tools are close at hand, while defaults and preferences are controlled from the menus. Almost every aspect of the program is mouse controlled.

City Desk is unprotected, and comes complete with both Postscript and HP Laser Jet Plus drivers, as well as supporting most Preferences printers. Currently it does not support 24-pin printers, but MicroSearch promises an upgrade in the future. What puts City Desk a page ahead of the pack is the controls it provides for the expert user. Your ability to control City Desk's defaults and preferences is unmatched by

most other publishing programs. Almost every option available from the pull-down menus can be toggled or selected and saved to a Preferences file as start-up defaults. These user-definable options include display resolution (600 × 200 or 600 × 400), visible or invisible column guides, text attributes, printer selection and resolution, as well as all toolbox options. No more starting from scratch every time you boot up.

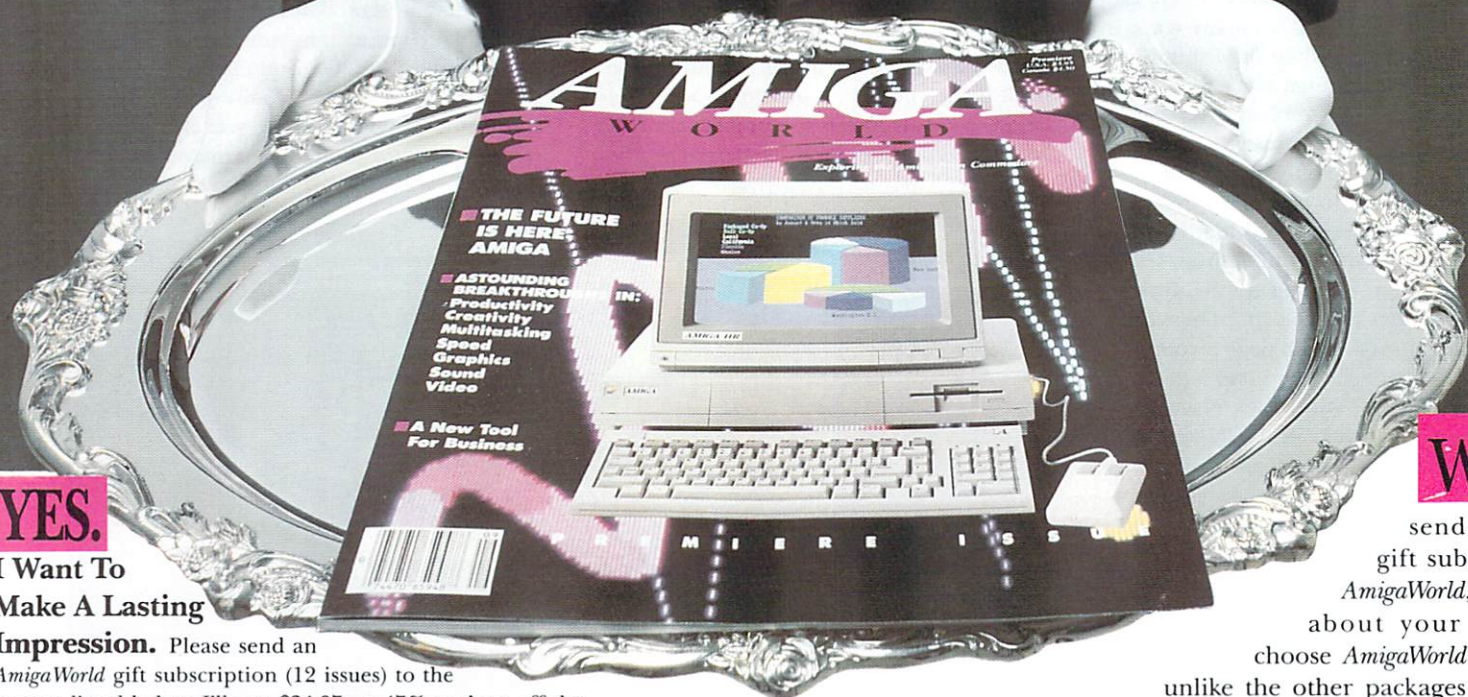
The second unique feature of City Desk is its ability to use embedded commands. For example, you have three ways to specify font style and size. You can define it in the defaults section so that your favorite font is ready on boot up. Or, you can use a requester which will change a chain of text from within the program. Lastly, you can, while writing your text, embed commands that ►



A sample page from City Desk at three-times magnification.



# Make a Lasting Impression



**YES.**

## I Want To Make A Lasting Impression.

Please send an *AmigaWorld* gift subscription (12 issues) to the person listed below. I'll pay \$24.97—a 47% savings off the newsstand price, but I won't be billed until after the holidays.

☐ Payment enclosed   ☐ Bill me   Please make checks payable to *AmigaWorld*

Name of gift recipient

My name

Address

Address

City

State

Zip

City

State

Zip

Canada \$47.97 (Canadian Funds), Mexico \$29.97, Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US Funds drawn on US Bank. Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. All gift subscriptions begin with first available issue in 1988.

67DB2

**AmigaWorld • Box 868 • Farmingdale, NY 11737**

**W**

hen you  
send someone

gift subscription

*AmigaWorld*, it says a

about your style. You

choose *AmigaWorld* because

unlike the other packages that will

opened this season. *AmigaWorld* offers excitement *beyond* the holidays, continually exploring a new frontier in computing. . . in-depth analysis of the Amiga's astounding graphics and stereo sound features, information on the very best hardware and software, a regular buyer's guide, user hints and tips, and much more. And that means you'll be remembered throughout the year for your discerning taste in quality gifts.

When it comes to quality, no system-specific computer magazine can match *AmigaWorld* for true-to-life color reproduction . . . superior printing materials that capture all 4,000 Amiga colors.

This season, why not share your good taste in magazines with a friend? Send an *AmigaWorld* gift subscription—1 year (12 issues) for only \$24.97, a 47% savings off the cover price.

**AmigaWorld—Because the future is here.**



will change size and style, even from letter to letter if you want. In the same manner, you can change the character of your font from bold to italic. City Desk also allows you to change the size of your type beyond what's available in the font library using a Magnify command. You can stretch Amiga fonts vertically and horizontally so that the results are either intentionally distorted or proportional to the original.

Other controls available from embedded commands include all justification features, indentation specifications, margins, paragraph, line and sentence spacing, line leading, control of line and word breaks, tabs, superscripts and subscripts.

But City Desk's features don't stop there. The program will automatically rule columns, convert color IFF graphics to line drawings, add left or right graphic drop shadow and align text and graphics with a user-defined grid. You can resize text and graphics from the toolbox, define rules, boxes, headers, footers, banners and special offsets. A number of special commands make using a laser printer much easier.

When I reviewed Pagesetter and Publisher 1000 I had the feeling that serious publishers would grow out of them. By contrast, you can grow into City Desk. Simple enough to satisfy the needs of the casual or beginning user, City Desk all the power, controls, flexibility and laser capability that a serious user will want, sooner or later. With a few more touches, such as automatic hyphenation and kerning, City Desk could be the only desktop-publishing program you'll need. Too bad the packaging doesn't do justice to the software inside!

#### **City Desk** **MicroSearch Inc.**

9896 Southwest Freeway  
Houston, TX 77074  
713/988-2818  
\$149.95  
512K required.

## **AiRT Programming Language**

*Is a picture worth a thousand  
key strokes?*

**By Sheldon Leemon**

WHILE COMPUTERS are getting easier to use, thanks to mouse-driven windowing sys-

tems, programming languages have not kept pace. Almost all of them require you to create text files full of very precise instructions, carefully phrased so that the computer can understand them. For those not initiated into the mystic rites of programming, getting a computer to perform even the simplest task can be frustratingly difficult.

The AiRT programming language (pronounced "art") is an attempt to bring point-and-click simplicity to the programming process. The typical programming statement consists of a command word that tells the computer to do something and a command parameter that clarifies how the computer is to carry out the instruction. For example, if the command word tells the computer to print something on the screen, the command parameter could be used to specify the text to be printed. In most languages, each program statement consists of letters or numbers that you type on the screen, using a text editor. In AiRT, each program statement is represented by an icon. Instead of typing lines of text, the AiRT programmer uses the AiRT editor to move command icons into a grid of cells called a frame. A finished frame gives a pictorial representation of the program flow.

Since instructions often need to be clarified by command parameters, AiRT provides a grid for these as well. Most of the time, the parameter will be a variable, which in AiRT is called a field. Fields are stored in a grid called the field map. When you click on an unused square in the field map, you can define a new field there, giving it a name, a type (string, numeric, etc.) and an initial value. You may also assign an initial value to the field. To use one or more of these fields as command parameters, you double-click the icon for the command. A new screen is displayed, which shows the parameters that the command requires. You may then choose fields for the required parameters by clicking on the appropriate cells in the field map.

When you've finished editing a frame, you save it to a disk file, then use the AiRT compiler to turn it into a program. Technically speaking, the compiler turns the AiRT program into interpreted pseudo-code, which means that the program will not run as quickly as one compiled to machine language. The finished program is, however, a stand-alone application that can be run from Workbench by clicking its icon.

While AiRT is significantly easier for beginners to use than most programming languages, its simplicity necessitates trade-offs.

For one thing, while point-and-click systems are easy to learn, and keep beginners from making mistakes, they can start to get in the way once you graduate from beginner status. Thus, the system of choosing command icons from a scrolling list of pictures makes programming in AiRT somewhat of a slow process.

AiRT's relatively small set of commands imposes even more significant limitations. These commands are mainly geared towards the creation of small database-type applications. The commands that are there are very helpful—such as the command for displaying an IFF picture file, which should come standard with every programming language on the Amiga, but doesn't. There are commands for creating and using your own Intuition gadgets. There is even an instruction for displaying a complete form created using a supplied form-generation utility. But there are not, for example, any commands for manipulating string data, other than for converting lower-case letters to upper-case. Such functions are necessary for creating sophisticated reports for database applications. Nor is there a way to generate pull-down menus. The conditional flow control is limited to simple "Jump If. . . " statements.

Since AiRT is a completely new and unique language, there is a considerable need for documentation and sample programs. The slight manual, which accompanies the program disk, is not enlightening. It consists of 39 pages written in a tutorial style, followed by a 25-page reference section. Nor is the manual written very clearly. Despite a fair amount of experience programming in BASIC, C and assembly language, I was unable to start programming in AiRT until reading the step-by-step instructions for "Making a Sample Program." The six-command sample program listed in this section is the only known example of an AiRT program, and is hardly adequate for demonstrating the range of the language. When I asked PDJ Software for additional examples, I was told that there were none available.

AiRT's ease of use makes it an appealing alternative for those who wish to custom-tailor a small database or forms entry program. But this ease of use must be weighed against the non-standard nature of AiRT, and its limited command set. The fact that its originators have not designed any applications using this language makes it very difficult to evaluate whether a whole new language was needed to make programming easier for the beginner. The buying public ►



might have been better served by an icon-driven front end for an existing language, like BASIC.

#### **AiRT Programming Language**

**PDJ Software**

111 Thornwood Dr.

Marlton, NJ 08053

609/596-8991

\$64.95

512K required.

## **LPD Writer**

*A word processor in the hand is worth two in development.*

**By Douglas Watt**

THE WAIT IS over. LPD Writer, Digital Solutions' long anticipated word processor, has arrived. If you're familiar with Digital Solutions' Pocket Series software, LPD Writer's interface should feel quite comfortable. Due to the program's triplicate structure, every command can be executed from either pull-down menus, function keys or control key sequences, offering a most unusual degree of flexibility. While it does not have the completely bit-mapped screen approach of more visually oriented programs like ProWrite (New Horizons Software), its formatting capabilities are more powerful, and its print routines less buggy. The WYSIWYG screen displays headers and footers, but not page numbers.

Despite the wealth of formatting, editing and cursor control functions, the command structure is reasonably intuitive and simple to learn, giving the program an attractive ratio of power to ease of use. In my opinion, LPD Writer is one of the best word processors for the Amiga—but it's not perfect.

LPD Writer does have some significant faults. Slow line scrolling, cursor scrolling within lines and character insertion within lines, make it possible for a reasonably fast typist to get ahead of the display. Also, given the slow cursor, it is easy to overrun text, a destructive oversight when using the backspace or delete key. Though one of the program's nicer features, the Suspend function also lacks idiot-proofing. Suspend allows you to resume exactly where you left off, by saving then recalling a resume file that stores information about current file

operations. However, if you accidentally call a text file a resume file, it can be overwritten and lost. Resume files should be regarded internally by the program as distinct commodities from text files, so using Suspend doesn't cost you hours of work. Requester boxes should also include more DOS information, such as file size and space left on the disk.

### **Dangerous Protection**

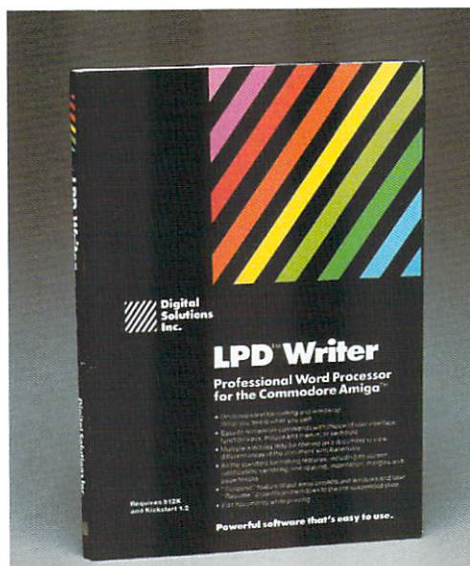
Far and away, the most serious of the program's liabilities is the copy protection. As a rule I don't like DOS-based copy-protection schemes on any program. Not only does it undermine hard-disk installation, a copy-protected disk may be much more vulnerable to errors if it is written to. The manual recommends that the disk be left in a write-protected mode, but this is really confining, as the master disk needs to be able to function as a system disk. This may be dangerous to the well-being of the disk. Just in rewriting the startup-sequence file several times, and in placing FACC (a floppy-disk accelerator from ASDG) on the disk, my LPD Writer developed a major error, and became unusable. Although this may have

would really shine.

In general, the command structure is logical and reasonably comprehensive. There are nine menus—Project (file-handling options), Move (for cursor manipulation), Edit (page-formatting operations), Range (cut, copy, paste, etc.), Format (for lines), Search, Style, Window (allowing for some choices about windows on the screen) and Other (mail merge and lists). A transpose function for characters and words and an offset function so that you could have different screen margins from printer margins would be helpful. Another improvement would be requiring one key press instead of two to move the range definition from within control key sequences to the next word. There should also be an easier way to move the cursor to the top and bottom of a screen. In addition, I don't like commands executed with escape key sequences (sequential key presses) mixed on the same menu with those that require control key combinations (simultaneous key presses). The range definition system departs from the practically industry-standard method of clicking and dragging. Instead, you double click, release the left button, go to the end of the range and just click once. The system is potentially slightly faster, though somewhat awkward at first.

However, the cursor control flexibility is admirable, allowing easy word-at-a-time and sentence-at-a-time cursor scrolling. Zoom and Unzoom allow you to expand and contract windows easily with two key presses. Text editing is surprisingly easy when the best of a mouse-driven and a command-driven interface are combined. Other nice touches include the optional interlaced screen, integrated spell checking (although with a grossly inadequate dictionary that needs several entries to really find many words), fast file loading, unlimited document length via linked files, use of expanded memory to hold huge files, side scrolling for wide documents and the ability to edit documents while printing.

LPD Writer is a sophisticated and flexible text processor that is easy to use, yet reasonably powerful. It will not intimidate the computerphobic, and it will satisfy all but the most demanding writer. The copy protection is a handicap, as are its few other quirks. I suspect from the company's habit of timely upgrades that revisions will smooth out most of the wrinkles. Perhaps they could offer an unprotected version to registered owners. The program is close enough to being a superb program that it is definitely worth looking at if you have seri- ►



*The latest word processing entry.*

been due to a buggy text editor or problems with one of the public domain programs I accessed, I suspect that any disk with altered sectors is going to be permanently vulnerable to self-trashing if written to enough times. You should be able to individualize system disks to your needs, but the LPD Writer's copy protection frustrates ongoing tinkering and fine-tuning. Without the copy protection problem, this program



# Don't miss the boat...



with Amiga expansion products

that limit expansion

500 A1000 A2000

## The Advantage™

two megabyte RAM expansion card.  
 . No-wait-state design  
 . Auto configures with Amiga software  
 . Amiga standard design  
 . User may install inexpensive 256x1 dynamic RAM  
 . RAM disk software survives warm boot.  
 (Not shareware or public domain. Included with purchase of memory board. Available separately for \$19.95)

\$199

A500 A1000 A2000

## OverDrive™

Direct Memory Access (DMA) SCSI interface. Just because you have an Amiga 500 doesn't mean that you don't want the speed of DMA. Using the SubSystem with our A2000 card gives you what others only offer to A2000 owners. No matter what Amiga you own, Pacific Peripherals makes a SCSI for you. Our SCSI offers you compatibility with proven Apple Macintosh external storage devices. As a matter of fact, all of our drives are Macintosh compatible. If you use the SCSI in your A2000 you have an additional bonus... the ability to add a hard drive inside your Amiga and still use external devices. In addition to 30 megabyte and 50 megabyte (and larger) drives, Pacific Peripherals offers the Infinity removable media drive. Once you have purchased the Infinity, you have unlimited capacity. Each 10 megabytes of memory costs a whopping \$18. (Does 100 megabytes for \$180 sound more impressive?) With all this capacity you still get 75ms access time.

SCSI card \$ 249

SCSI card w/external drives:  
 30 Megabyte \$ 895  
 50 Megabyte 1295  
 Infinity 1295

Policy: Add 3% for VISA or Mastercard. Allow 3 weeks for checks to clear. Send cashiers checks or money orders for faster shipment. California residents add 7% for sales tax. No charge for UPS ground delivery. Next day and 2nd day delivery available. Prices subject to change.

Infinity is a trademark of Peripheral Land. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Cage II, the Advantage, SubSystem are trademarks of Pacific Peripherals.

A500

### SubSystem™

Use cards designed for the A2000 with your A500, not out-of-date A1000 cards. The SubSystem gives you two expansion slots for A2000 cards and a space for an optional second floppy drive. The SubSystem fits under your 500, completely out of the way. Only 1.5 inches tall, the SubSystem raises the keyboard to the height of an average typewriter and actually makes it easier to use. A UL/CSA-approved power supply is included that guarantees additional cards will not overtax the A500. The optional floppy drive is state-of-the-art CMOS design with extremely low power requirements. Cards and disk drive can be easily installed at a later date.

\$249

A1000

### Cage II™

Two-slot expansion box for the Amiga 1000. Uses "zorro" standard cards AND passes thru the 86-pin bus for use with nonstandard applications. Power supply included.

\$149

(415) 651-1905

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

# Pacific Peripherals

P.O. Box 14575  
 Fremont, CA 94539

Circle 107 on Reader Service card.



ous word processing needs. With just a few revisions, and no copy protection, LPD Writer could become one of the great ones.

#### LPD Writer

##### Digital Solutions

30 Wertheim Court, #2  
Richmond Hill, Ontario  
Canada L4B 1B9  
416/731-8775  
\$119.95  
512K required.

## Express Paint

*Put your ideas in black and white, and 30 other colors.*

By Chris Dickman

CONSTANT CHANGE is the essence of the software industry. With new products and program updates being tossed into the marketplace at a dizzying pace, the very notion of an application being the *ne plus ultra* in any category runs counter to reality. So what to think of Express Paint, a paint program billed as "The Ultimate in Desktop Graphics"? As yet another bit-mapped paint program, with a shareware ancestry, does it fill a significant need?

I admire the obvious attention to detail that's gone into this program, as well its ingenious tricks that squeeze maximum performance out of the system's hardware and software. The program hangs together nicely, never leaving the user up an alley with no exit.

Vdraw, the shareware paint program on which Express Paint is based, was the first paint program to allow editing scrollable pages larger than the screen size, and this feature is well supported in Express Paint. Loading the program brings up a Startup window that provides screen and page options for width and height and number of available colors. For black-and-white work on a 512K machine, a page resolution of 960 x 720 is recommended. For color work, the route to go is 320 x 200 for 16 colors or 640 x 400 for 32 colors. Screen resolution is usually set to the same values, but it doesn't have to be. If you have a monitor with overscan, two utilities turn this feature on and off, providing a screen resolution of 740 x 470.

Express Paint holds your image in mem-

ory during editing, so plan on adding extra memory to cope with large, 32-color drawings. Given enough memory and the right printer you can create pictures up to 1,024 pixels by 1,000 lines. Extra memory will also speed up the program, serve as a dumping ground for brushes and fonts and take advantage of Express Paint's multi-tasking abilities. Since it's a bulky devil, you have the option of either loading it completely into memory or running it in overlay mode. On a 512K machine the latter is necessary for handling drawings of any significance.

#### Iconitis

As a paint program, Express Paint is competing against such mature, feature-laden competitors as DeluxePaint and Aegis Images. No surprise then, that it uses the common menus and icons interface. Menus, actually, have largely been abandoned and remain only for file operations and parameter settings. The program is so heavily reliant on icons that Express Paint is suffering from a definite case of iconitis; there are over 100 of them (the Fill icon alone has



The Express Paint screen and Fill icons.

16), some of quite obscure design. Thank goodness for the command card.

Clicking on any of the icons (called tools) at the bottom of the screen brings up a handful of related ones on the right. Besides the expected tools for drawing lines and boxes, changing colors and manipulating brushes, there are enough fresh ones to capture the interest of even the most experienced Amiga paint enthusiast.

Take the related Cut and Special Effects tools, for example. Most paint programs let you draw a box around part of the screen and use it as a brush. The Cut tool goes beyond this by also using the defined area as a fill pattern or raw material for the Special

Effects (Fx) tool, which rotates and mirrors the defined area as well as expanding and exploding it. Once defined, cuts are available to a number of other tools, such as Box, Fill and Brush. A small icon of each cut is also created and the currently available cuts can be scrolled, appearing in the top left corner of the screen one at a time. Previously saved cuts can be loaded from disk at any time. Where Express Paint's use of cuts really comes in handy is in the program's ability to be loaded along with a user-defined range of cuts. You either place the cut names in a profile file, which loads automatically along with the program, or click on the Workbench icon of each desired cut before invoking Express Paint. Neat!

#### Pretensions to Print

If Express Paint had been satisfied with being just another paint program it would pass muster as a capable version of the genre, with a few unique twists thrown in. Not content with this, however, it has pretensions to providing features normally associated with desktop-publishing programs. As someone who makes a living using PageMaker and Ventura Publisher, I can only say that PAR is overambitious in this regard.

Lets start with fonts. Express Paint uses the Amiga system fonts, as well as similar public domain and commercial efforts. These are without exception low-resolution, poorly designed bit-mapped kludges that just don't cut the typographic mustard. Fine for the club newsletter, perhaps, but that's about it.

Given that the fonts used with Express Paint are weak, its text-handling abilities aren't much better. You can either type text right on the screen or import ASCII files. You can then give the text bold, underlined, italic or extended width attributes. Loading a file from disk takes forever, even with the addition of an AddBuffers statement in the startup sequence. Once loaded, I found the justification and fill modes unacceptable, with bizarre word and letter spacing the norm, rather than the exception. Hyphenation is nonexistent as is tracking control. And as with all paint programs, once you move on to the next operation, you can't go back and change text, unless you box it and treat it as a cut.

As far as output goes, Express Paint assumes you'll be using an Epson dot-matrix printer, although brief mention is made of an Okimate 20 color printer. Printing is painfully slow; a logic-seeking algorithm ►



## The V-I Video Interface



Unlike their predecessor, the Amiga 1000, the Amiga 500 and 2000 do not provide the user with a color composite video output on the back of the machine. CMI's V-I 500 and V-I 2000 are designed to satisfy that vital need and more!

### Features of the V-I Video Interfaces:

- \*State-of-the-art video integrated circuits for outstanding composite video quality
- \*Jumper selectable for NTSC/PAL video output
- \*Chroma/Luma outputs for Commodore 1702 family monitors
- \*Uses standard Amiga RGB port. Works on A-500, A-1000 and A-2000.

### Additional Features of V-I with RF Modulator:

- \*Switch selectable RF for Channel 3 or Channel 4 output.
- \*Audio input for modulating sound onto RF signal

V-I 500  
V-I 2000.....\$54.95

V-I 500 with RF Modulator  
V-I 2000 with RF Modulator.....\$64.95

## Kickstart™ Eliminator and RAM Expansion Kit

CMI's Kickstart Eliminator and RAM Expansion Kit is an easy way for the user to greatly increase the versatility of his or her Amiga 1000. By installing ROM (Read Only Memory) into existing locations on the Amiga motherboard, you eliminate the tedious task of loading the Kickstart disk on every power-up, and you make available AN ADDITIONAL 256K OF FAST RAM MEMORY.

Kickstart Eliminator Kit.....\$129.95

Kickstart Eliminator Kit including installation and return shipping.....\$150.00

Creative microsystems Incorporated is dedicated to supplying the Amiga Dealer and User Community with quality products and superior support in terms of technical issues. We encourage you to call if you have any questions about our products and services.

Kickstart is a trademark of Commodore and is used by permission.

**CMI Creative Microsystems**

(503) 684-9300  
10110 SW Nimbus #B1 Portland OR

Circle 196 on Reader Service card.

# AN EASYL FOR ALL AMIGAS

The EasyL pressure sensitive pad is the best and most natural drawing tablet for the Amiga. EasyL lets you draw directly into the Amiga with an ordinary pencil and paper. Rugged yet sensitive, intuitive yet precise, EasyL is the tablet of choice for animators, artists, mapmakers, publishers, teachers, students and video graphic designers. Works with all 1.2 mouse-based software on the Amiga. IBM-compatible version also available.

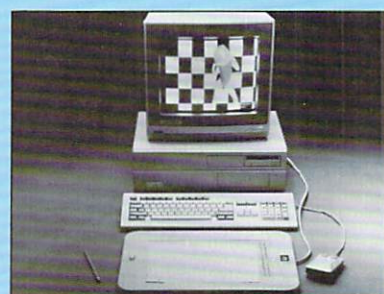
**NEW!**

**A500 EASYL —  
SPECIAL DESIGN,  
SPECIAL PRICE**



**A1000 EASYL —  
THE CLASSIC,  
FOR VIDEO,  
ANIMATION, ART**

**A2000 EASYL —  
FOR THE  
PROFESSIONAL  
GRAPHIC  
WORKSTATION**



## EASYL™ THE HUMAN TOUCH.

### U.S. DISTRIBUTORS:

American Software Distributors Inc., Urbana Ill. — 1-800-225-7941  
CSS East, Cambridge Mass. — 1-800-343-7535, in Mass. (617) 876-2805  
CSS, Chicago, Ill. — 1-800-422-4912, in Illinois 1-800-331-Soft  
Southern Technologies Inc., Dallas Texas — (214) 247-7373

For the Address of your local EasyL Dealer contact:  
Anakin Research, Inc.  
100 Westmore Drive  
Rexdale, Ontario, Canada  
(416) 744-4246

EasyL is a registered trademark of Anakin Research Inc., IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc., Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

Circle 82 on Reader Service card.

AmigaWorld 85



# The Best IN DISKETTES



**SONY** Boxed in 10's  
20+ 100+  
3 1/2" SS/DD 1.09 1.02  
3 1/2" DS/DD 1.59 1.49

We also have **maxell.** same low price!

**wabash**

3 1/2" SS/DD  
3 1/2" DS/DD

50+ 100+  
.99 .95  
1.19 1.15



**SONY MAC-PAC's**

Boxed in 50's - 3 1/2" SS/DD 50+ 100+ 400+  
Labels included 3 1/2" DS/DD 1.29 1.25 1.19

We also have **maxell.** same low price!

**& Best** 3 1/2" DS/DD 1.09 1.05 .99

Call Toll Free:  
**us (800) 351-BEST**  
**CA (800) 451-BEST**

Call for  
QUANTITY  
DISCOUNTS

**Best**  
COMPUTER  
SUPPLIES

**FREE**  
Color Catalog  
with  
every order!

(408) 435-3866 FAX (408) 435-3002  
P.O. Box 610370 San Jose, CA 95161-0370

## A Small Sampling of Our Over 700 Accessories!

Disk File - Holds 30 3 1/2" ..... \$ 7.95  
Genuine Teak Wood - Holds 45 3 1/2" ..... 16.95  
Genuine Teak Wood - Holds 90 3 1/2" ..... 26.95  
Genuine Teak Wood - Holds 135 3 1/2" ..... 36.95  
Disk Book 10 - Holds 10 3 1/2" ..... 16.95  
Disk Book 32 - Holds 32 3 1/2" ..... 19.95

Available in Red, Blue, Burgundy and Grey

**Imagewriter Ribbons:** Black(2-5) ... 3.45 (6+) ... 2.95  
6 Pack 1 ea.- Red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown ... 20.70  
Imagewriter 4 Color ..... 12.95  
MacInker Ribbon Re-inker ..... 44.00  
MacInker Black Ink (2 oz.) ..... 3.00

**Chinon 800K Disk Drive** (Full 6 month warranty) ..... 199.00  
**Turbo 2400 Mac-Modem** (with cable & software) ..... 249.00  
**Fanny-Mac:** Cooling fan by Beck-Tech ..... 69.00  
**Glare/Guard** for Mac, Mac+ and Many More ..... 24.95  
**Data Shield 200watt Backup Power Source** ..... 299.00  
**Inland 6 Outlet Surge Protector** ..... 19.95

**Mouse Pad** 8x9 in Blue, grey, red, brown, or black. ... 5.95  
**Tef-Glides** for Mouse ..... 2.95  
**Mouse House Cover** ..... 5.95  
**Mac Plus Carrying Case:** Well Built - also fits SE. ... 69.00  
**Imagewriter II Case** ..... 49.00  
**Mac Plus & Keyboard Cover** ..... 12.50  
**Imagewriter I or II Cover** ..... 7.50

Orders under \$25.00 will be charged an additional \$2.00 handling fee. Visa, MasterCard, C.O.D. or Prepaid. Corporations rated 3A2 or better, government agencies and schools may send purchase order on a Net 30 day basis. C.O.D. orders add \$4.00. Calif. Res. add sales tax. Shipping charges are \$3.00/100 diskettes. Accessories and other items are charged a flat \$3.00 per order (within the continental U.S.) APO, FPO, AK, HI, PR and Canada orders add additional 10% to cover PAL and insurance. All other international orders must be accompanied by a Visa or MasterCard so that we can charge the correct postal charges. Warranty: In no event shall Best Computer Supplies be liable or responsible for incidental or consequential damages of any kind. Satisfaction is guaranteed on all products.

would save the printer from grinding away interminably. The word 'laser' doesn't appear in the index, which speaks eloquently of the program's limitations.

There are other problems. While the content of the 88-page manual is nicely typeset, well-organized and comprehensive, it's stuck in an oversized plastic box that's too large to prop up on the keyboard. PAR, please lose the box. On disk, the examples give no sense of the program's abilities.

Express Paint is yet another paint program, albeit with some innovative features. Since it stores its files in IFF format it would serve as a useful adjunct to Deluxe-Paint or Aegis Images. Its reasonable price also recommends it as a first paint program to those who don't need all the features of its heavyweight competition. But as a desktop publishing tool? Forget it. Until Express Paint, and similar Amiga programs, can provide laser and PostScript support, the phrase should not be bandied about so freely.

## Express Paint

PAR Software

PO Box 1089

Vancouver, WA 98666

800/433-8433

\$79.95

512K required.

## CLImate

*Take a pinch of the CLI,  
add a dash of Workbench  
and see what happens.*

By Louis R. Wallace

WHILE WORKBENCH is sufficient for many purposes, by itself it cannot perform all the many disk-based operations the Amiga supports. For example, Workbench needs .info files to find disk files or subdirectories, and cannot easily make new directories. The CLI has the power to display all files and directories, create new directories and even perform batch operations on related files, but the CLI commands are not for everyone. CLImate from Progressive Peripherals & Software is meant for those who need the CLI power without the hassles of learning the commands.

CLImate allows you to search and examine any directory or subdirectory with the

mouse and a graphical interface. The program works with the internal and three external floppy drives, two hard drives and the RAM disk. You can format only two of the floppy drives (df0: and df1:), but cannot format a hard drive from CLImate.

You can very quickly and easily duplicate a file, a group of files or a directory. You can also move files from one directory or drive to another, removing them entirely from the source. Just as in the CLI, you can use pattern matching, but unlike the CLI you can group unrelated files together by pointing and clicking.



CLImate, a dedicated file manager.

The contents of the source and destination files are contained in two separate windows. Each window can display 10 files or directories at a time, with scroll bars to access more. There are no options for displaying disk and volume names, file dates or file comment lines.

On the screen you can view the contents of a file as either an ASCII or HEX listing, but you can only print the ASCII listing. The print file option has a fair number of format controls for the output. You can specify the number of lines per inch, the page length, left- and right-margin settings, print page numbers, line numbers (if desired) and set tabs and formfeeds. You can also set up a header that will print the filename, date and time on each page.

CLImate will display any IFF compatible picture, including HAM images. Though this is handy for a slide show, you cannot print pictures from the program.

## Rapid Transit?

One of the supposed advantages of CLImate is having speedy access to the directory. The .fastdir file is a listing of all the files on the current disk or directory, and it does allow very rapid directories, but only



after it has first read the directory into memory and written it out as a disk file. So, whenever you look at a disk for the first time, it is really no faster at all. Another problem associated with this type of directory access concerns your use of the disk when you are not using CLImate. If you add or delete files at another non-CLImate session, AmigaDOS (or any other program) does not update the .fastdir file. So, when you next use CLImate to access that disk, it finds the .fastdir file, and does not know you have added or deleted any files, and the file list it shows you will not be accurate. If you push the Read button on the CLImate batch option display, it will reread the directory and update the .fastdir file. But doing so cancels out the .fastdir option's usefulness. I found it more of a hindrance than a convenience. It also clutters every directory on every disk it examines with that .fastdir file, taking up potentially useful storage space.

CLImate is itself nearly 100K long. Combined with its memory requirements, for a custom screen nearly 150K of memory is used. Unless you have a lot of memory available, it is not something that you will want to have memory resident all the time.

Can I recommend CLImate to you? The answer is a qualified yes. It does offer an easy to use, graphical interface that emulates many of the CLI functions, and it's not excessively expensive. But I would suggest that before you spend your money, check out your local Amiga users group's public domain library or some of the telecommunication services for a free program that does what you need.

**CLImate**  
**Progressive Peripherals & Software**  
 464 Kalamath St.  
 Denver, CO 80204  
 303/825-4144  
 \$39.95  
 512K required.

## Digital Link

*Now your Amiga can gossip  
 with IBMs and Macintoshes.*

By R. B. Trelease

A GOOD asynchronous terminal emulation and communications package should allow

you to explore the Amiga's novel multitasking and graphics system, while retaining connections to your office machine or favorite computer network. Just such a package, Digital Link gives the Amiga access to PCs, networks and minicomputers.

## Getting Acquainted

One of the earliest commercial communications systems offered, Digital Link provides special features for file transfer with PCs and Macintoshes. In fact, Digital Creations' premier connectivity product comes with Amiga-to-IBM and Macintosh null-modem

cables, plus disks for all three machines. Within the limits of the computer's user interface, Digital Link is uniformly implemented, for easy learning and simultaneous use. This configuration is aimed to enhance direct file transfer between systems. The terminal emulations offered also assist knowledgeable users seeking direct connection to larger computer systems, such as DEC VAXes and PDP-11 minicomputers.

Conventional protocol, speed, terminal type emulation and transfer protocol settings are common to all three versions of Digital Link. Local echo controls are select- ▶

**Manage Your Data...  
 Not Your Database.**

Introducing...  
 the **MICROFICHE Filer™**  
 'The Graphic Database'

With our unique software, your data is organized as on a microfiche—as a condensed two-dimensional sheet of text and pictures over which you drag a "magnifying glass" to locate your information.

**At last—a Database that fully utilizes the Graphics capabilities of your Amiga!**

Unlike inferior database programs, the Microfiche Filer allows you to store pictures of any size. You can also display several pictures simultaneously and mix pictures with text.

**Some Additional Features:**

- POWER** Full-powered sorting, selecting, and printing.
- FLEXIBILITY** Fields may be added or deleted at any time.
- CONFIGURABILITY** Adaptable forms with which to display data.
- RELIABILITY** Not copy protected.

You can now own the MICROFICHE FILER for just **\$99.** (plus shipping)

**SHIPPED SAME DAY** when ordered with MasterCard or VISA!

**CALL TOLL FREE 800-527-7014**  
 In MA (617) 877-1266  
 to order or for location of nearest dealer.

**SOFTWARE VISION, Inc.**  
 26 FOREST ROAD, FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

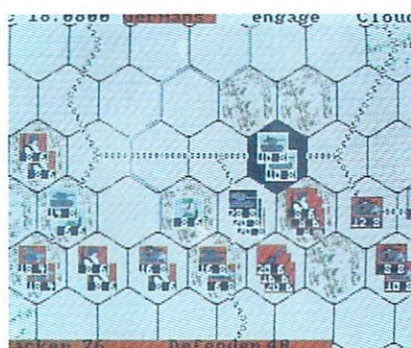


# Blitzkrieg at the Ardennes

(Made for the Amiga™ WW II battle simulator)



© 1987 Command Simulations



Early in December 1944 America was awaiting the return of its victorious armies in Europe. But on the other side of the Siegfried Line, Hitler had other plans, launching his last major surprise attack of the war, and introducing the new 80-ton Tiger tank. You are in command of either the Allied or the German forces. The die is cast. Make your **command** decision. This is the game that had to wait for the Amiga™.

## FEATURES:

- Easy to understand rules and concepts
- Detailed full-color graphics
- Realistic sound effects
- One or two players
- Siegfried Line
- Artillery
- Supply
- Terrain effects
- V-2 Rocket attacks
- German saboteurs
- Paratroopers
- Play customization
- Save Game function
- Handicapping system for play balance
- Weather
- Fuel Dumps
- Aerial bombardment

**\$52<sup>95</sup>**

plus \$3.00 postage & handling  
Visa & MasterCard, Check, Money Order  
or C.O.D. Mass. Res. 8% tax

**COMMAND Simulations**

Building 3, 297 North Street  
Hyannis, Mass. 02601  
(617) 790-1994

Requires 512 K Amiga™ or Amiga 500™ © 1987

able, along with odd, even or no parity settings and seven- or eight-bit word size. All three machines support data transmission rates of 300 to 9,600 baud, with rates of up to 57,600 baud for Amiga and Macintosh communications.

System option functions include session logging to disk file, default parameter saving and translate-in/out for bidirectional control of character-stripping for CL/LF. While the manual lists available terminal types as ANSI standard, DEC VT100, VT52, Lear Siegler (LSI) ADM 3A, TTY and the Televideo 925, the Terminal menu also revealed settings for the ADM 5 and the Televideo 910, 912 and 920. Available file-transfer protocols include ASCII Text, XMODEM, Super XMODEM and Simple modem. AmigaBinary and MacBinary transfer modes allow for controlled co-transfer of machine specific .info files.

On the Amiga, the terminal window occupies the whole display screen. The top title line doubles as a pull-down menu bar with five modes, Project, Terminal, Configuration, Speed and Command. The Project menu contains entries for saving the system configuration, sending and saving text files, controlling XMODEM and other transfers. The Configuration menu offers separate items for handshaking protocol (XON/XOFF), local echo toggle, parity type, word length, stop bits and translate in/out for character adding and stripping. The Speed menu includes individual settings for the range from 300 to 57,600 baud, with 38.4 kbaud for those + 19.2 kbaud thrillseekers. The Command menu, along with a toggle for hiding the menu bar, includes simple items for setting up and tone or pulse dialing a Hayes-compatible or other automatic modems.

Hiding the Amiga Digital Link menu bar while on-line reveals a top row of indicators specific for each terminal, such as L1-L4 keyboard status lights for the VT100. Terminal-specific function keys map to the ten Amiga function keys. During binary transfers, the menu bar changes display status, including the number of blocks transmitted or received.

## Shaking Hands

During start-up of Digital Link, single-disk system users will find a small wrinkle. When loading, Digital Link calls the Workbench disk for necessary functions. In the current version of the program, a prompt for the disk appears during program loading, although the prompt is *behind* the newly-painted, full-size terminal screen. Don't

worry, the program hasn't crashed, only paused.

In the test set-up on a 512K single-drive Amiga with Workbench Notepad and Calculator open, Digital Link occupied 83,016 bytes of RAM with its disk window closed, 91,880 with the window open. While Digital Link is connected to a host system or network, you can take notes and calculate without disturbing the communications session.

During several months of operation, I used Digital Link for direct-connect transfer of numerous files between my Amiga, a PC clone and a DEC Rainbow. I preferred XMODEM at 19,200 baud for program source code, word processing and program binary image files. Digital Link was valuable for reliable and rapid source code transfer for PC-to-Amiga program cross-development. Amiga to and from PC transfers were smooth with no hangups. Even with default settings, it was easy to start XMODEM transfers on both machines without stopping for sending or receiving. The Amiga communicated with the DEC Rainbow via a public domain XMODEM/VT100-emulation communications program without difficulty. All standard XMODEM direct transfers were free of NAKs, with no added length on received files.

With a DEC LSI-11 laboratory minicomputer running the TSX multi-user operating system, a VT100 emulating Amiga at 9,600 baud could serve as the master (user 0) terminal or as another attached VT100. Comparable remote terminal function was also obtained at 300 baud via an auto-answer modem line on the lab computer. Although a few full VT100 features (beyond-ANSI-standard reverse video and line graphics) are not emulated, the Digital Link window provided acceptable minicomputer access for high-power multitasking workstation applications.

Using Digital Link, the Amiga successfully logged-on as a VT100 to CompuServe and private FIDO bulletin board microcomputer networks, with results comparable to those provided by full-VT100 emulation connections using the DEC Rainbow. Dynamic windowing and screen-position-writing worked appropriately.

Host computer and network connections point out the most significant gap in Digital Link, the lack of a KERMIT protocol transfer capability. Although XMODEM capabilities prove good binary file transfer coverage for BBS networks and commercial network services, professional and academic mini/mainframe systems and networks prefer and promote use of KERMIT. Of course, ►



# AMIGA

## HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

# 1-800-423-7347

AMIGA 500  
1 MB, COLOR \$999.00  
AMIGA 1000  
512 K, COLOR \$1069.00  
AMIGA 2000 CALL

### SOFTWARE

ACCESS  
LEADER BOARD \$27.00

ACCOLADE  
MEAN 18 \$29.95  
MEAN 18 COURSE DISK \$13.00

ACTIVISION  
BORROWED TIME \$29.00  
HACKER II \$39.95  
MINDSHADOW \$31.00  
PORTAL \$29.00  
SHANGHAI \$35.95  
TASS TIME IN TONETOWN \$35.95  
MUSIC STUDIO \$36.25

AEGIS  
ANIMATORIMAGES \$79.00  
DRAW \$75.00  
DRAW PLUS \$165.00  
IMAGES \$29.00  
IMPACT \$56.00  
SONIX \$59.00

ELECTRONIC ARTS  
ARCHON \$31.00  
ARCTIC FOX \$29.00  
BARDS TALE \$29.00  
CHESSMASTER 2000 \$29.00  
DELUXE MUSIC \$69.00  
DELUXE PAINT \$63.00  
DELUXE PRINT \$72.00  
DELUXE VIDEO \$81.00  
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK \$35.00  
INSTANT MUSIC \$23.00  
MARBLE MADNESS \$31.00  
ONE ON ONE \$28.50  
OGRE \$28.50  
SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD \$29.00  
SKYFOX \$29.00  
ULTIMA III \$31.00

EPYX  
ROGUE \$28.50  
TEMPLE OF APSTAI \$16.97  
WINTER GAMES \$28.50  
WORLD GAMES \$29.00

GAMESTAR  
CHAMPIONSHIP BASEBALL \$25.00  
CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF \$39.95  
GFL FOOTBALL \$34.95  
TWO ON TWO BASKETBALL \$34.95

FIREBIRD  
PAWN \$39.95  
STARGLIDER \$31.00

GOLD DISK  
PAGESETTER \$119.95

INFOCOM  
BALLY HOO \$29.00  
BUREAUCRACY \$26.96  
ENCHANTER \$26.96  
HOLLYWOOD HJINX \$26.96  
LEATHER GODDESSES \$26.96  
MOONMIST \$29.96  
PLANETFALL \$26.96  
STARCROSS \$29.00  
SUSPENDED \$25.00  
THE WITNESS \$24.95  
TRINITY \$26.96  
WISHBRINGER \$26.95  
ZORK I \$25.00  
ZORK TRILOGY \$27.95

MICROPROSE  
SILENT SERVICE \$25.00

MICROSYSTEMS  
ANALYZE \$99.00  
ANALYZE V. 2.0 \$119.95  
BBS-PC \$65.00  
ON-LINE \$45.00  
ORGANIZE \$65.00

MINDSCAPE  
BALANCE OF POWER \$39.95  
BRATACCUS \$31.00  
DEJA VU \$31.00  
KEYBOARD CADET \$29.00  
RACTOR \$35.95  
SDI \$31.95  
THE HALLEY PROJECT \$29.00  
THE PERFECT SCORE \$55.00  
UNINVITED \$33.75

NEW TEK  
DIGI VIEW \$149.00

SIERRA  
KINGS QUEST I \$34.95  
KINGS QUEST II \$34.95  
KINGS QUEST III \$34.95  
SPACE QUEST \$34.95  
WINNIE THE POOH \$19.95

SOFTWOOD COMPANY  
MIAMIGA FILE \$79.95  
MIAMIGA LEDGER \$79.95

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE  
GATO \$39.95

THE OTHER VALLEY SOFTWARE  
DELTA PATROL \$19.95  
MONKEY BUSINESS \$19.95

VIP TECHNOLOGIES  
VIP PROFESSIONAL \$134.00

### HARDWARE

COMMODORE PC 10-2  
640K, 2 DRIVES, MONO MONITOR \$750.00  
COMMODORE PC 10-2  
640K, 2DRIVES, COLOR MONITOR \$825.00  
FEATURES:

8088 MICROPROCESSOR  
MS-DOS 3.2  
ATI GRAPHICS SOLUTIONS ADAPTER  
2 360KB DSDD 5.25" DISK DRIVES  
PC/XT COMPATIBLE BIOS  
5 FULL-SIZED EXPANSION SLOTS  
RS-232 SERIAL PORT  
GW-BASIC 3.2

AMIGA 1680 MODEM \$120.00  
AMIGA 1080 COLOR MONITOR \$299.00  
COMMODORE 2002 COLOR MONITOR \$299.00  
AMIGA 1010 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE \$199.00  
AMIGA 1020 5.25" EXTERNAL DRIVE \$199.00  
AMIGA GENLOCK \$225.00  
STARBOARD II 2MB \$510.00  
XEBEC 20MB HARD DRIVE \$799.00

MAXELL DISKETTES  
MF2-DD \$18.00  
MD2-DD \$10.00  
MD2-HD \$20.00

### PRINTERS

OKIMATE 20 WITH INTERFACE \$199.00  
EPSON EX800 W/COLOR \$425.00  
EPSON FX86E CALL  
EPSON FX286E CALL  
EPSON LQ2500 CALL

PRINTER CABLE \$20.00  
COMPUTER PAPER 8.5X11 \$12.95  
EPYX JOYSTICK \$19.95

OTHER HARDWARE IS AVAILABLE. PLEASE CALL FOR ITEMS NOT LISTED IN THIS ADVERTISEMENT.

AMIGA IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE-AMIGA INC.  
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

# 1-800-423-7347 STARFLITE 1-800-423-7347

MC/VISA WELCOME

TELEMARKETING

P.O. BOX 685  
NITRO, W.VA. 25143



# The fastest Modula-2 software development system for

## ✓AMIGA \$199

Extremely fast single-pass compiler, integrated into the Amiga Workbench, full support for documented functions (Intuition, Exec, Graphics, etc.), double-precision numeric types, including FFP, produces optimised machine code, links in just a few seconds! The comprehensive development system contains an editor, compiler, linker, library modules (Standard & Amiga libraries), manual and introductory Modula-2 book. Minimum configuration: 512K, 1 drive.

Demonstration disk **\$5**

### the IBM PC range & compatibles **\$99**

With M2SDS you develop your Modula-2 programs in a powerful window environment, where all the tools are integrated for speed and efficiency:

- syntax directed editor
- incremental compiler—much faster than a conventional compiler
- fast linker—produces stand-alone executable programs
- library manager—modules are compact and ergonomically managed
- clock, ASCII table, calculator
- all modules are provided in source form

M2SDS supports the 8087 maths co-processor, REAL arithmetic calculates to 15 digits accuracy and easy access to the MS-DOS/PC-DOS/Concurrent-DOS operating environment. Programs and data may use up to the full 640K DOS memory. No other software development system has as many tools and toolboxes as M2SDS.

SDS-XP **\$249**

Debugger **\$79**

M2SDS demonstration disks **\$5**

Turbo-Pascal to Modula-2 source code translator **\$59**

## IBM/370 Mainframes \$11500

One of the fastest compilers in the world (single-pass, 36000 lines/minute), full 32 bit arithmetic, separate compilation of modules with all the benefits of Modula-2 (version control, type checking between modules, etc.), interface to Assembler and Fortran, support of project libraries, produces high efficient native code (including arithmetic checks) for linker and loader.

Annual contract for support **\$1850**

All these products with full support are available from

## INTERFACE TECHNOLOGIES

3336 Richmond, Suite 323  
Houston, Tx 77098-9990 (713) 523 8422

Dealer inquiries welcome



A. + L. Meier-Vogt (USA)  
Im Späten 23  
CH-8906 Bonstetten/ZH  
Switzerland  
Tel. (41) (1) 700 30 37

E-Mail: APLUSL@komsys.ifi.ethz.ch (UUCP)

a public-domain Amiga KERMIT program is always available as a stand-alone system.

Inveterate networkers may also find it a bit tedious to work without log-on macros. In this regard, while serving the big-machine users with multiple-terminal emulation, Digital Link skimps on modem controls which might be considered critical by multi-network users. Despite a few shortcomings Digital Link is a useful terminal

emulator for file transfer, network and large-system communications.

### Digital Link

#### Digital Creations

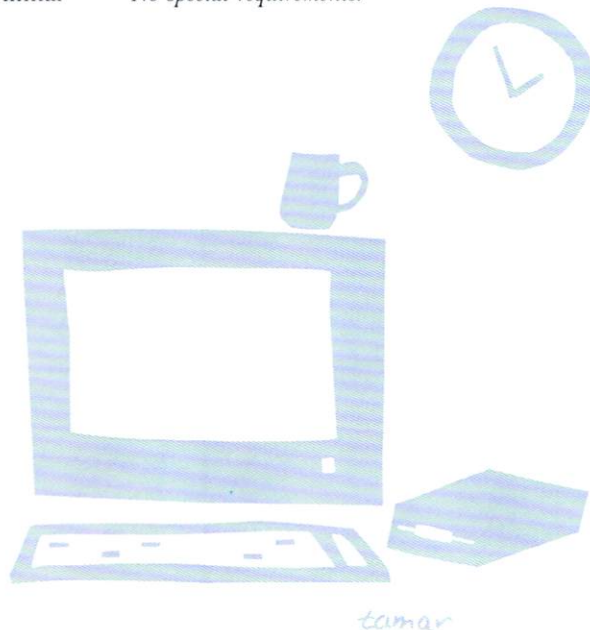
1333 Howe Ave., Suite 208

Sacramento, CA 97825

916/344-4825

\$69.95

No special requirements.



## Game Shorties

### Starglider

IN STARGLIDER, from Rainbird Software, one pilot stands between the attacking hordes and the free world—you.

A cross between a flight simulator and a hardcore shoot-'em-up arcade game, Starglider was first a hit on the Atari ST. On the Amiga, the graphics are outstanding, and the speed of the animation gives a real feeling of flight. The game itself is fast paced, and your ship, the AGAV (Airborne Ground Attack Vehicle), is responsive and easy to fly. The AGAV is capable of extremely rapid acceleration and deceleration, so you can stop on... well, if not a dime, surely a quarter. Your ship is equipped with both quadpulse lasers and short range proton missiles. You can only carry one missile at a time however, so use it judiciously. Your ship's shields constantly drain your energy reserves as there is always someone shooting at you.

The enemy is composed of many different types of craft and installations. There

are land-based missile launchers, laser stations, mobile tanks and other, more deadly craft. Some of the larger enemies are very similar to the Imperial Walkers used by an evil empire in a galaxy far, far away. There are also towers that are used for energy transmission. By flying at ground level between them, you can gain energy for the AGAV. The skies are filled with flying craft and floating mines, as well as missiles and laser beams (aimed at you). All in all, there are enough blood-thirsty aliens to satisfy even the most trigger-happy starfighter. In some ways, the game's graphics are similar to the enemy craft in ArcticFox, which in turn shares a lot with the C64 game Stellar Seven. But Starglider has enough originality to make it a game in itself. My only complaint is in the sound effects. The game starts with a high-quality digitized rock theme song, but I was disappointed to find the sound effects during the game were rather lame.

Nevertheless, I enjoy playing Starglider, and recommend it to all you hardcore ar-►



# 1-800-752-0050

FOR ORDERS ONLY

Call for  
Trade-In  
CUSTOMER SERVICE  
for  
A-1000 / A-2000

## THE SOFTWARE SHOP

Customer  
Support  
617-756-6452

84 Pleasant Street  
Worcester, MA 01609



A-500



A-1000

A-2000

### Accessories

Ece 500 Amiga	\$49
A500 Centronic Cables	\$17
A-B Data Switch	\$55
A/B/C/D Switch Box	\$78
Epyx Joystick	\$18
Gender Changer	\$20
Jitter Flicker	\$14
Midi Cable	\$19
Modem Cable	\$17
Mouse Pad	\$10
Polaroid 3.5 DS/DD Disks	\$21
Printer Cable	\$17
R.F. Modulator	\$45
A/B/C/D Switch Box	\$78
Tac-3 Joystick	\$18
Teakwood 120 Cap.	\$35
Teakwood 64 Cap.	\$28
Teakwood 60 w/ Lock	\$31
Time Saver	\$65

### Business Accounting

B.E.S.T.	\$310
Financial Plus	\$199
Investors Advantage	\$69
Miamiga Ledger (Softwood)	\$66
Nimbus I Record Keeper	\$120

### Cinemaware

Defender of the Crown	\$35
King of Chicago	\$35
S.D.I.	\$35
Sinbad	\$35

### Communications

BBS PC	\$65
Diga	\$55
Digital Link	\$49
Macro Modem	\$52

### Copiers

Hacker Package	\$35
Marauder II	\$29
Mirror	\$35
Quick Nibble	\$30

### Creativity & Product.

Analytic Art	\$42
Art Gallery I	\$25
Art Gallery II	\$25
Brushworks	\$25
Fastfont	\$30
Flipside	\$44
Fontset I	\$25
Gizmoz Enhance	\$40
Grabbit	\$24
JDK Bulletin Bold Font	\$25
Kwickstart	\$159
Microlawyer	\$42
Print Master Plus	\$37
The Surgeon	\$35
TV * Text	\$70
Zuma Fonts I	\$25
Zuma Fonts II	\$25
Zuma Fonts III	\$25

### Database Management

Acquisition	\$199
Microfiche Filer	\$89
Organize!	\$65
Softwood File II SG	\$79
Superbase	\$99

### Diskettes

5 1/4 DS/DD Floppy	Call
Fuji Double Sided Disks	\$22
Maxell MF2 DD	\$22
Sony 3.5 DS/DD	\$23
TDK 3 1/2" DD Disks	\$22

### Desk Top Publishing

City Desk	\$109
Page Setter	\$99
Professional Page	\$265
Publisher 1000	\$145

### Educational

Aesop's Fables	\$35
Animal Kingdom	\$35
A Talk Plus	\$73
Decimal Dungeon	\$35
The Demonstrator	\$25
Discovery Math	\$29
Discovery Spell	\$29
Discovery Trivia	\$29
Donald Duck's Playground	\$25
Dr. Xes	\$37
First Shapes	\$34
Fraction Action	\$35
Grade Manager	\$59
Great States	\$29
Kid Talk	\$39
Kinderama	\$35
Linkword French	\$25
Linkword German	\$25
Linkword Italian	\$25
Linkword Russian	\$25
Linkword Spanish	\$25
Match It	\$32
Math Talk	\$39
Math Talk Fractions	\$34
Math A Magician	\$32
Math Wizard	\$39
Music Student	\$42
New Tech Clr. Book	\$27
Puppy Love	\$24
Quiz Master	\$55
Read & Rhyme	\$35
Speller Bee	\$35
Talker	\$48
Talking Coloring Book	\$25
Winnie the Pooh	\$21
Word Master	\$35

### Entertainment

Alien Fires	\$30
Arazoks' Tomb	\$30
Archon II	\$35
Arctic Fox	\$28
Auto Duel	\$35
Barbarian	\$30
Bard's Tale	\$35
Bridge 4.0	\$24
Challenger	\$25
Championship Baseball	\$30
Championship Basketball	\$35
Chess Master 2000	\$34
Championship Football	\$33
Championship Golf	\$30
Chess Master 2000	\$20
Computer Baseball	\$30
Dark Castles	\$35
Deep Space	\$35
Delta Patrol	\$20
Demolition	\$25
Dr. Fruit	\$25
Early Weaver Baseball	\$37
Faery Tale	\$35
Famous Courses	\$17
Final Trip	\$25
Financial Time Machine	\$30
Fire Power	\$20
Galactic Invasion	\$20
Garrison	\$35
Goldrunner	\$30
Golden Pyramid	\$27
Grand Slam Tennis	\$30
Gridiron Football	\$45
Guild of Thieves	\$30

Hacker II	\$33
Hardball	\$33
Hex	\$28
Indoor Sports	\$35
Into the Eagles Nest	\$30
Jewels of Darkness	\$25
Kampfgruppe	\$39
King Quest I or II or III	\$35
Karate Kid II	\$30
Knight Orc	\$25
Land of Legends	\$35
Leader Board	\$30
Libyans in Space	\$23
Little Computer People	\$25
Lounge Lizards	\$36
Magician Dungeons	\$26
Marble Madness	\$35
Mean 18	\$30
Mind Walker	\$37
The Pawn	\$30
Phalanx	\$25
Phantasia	\$30
Phantasia III	\$30
Plutos	\$25
Portal	\$35
Q-Ball	\$25
Quintette	\$25
Quizam	\$30
Roadwar 2000	\$29
Shanghai	\$30
Silicon Dreams	\$29
Space Battle	\$25
Space Fight	\$25
Space Fleet I	\$40
Space Quest	\$35
Star Glider	\$35
Strip Poker	\$30
Telegames	\$27
Temple of Apsai	\$30
Terropods	\$30
Tournament Disk	\$17
Ultima III	\$44
Ultima IV Avatar	\$42
Uninvited	\$39
Video Vegas	\$27
Winter Games	\$30
World Games	\$30

### Graphics & Video

Animator/Images	\$85
Aegis Art Pack #1	\$27
Aegis Draw Plus	\$170
Calligrapher	\$65
Deluxe Paint II	\$95
Deluxe Paint Help	\$21
Deluxe Print	\$69
Deluxe Video VI.2	\$99
Digi-Paint	\$45
Dpaint Art #2	\$25
Dpaint Art Disk	\$25
Dprint Art Disk	\$25
Dynamic Cad	\$340
E/FX Station Manager	\$195
Express Paint	\$54
Forms in Flight	\$54
Logic Work	Call
Pageflipper	\$39
Pro Video	\$135
Sculpt 3-D	\$69
Seasons & Holidays	\$25
Video Fonts	\$35
Videoscape 3-D	\$139

### Home Management

Home Inventory Mgr.	\$30
Money Mentor	\$65
Phasar Home Acct. Sys.	\$69

### Hardware

Amiga 500	Call
Amiga 1000	Call
Amiga 2000 CPU	Call
Amiga 256K Expansion	\$100
3.5 External Drive	\$225
5.25 External Drive	\$215
Amiga Modem 1680	\$135
Atime Plus	\$49
Avatex 300/1200	\$109
Avatex 2400 Baud Modem	\$259
Avatex 1200 HC	\$126
Bridgecard W/5 1/4 Drive	Call
WV1410 Camera w/ Lens	\$235
Copy Stand	\$60
Digi-View	\$145

Easy!	\$379
E.C.E. Midi Interface	\$55
Miniscribe Hardisk M8438F	\$399
Perfect Sound	\$65
Seikosha Printer MP 1300	\$405
Seikosha Color Kit	\$129
Sony 12090 Monitor	\$559
Spirit Expan. A1000 1.5MG	\$469
Spirit Expan. A500 1.5MG	\$459

### Languages Utility

A/C Basic	\$145
A/C Fortran	\$230
Amiga Assembler	\$75
Aztec C Commercial 3.4	\$350
Aztec C Developer 3.4	\$225
Aztec C Professional 3.4	\$169
CLI Mate	\$29
Cross Assembler	\$69
Custom Screen	\$42
The Debugger	\$65
Dos to Dos	\$39
Disk to Disk	\$37
Editor Sources	\$35
Enhancer	\$14
Example Programs	\$20
Expert Programs	\$20
Expert System Kit	\$40
Facc II	\$27
Kermit File	\$25
Lattice C	\$149
Lattice C Professional	\$275
Menu Maker	\$45
Power Windows	\$75
Shell	\$49
Sorting & Searching	\$37
System Monitor	\$37
True Basic Libraries	\$39
TDI Modula II Commercial	\$225
TDI Modula II Dev. (N.V.)	\$110
TDI Editor Source	\$35
TDI Modula II STD (N.V.)	\$69
True Basic	\$105
Txed	\$30
Zing	\$55
Zing Keys	\$30

### Printers

Okimate 20 Interface	\$80
Okimate 20	\$225
Panasonic KX-1091I	\$345

### Sound & Music

Deluxe Music	\$69
Dynamic Drums	\$52
Inst-Music Data Disc #1	\$25
Inst-Music	\$35
Hot & Cool Jazz	\$25
Music Studio	\$45
Pro-Midi Studio Soundscap	\$134
Sonix	\$55
Sound Sampler	\$89

### Spreadsheets

Analyze! 2.0	\$100
Haicalc	\$39
Maxi Plan 500	\$109
Maxi Plan Plus (N.V.)	\$139
VIP Professional	\$129

### Training

Flight Simulator II	\$38
Key Board Kadet	\$30
Master Type	\$30
Scenery Disc 7 or 11	\$24
Silent Service	\$30
Super Huey	\$30

### Wordprocessors

Flow, Idea Processor	\$69
Gold Spell	\$33
Laser Script	\$33
Lexcheck	\$35
LPD Writer	\$89
Miamiga Word	\$66
Promise	\$35
Prowrite	\$89
Scribble! 2.0	\$65
Viza Write	\$109
Word Perfect	\$239

Product subject to availability. Prices subject to change.

Shipping Info: C.O.D. Charge only 3% per shipping. We ship UPS Ground, Air, and overnight shipping available. For faster delivery send Cashier Check, Money Order, or use MasterCard or Visa. Personal checks allow 20 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted. Call for prior authorization. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.



cade enthusiasts who, like me, demand action in your computer games. Starglider delivers. (\$44.95, distributed by Firebird Licensees Inc., PO Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446, 201/444-5700. 512K required.)

—Louis Wallace

## Uninvited

ONE OF THE best interactive graphic adventures available, Uninvited from Mindscape is almost entirely mouse controlled. Many adventure games that try to eliminate keyboard input also eliminate the main reason for playing them, thoughtful entertainment. Uninvited manages to maintain your interest while making the game intuitive and easy to control.

The story starts like many grade B chillers. You and your brother are in a car. You have an accident, get knocked out for a minute and when you wake up your brother is gone and the car is on fire. After barely escaping, you find your way to the only nearby house, a dark, forboding, uninviting old mansion. You enter, hoping you can get some help finding your brother. Instead of help, you quickly find the house is full of evil spirits, demons, ghosts and even

an evil wizard who wants to do you (and presumably your lost brother) in.

The graphics in Uninvited are extremely well done, duplicating the interior of an old, haunted, gothic mansion. They are combined with a generous sprinkling of excellent sound effects that occur at just the



*Expect the worst if you're Uninvited.*

right moment—creaking doors, thunder, howling dogs and even screams.

Uninvited (like Deja Vu before it) is based on the principal that everything you see can

be acted upon. You can use, move, open or destroy the furniture, wall hangings, windows, rugs, even the walls. The screen display consists of the main window for viewing the house and its contents, an inventory window of your possessions, a command window and the text window, which fills in story details. To access the eight main commands (Examine, Open, Close, Speak, Operate, Go, Hit and Consume), you click on the instruction and the object or objects you are interested in. For example, to open a door, just click on the door and then do the same on the word Go in the command window. To make it even easier, you can just double click on the object and the game will attempt to decide what you mean, usually with complete success.

Even if you have already decided that the only "true" adventure games are the all-text games, you should take a good look at Uninvited. It has all the glitter of graphic adventures, with all the depth of the classic text adventures. Now if you will excuse me, I'll be off to see what's behind that last door on the left. . . (\$49.95, Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062, 312/480-7667. 512K required.)

—Louis Wallace ■

***You know, it was scary when I first went into business for myself.***

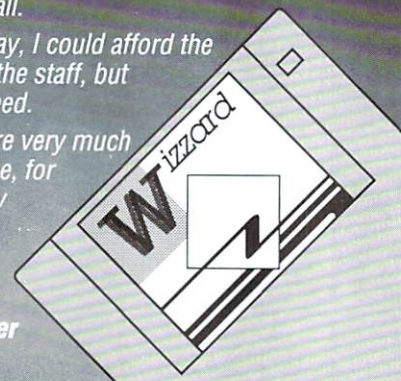
*With so many expenses, I couldn't afford extra staff or big name computers. I knew then that what I really needed was a great secretary and a great piece of software for my Amiga.*



***Shauna came into my life at the same time as Wizzard. The Wizzard allowed Shauna to work like the staff I couldn't afford. From filing to word processing, to scheduling...they did it all.***

*Of course... I made it. Today, I could afford the expensive equipment and the staff, but I still know what I really need.*

*So... things around here are very much the same. Except, of course, for Shauna... she's not just my secretary anymore.*



**AQUATIC PRODUCTIVITY GROUP**

Walker House, Main Floor, 5425 - 109 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta T6H 3A7 (403) 438-1217

**Fully Integrated:**

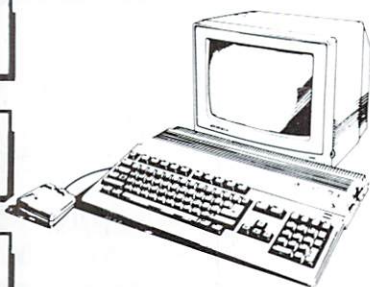
**Relational Data Base Auto Scheduler  
Word Processor Auto Dialer**



GO 64 .....\$60.00  
C-VIEW .....\$Call  
MARAUDE II...\$24.00

1080 MON.....\$275  
Digi-View Camera...\$200  
2002 MON.....\$Call

GENLOCK .....\$200  
1020 Drive.....\$180  
1680 Modem...\$120



# AMIGA 500

## SPECIAL PROMO...\$CALL

### USER GROUPS

PACKAGE A ..... 89.95  
PACKAGE B ..... 179.95

AMIGA 1000 - Limited Quantities - Call for Availability

3 1/2" Drive .....\$180  
512K RAM .....\$120  
256 K RAM .....\$70.00

2 MEG .....\$350  
40 MEG.....\$900  
20 MEG.....\$650

1 MEG.....WITH  
(Internal) \$280 CLOCK

## AUTHORIZED AMIGA REPAIR CENTER

**absaft**  
AC/Basic .....\$117  
AC/Fortran .....\$180

**ACCESS**  
Software Incorporated  
Leader Board .....\$30  
Tournament Disk.....\$12  
Terth Frame .....\$30

**ACCOLADE**  
Mean 18 .....\$30\*  
Famous Courses V-2 .....\$12

**ACTIVISION**  
Champ Basketball .....\$27  
Gamelink .....\$30  
Golf .....\$27  
GFL Football .....\$27  
Hacker .....\$15  
Hacker II .....\$27  
Little Comp People .....\$15  
Music Studio .....\$36  
Shanghai .....\$27

**AEGIS**  
Animator/Images .....\$84  
Art Disk .....\$24  
Draw .....\$75  
Draw Plus .....\$150  
Images .....\$24  
Impact .....\$54  
Videoscape 3D .....\$120  
Sonix .....\$48  
Arazok's Tomb .....\$30  
Diga .....\$48

Lisp .....\$120  
Assembler .....\$60  
Mindwalker .....\$30  
Amiga C .....\$90

**BEST SOFTWARE**  
Best Financial .....\$240

**BROWN WAGH**  
Zuma Fonts (Each) .....\$21  
TV Text .....\$60  
Publisher 1000 .....\$120

**CENTRAL COAST**  
DOS 2 DOS .....\$31  
Disk to Disk .....\$30

**DELUXE HELP**  
Deluxe Help II .....\$21

**DIGITAL CREATIONS**  
Digital Link .....\$45  
Gizmos 2.0 .....\$42

**DISCOVERY SOFTWARE**  
GRABBIT .....\$22  
Marauder II .....\$24

**FREE T-Shirt with the purchase  
of any (2) Electronic Arts Products!  
While Supply Lasts**

Adv. Constr. Kit .....\$14  
Archon .....\$14  
Archon II .....\$14  
Artic Fox .....\$26  
Bard's Tale .....\$32  
ChessMaster 200 .....\$29  
Deluxe Music .....\$62  
Deluxe Paint II .....\$80  
Deluxe Print II .....\$50  
Deluxe Video 1.2 .....\$80  
Art Disks .....\$20  
Financial Cookbk. ....\$14  
Instant Music .....\$32  
King's Quest .....\$32  
Maxiplan Plus .....\$120  
Marble Madness .....\$32  
Mavis Beacon .....\$29  
Ogre .....\$20  
One on One .....\$14  
7 Cities of Gold & .....\$14  
Skyfox .....\$14  
Starfleet II .....\$35  
Ultima III .....\$26  
Space Quest .....\$32  
Lounge Lizards .....\$32

**EPYX**  
World Games .....\$24  
Winter Games .....\$24  
Summer Games .....\$24

**PIREPIRE**  
Guild of Thieves .....\$27  
Pawn .....\$27  
King Orc .....\$30  
Star Glider .....\$27

**the GOLD DISK**  
Page Setter .....\$90  
Laser Script .....\$27  
Pagesetter Professional.....\$240

**INFOCOM**  
All Titles Available 40% OFF

**JDK IMAGES**  
Pro Video CGI .....\$120

**JHM**  
Talking Color Book .....\$20  
Call For Current Pricing

**FINALLY SOFTWARE**  
Phasar .....\$60  
Talker .....\$42  
Dr. Xes .....\$30

**MANX**  
Aztec C-Devel .....\$180  
Aztec C-Commercial .....\$300  
Aztec C-Professional .....\$Call

**METACOMCO**  
Shell .....\$42  
Assembler .....\$60  
Toolkit .....\$30  
Lisp 1.3 .....\$120  
Pascal .....\$60

**MICRO ILLUSIONS**  
Discovery-Math/Spell (each) .....\$24  
Dynamic CAD .....\$300

**MicroProse**  
F-15 Strike Eagle .....\$24  
Silent Service .....\$24

**MICROSMITHS**  
TxEd .....\$24  
Fast Fonts .....\$24

**MINDSCAPE**  
Balance of Power .....\$30  
Bratatus .....\$30  
Deja Vu .....\$30  
Hailey Project .....\$30  
Keyboard Kadet .....\$30  
Shadowgate .....\$30  
Racter .....\$30  
SAT Preparation .....\$54  
Def of the Crown .....\$30  
S.D.I. .....\$30  
Sinbad .....\$30  
Indoor Sports .....\$30  
King of Chicago .....\$30

**MICROSYSTEMS SW**  
Analyze 2.0 .....\$90  
BBS PC .....\$60  
Online .....\$42  
Scribble .....\$60  
Organize .....\$60  
Flipside .....\$30

**MIMETICS**  
Pro Midi Studio .....\$125  
Midi Interface .....\$40  
Sound Sampler .....\$80  
Soundscape Utilities .....\$Call

**PRECISION SOFTWARE**  
Visa Write .....\$90  
SuperBase .....\$80  
Micro-Lawyer .....\$36

**subLOGIC**  
Flight Simulator .....\$30  
Jet .....\$30

**TDI**  
Modula II Devel .....\$90  
Modula II Commercial .....\$180  
Modula II Reg .....\$60

**TRANSTIME Datamat**  
A 100, 200, 300 .....\$Call

**TRUE BASIC, INC.**  
TrueBasic .....\$60  
9 Libraries (each) .....\$30  
Runtime .....\$90

**UNISON WORLD**  
Art Gallery I, II .....\$18  
Printmaster Plus .....\$30

Trade In Your  
COMMODORE Hardware ...\$CALL

## NEW RELEASES

Climate .....\$24  
Prism .....\$42  
Analytic Art .....\$36  
Digipaint 2.0 .....\$36  
Faery Tale Adv. ....\$30  
Allen Fires .....\$24  
LPD Writer/Planner/Filter each.....\$78  
SMPTE .....\$Call  
Deluxe Productions .....\$Call  
WOW .....\$24  
Deluxe Write .....\$62  
Power Windows .....\$54  
Butcher .....\$22  
Nimbus Accounting .....\$30  
City Desk .....\$90  
Galileo .....\$60  
Lex Check .....\$26  
Prowrite .....\$75  
Word Perfect .....\$200  
Haicall .....\$Call  
Zing Keys .....\$30  
Surgeon .....\$30  
Earl Weaver .....\$32  
Expert System Kit .....\$42  
Perfect sound .....\$48  
Empire .....\$32  
Mad Libs .....\$12  
Ferrari Formula 1 .....\$32  
Sculpt 3D .....\$60  
Forms in Flight .....\$48  
Floppy Accelerator II .....\$21

Brush Works V.2 .....\$18  
Shakespeare .....\$120  
Maxiplan Plus .....\$120  
Maxiplan 500/Plus .....each.....\$90  
Page Flipper .....\$30  
E/FX .....\$180  
Aesops Fables .....\$30  
Black Cauldron .....\$26  
Calligrapher .....\$60  
Microfiche Filter .....\$60  
X C.A.D. ....\$360  
Gold Runner .....\$27  
Kwik Start .....\$Call  
Test Drive .....\$24  
Dynamic Drums .....\$48  
Beyond Zork .....\$30  
Lurking Horror .....\$24  
Silver .....\$108  
Time Bandits .....\$24  
Air Ball .....\$24  
Fire Power .....\$15  
Roadwar Europa .....\$24  
Football Facts .....\$36  
Dark Castles .....\$24  
Terrorpods .....\$24  
Girls .....\$12  
Mousetrap .....\$12  
Animator Apprentice .....\$180  
European Scenery .....\$17  
Paymaster Plus .....\$90  
Black Jack Academy .....\$24

**star**  
INTERFACES

NP10 .....\$125\*  
NX10-150\* .....\$125\*  
NX15-280\* .....\$125\*  
NB2410-380\* .....\$125\*  
NB15-420\* .....\$125\*  
Powertype L.Q.-160\*

**MODEMS**  
*Avatex*

1200 .....\$80\*  
1200HC .....\$100\*  
1200INTERNAL .....\$90\*  
2400HC .....\$200\*

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS  
2400 .....\$160.00

KISS ENGINEERING  
2400INT. ....\$150.00  
\*W/CABLE PURCHASE

**Panasonic**  
Industrial Company

1080i-II .....\$160\*  
1091i-II .....\$180\*  
1092i .....\$280\*  
1592i .....\$380\*  
1524i .....\$520\*  
\*W/2 Ribbon Purchase

**DISKS**

3 1/2DS/DD  
(30 Lot) .....\$130  
3 1/2DS/DD...\$180

**SONY-FUJI-MAXELL**

5 1/4DS/DD(BULK)  
100 Lot Min. ....25¢

Disk Case(30) .....\$8  
Disk Head Clnr .....\$8

**ALPS ALQ 200**  
18 PIN/COLOR

240 C.P.S. DRAFT  
1 Yr Warranty  
100 C.P.S. L.Q.  
Epson/IBM Comp

**\$399.95**

**MISC.**

KICKSTART .....\$10  
OKIMATE .....\$120  
Sonix Speakers .....\$Call  
Printer Drivers .....\$Call  
Epyx Joystick .....\$15  
Time Saver .....\$60  
Digiview 2.0 .....\$120  
MOUSE PAD .....\$6  
ALL CABLES .....\$15  
Roland Plotters .....\$Call  
AB SWITCH .....\$30  
Digiview Stand .....\$50  
Casio CZ101 .....\$250

ORDERS ONLY **800-433-7756**  
IN MICH. 313-427-7713  
CUSTOMER SERVICE **313-427-0267** M-F 10-6  
Monday thru Friday - 10:00 A.M. to 8:00 P.M.  
Saturday - 10:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. (E.S.T.)

SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED CALL FOR TERMS

# M.C.S.

**MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES**

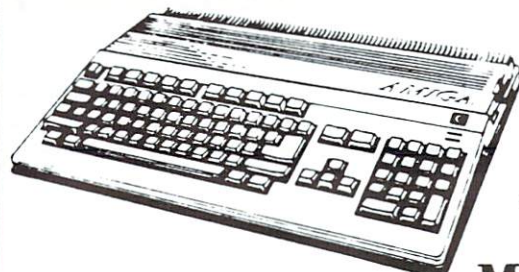
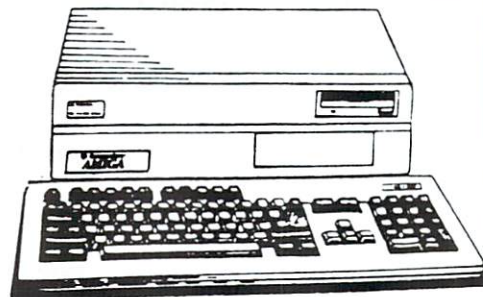
No Surcharge for MC/VISA/DISCOVER  
All returns must have RA#. Merchandise found defective will be repaired or replaced. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Any money back guarantee must be handled directly with the manufacturer. Call for shipping & handling info. Prices subject to change without notice.  
12864 FARMINGTON ROAD, LIVONIA, MI 48150

Sorry no walk in traffic  
We cannot guarantee compatibility.



*Micro P Technologies*

# CREATIVE COMPUTERS

**Orders Only: 800-872-8882**  
(outside of California)**All Other Calls: 213-394-7779**  
9 AM To 7 PM Western Time**COMMODORE  
AMIGA****ONLY AMIGA<sup>®</sup>  
MAKES IT POSSIBLE.****CALL FOR PRICES ON AMIGA 500 and 2000 SYSTEMS**

AMIGA 1680 MODEM	CALL	DOS TO LOS	\$ 37.82	GOLDEN PYRAMID/GAMESHOW	\$ 24.03	PRO VIDEO CGI	\$ 144.00
AC FORTRAN	\$ 199.00	DOUG'S MATH AQUARIUM	\$ 49.98	GOLDRUNNER	\$ 24.98	PRO VIDEO SET #1 OR 2	\$ 72.00
AEGIS DRAW PLUS CAD SFTWR	\$ 162.48	DYNAMIC DRUMS	\$ 49.98	GRABBIT	\$ 20.59	PROWRITER	\$ 78.10
AEGIS SONIX	\$ 49.98	DYNAMIC WORD	\$ 124.38	GUILD OF THIEVES	\$ 29.98	RETURN TO ATLANTIS	\$ 29.97
AIRBALL	CALL	DYNAMIC CAD	\$ 340.32	HARDBALL	\$ 28.12	ROAD TO MOSCOW	\$ 29.97
ALL ABOUT AMERICA	CALL	EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	\$ 36.00	HEAD COACH	\$ 39.95	ROADWAR 2000	\$ 27.47
ALTERNATE REALTY: THE CITY	\$ 28.80	EASLY 2000	CALL	KNIGHT ORC	\$ 29.95	SHANGHAI STRATEGY GAME	\$ 27.46
AMIGA TRACKBALL	\$ 39.95	ECE MIDI 500	CALL	JET	\$ 31.95	SINBAD AND FALCON	\$ 34.34
ANALYTIC ART GRAPHICS	\$ 37.48	EF*X STATION MANAGER	\$ 199.95	JEWELS OF DARKNESS	\$ 19.95	SPIRIT 1.5 MB FOR A500	\$ 420.00
ANIMATOR JR	\$ 49.38	EXPRESS PAINT	\$ 62.50	KARATE KID II	\$ 27.97	STAR GLIDER	\$ 29.95
AUDIO MASTER	\$ 37.48	FACC FLOPPY ACCELERATOR	\$ 21.85	KING OF CHICAGO	\$ 34.34	SUPERBASE	\$ 93.73
AUTODUEL	\$ 34.95	FAERY TALE ADVENTURE	\$ 31.23	<b>PIX MATE CALL</b>		SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL	CALL
AZTEC 68 AM D	CALL	FERRARI GRAND PRIX	CALL	<b>TEST DRIVE \$34.95</b>		TELEGAMES	\$ 23.95
BARBARIAN	\$ 25.77	FINANCIAL PLUS	\$ 184.40	LEXCHECK (NEW VERSION)	\$ 28.85	THE CALLIGRAPHER	\$ 62.50
BLACK JACK ACADEMY	\$ 29.95	<b>FIRE POWER \$14.60</b>		LINKWORD LANGUAGES	\$ 20.55	THE MUSIC STUDIO IFF	\$ 34.35
<b>BUTCHER 2.0 \$23.13</b>		FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	\$ 31.95	LURKING HORROR	CALL	THE PAWN	\$ 29.95
CHESSMASTER 2000	\$ 32.40	FORMS IN FLIGHT	\$ 44.95	MARAUDER II DUPLICATION	\$ 27.47	TIMESAVER	\$ 57.97
CITY DESK	\$ 93.75	<b>FRAME BUFFER (MIMETICS) CALL</b>		MAXIPLAN PLUS	\$ 124.40	TURBO	\$ 15.60
CLI MATE	\$ 24.98	<b>GENLOCK (MIMETICS) \$149.95</b>		MEGAMIGA 2MEG FOR A1000	CALL	TV TEXT	\$ 62.32
D'BUDDY	\$ 49.98	<b>SILVER CALL</b>		MICROFICHE FILER	\$ 69.95	VIDEO VEGAS	\$ 24.10
DARK CASTLE	CALL	GIZMOZ 2.0	\$ 43.73	MUSIC X	\$ 184.98	VIDEOSCAPE 3D	\$ 124.98
DEFENDERS OF THE CROWN	\$ 34.34	GO 64 EMULATOR	\$ 52.95	PROFESSIONAL PAGE	\$ 247.50	VIZAWRITE	\$ 93.75
DELUX MUSIC CONST. SET	\$ 83.95			PERFECT SOUND DIGITIZER	\$ 67.47	WINTER GAMES	\$ 24.95
DELUXE PAINT II	\$ 83.95			PHASER FIN'L MGMT	\$ 62.48	WORD PERFECT	\$ 222.20
DELUXE VIDEO 1.2	\$ 83.93			<b>PRO STUDIO \$129.95</b>		WORLD GAMES	\$ 24.95
DEVELOPERS TOOLKIT	\$ 36.22					WV1410: PANASONIC CAMERA	\$ 224.96
DIGI PAINT	\$ 41.22						
DIGI VIEW	\$ 143.72						
DISK TO DISK	\$ 34.34						

Partial List. Call for any Items not listed.  
If possible, drop by our store and you will be  
**Amazed!**

**Store front address:**  
318 Wilshire Blvd,  
Santa Monica, Ca 90401

**MINIMUM ORDER: \$20****SHIPPING INFO:** Call for shipping rates (We only charge standard UPS rates).**RETURN POLICY:** Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original package.**REFUND POLICY:** We do not offer any refund on defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance.



# Help Key

*Faster than a speeding blitter, more powerful than a 68020,  
able to leap megabytes in a single hard drive.*

By Louis R. Wallace

## Bi-Monthly Blues

*Q: I got my September/October '87 issue and read Zeitgeist first (as always), and discovered you had gone monthly. After my initial reaction (GOOD! It's about time!), I realized I had paid for only six issues a year. Will I miss every other issue?*

**D. Pearson**  
Cevesco, NE

A: Don't worry, you won't miss any issues! You will get an issue each month until your six-issue subscription expires, at which time you will need to renew for the new 12-issue subscription period.

## Cyrillic Cyphers

*Q: I am looking for Amiga software that will permit me to create Cyrillic fonts so I can work on the Amiga in Russian and perform bilingual word processing by toggling between fonts (English and Cyrillic alphabets) within my documents. What do you suggest?*

**A. Mustard**  
American Embassy, Moscow

A: As mentioned in the March/April '87 Help Key, the 1.2 Enhancer Software Kit has a font editor in the tools drawer of the Extras disk. You can use this to create the fonts you need. As for software that will allow you to use them, there is Notepad (the version on 1.2 allows more than one font per page), ProWrite (New Horizons), VizaWrite Desktop (Progressive Peripherals & Software) and various desktop-publishing pack-

ages (see the Buyer's Guide, pg. 35). ProWrite and VizaWrite are word processors that allow multiple fonts and graphics in documents, and, in the case of ProWrite, multiple colors. If you need to create a custom Amiga Basic application, the program below will allow you to use your new fonts in your programs.

## French Fonts

*Q: In the March/April '87 Help Key you described the font editor in the 1.2 enhancement disks. After trying this for myself, I found it to be an extremely useful function. I was able to convert the keyboard into French for use with NotePad. Is there a way to access these user-defined fonts from Amiga Basic? If there is, could you please describe the process.*

**T. Roepsch**  
Dubuque, IA

A: You can use those fonts, and any other IFF defined font, in Amiga Basic. However, since there are no specific commands available, you must access the Amiga system libraries for the necessary routines. I've written a simple example program that will allow you to turn on any font in the FONTS directory of your system disk. It requires the presence of the appropriate .bmap files in order to work. You can create them with the program called CONVERTFD found on the 1.2 Amiga Extras disk. CONVERTFD will convert the FD files (found in the FD directory) of the 1.2 Extras disk into .bmap files. Once you have

converted them, simply place them in the same directory with this program (or use CHDIR from within your program to switch to the directory in which they can be found):

```
DEFLNG a-Z
LIBRARY "graphics.library"
LIBRARY "diskfont.library"
DECLARE FUNCTION
  OpenDiskFont LIBRARY
INPUT "font:",fontname$
font$ = fontname$
IF (RIGHT$(fontname$,5)
  < >".font") THEN
  font$ = fontname$ + ".font"
INPUT "size:",size
font$ = font$ + CHR$(0)
attribute (0) = SADD(font$)
attribute(1) = size*65536&
fontname = OpenDiskFont
  (VARPTR (attribute(0)))
IF fontname = 0 THEN PRINT
  "error!":GOTO Abort
CALL SetFont(WINDOW(8),
  fontname)
PRINT:PRINT "This is "
  ;fontname$;" font."
PRINT "Now going back to
  Topaz 8. . ."
CALL CloseFont(WINDOW(8),
  fontname)
font$ = "topaz.font" + CHR$(0)
attribute(0) = SADD(font$)
attribute(1) = 8*65536&
fontname = OpenDiskFont
  (VARPTR(attribute(0)))
CALL SetFont(WINDOW(8),
  fontname)
PRINT"Ahh! Back to the default
  font!"
Abort:
LIBRARY CLOSE
```

For more information on using libraries from Amiga Basic, see

"Using Libraries From Amiga Basic" in the September/October '86 issue.

## Unequivocal Storage

*Q: I very much enjoyed your article on Amiga hard drives in the July/August '87 issue. However, I still have a few nagging questions. I have a Zenith at work with a 40 MB hard disk with about 30 MBs used. I am concerned if a 20 MB drive will be large enough to hold the same amount of data. Since the Zenith is a 8/16-bit computer and the Amiga is 16/32 bit, does that mean the Zenith uses eight-bit bytes and the Amiga 16-bit bytes? Is the Amiga 20 MB drive roughly the same as a 40 MB Zenith PC drive? I understand some IBM-compatible drives automatically SHIP the drive heads on power down. Do the Amiga drives do this? Many commercial programs come with their own Workbench disk and won't run from the standard Workbench. Can these be used from a hard drive on the Amiga?*

**R. A. Pankonin**  
Vandenberg AFB, CA

A: The answer to your first question is easy. All measurements of disk capacity are made in eight-bit bytes and are the same on MS-DOS machines as they are on an Amiga. So, a 20 MB drive on the Amiga is half the amount on a Zenith 40 MB drive. As for 20 MBs being enough, if you need 30 MBs on the Zenith and plan to store the same information on your Amiga, you will need 30 MB. ►



Some (but not all) MS-DOS hard drives automatically SHIP the drive head on power down (moving it to a position where it won't bounce around and ruin the disk if it gets jostled). As for Amiga hard drives doing it automatically, mine (a 20 MB SupraDrive) does not. It does come with a utility that you can use from the Workbench that works just fine. Just as in the MS-DOS world, I suspect that some Amiga hard drives will do it automatically and some will require a utility.

To answer your last question, the reason some programs require their own Workbench is that these programs are copy protected. They will not likely be transferrable to your hard drive (unless they have a special install program). Even if they can be transferred, they may still need the original disk as a Key Disk every time

you boot them. In general, however, if a program is not copy protected it can be transferred and used from a hard drive.

## In and Out the Windows

*Q: I am working with Amiga Basic to make a simple, specialized spreadsheet. I am using four different windows at once, and would like to be able to simply click on one window to work with data inside. I can figure out how to select with the mouse the data output window, but how can I select with the mouse the data input window?*

*E. Spross  
Fairfax, CA*

**A:** You are probably using WINDOW OUTPUT i to select your windows for output. This will direct the Amiga to print to

window i, but it will not direct keyboard input from the window. The answer to your problem lies in an undocumented variation of the WINDOW command, WINDOW i. This selects both the output and the input window.

To demonstrate, I wrote a small program (below) that opens four windows, and waits for you to choose one window by pointing to it and clicking your left mouse button. It will then (from within the chosen window) prompt you to type in something.

```
WINDOW 2,"Window 1", (0,0)-(300,80),0
WINDOW 3,"Window 2", (315,0)-(615,80),0
WINDOW 4,"Window 3", (0,98)-(300,180),0
WINDOW 5,"Window 4", (315,98)-(615,180),0
windowflag %:flag = 0
WINDOW windowflag
```

```
ON BREAK GOSUB GetOut
BREAK ON
ON MOUSE GOSUB FindWindow
MOUSE ON
DoNothing: the program sleeps here waiting for
GOTO DoNothing ' a left mouse button click
GetOut:
MOUSE OFF
BREAK OFF
FOR i = 2 TO 5
WINDOW CLOSE i
NEXT
PRINT "A clean exit with all windows closed."
END
FindWindow:
windowflag = WINDOW(0)
WINDOW windowflag
PRINT "You have selected Window"; windowflag-1; "."
PRINT "Ready for input. . ."
INPUT "Enter anything: ", anything$
PRINT "Thanks."
RETURN ■
```

## commodore AMIGA 500 1000 & 2000

NOW IN STOCK!

4096 Colors  
Stereo Sound

512k Memory  
Expands to 9 meg

3 1/2" 880k Drive  
O/M Mouse

XT Type Keyboard  
900 + programs

See it now, at THE 64 STORE

THE AMIGA CENTER

THE 64 STORE

AKERS MILL SQUARE  
2969/C COBB PARKWAY  
ATLANTA, GA 30339  
CALL (404) 952-6625

## AMIGA Hardware Software

### LOWEST PRICES ON

A500, A501, 1080 Monitors, C. Ltd. or Starboard 1 meg RAM boards, C. Ltd. or Xebec 20 meg hard drives, all Epson Printers, 1680 modems, 1300 Genlocks, Digi-View, 1010 and 1020 Disk Drives, A2000, Bridge Board, Internal Drives.

### 30% OFF LIST PRICE ON ALL SOFTWARE

Arazok's Tomb, Guild of Thieves, Flight Simulator & Scenery Disk 7, Earl Weaver Baseball, Hardball, FACC, CLlimate, Kampfgruppe, TV-Text, Videoscape-3D, Sculpt-3D,

Word Perfect  
only \$200

**RSISystems**  
**1-800-752-RSIS**  
**1-800-752-7747**

## MOVING? Subscription Problem?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

**1-800-227-5782**

between 9 a.m. and  
5 p.m. EST  
Monday-Friday

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

AmigaWorld  
PO Box 868  
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Circle 61 on Reader Service card.



# What's New?

*Always a computer of all trades, this month the Amiga*

*becomes a lawyer, musician, cartoonist and stress analyst.*

Compiled by Linda Barrett

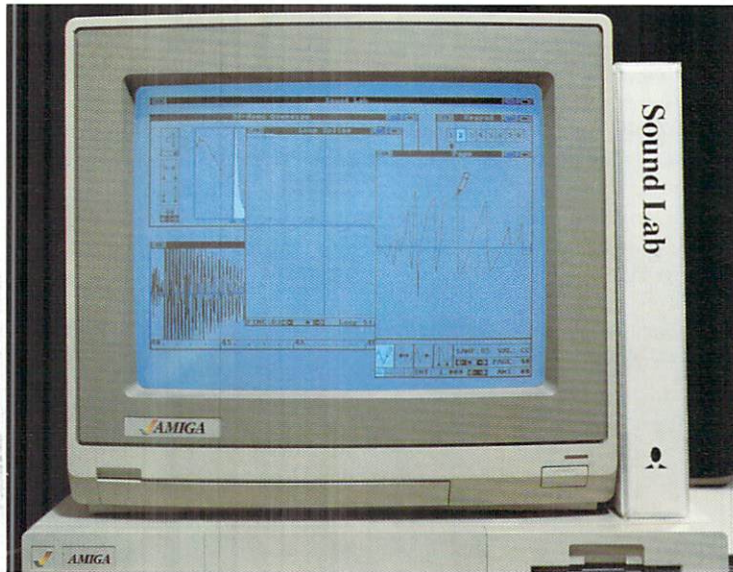
## Sound Experiments

Amigas in the lab? Of course, at least in the **Sound Lab** from Blank Software. A visual editing program, Sound Lab features

waveform and voice parameter editing, audio processing, graphic looping aids and a wave-sample librarian. The waveform window displays everything from a complete memory over-

view to individual sample enlargements. The 3D window plots waveform frequency and phase evolution. Voicing controls include Envelope, Filter and Relative Filter controllers, a Wavesample Mixer, Memory Allocator, DCO Controls and Keyboard Assignment. Standard editing functions are included, plus processing functions such as Fade In/Out, Scale, Reverse, Invert, Rotate, Compress, Interpolate and Replicate. The Librarian transfers wavedata blocks, saves samples and programs and stores custom sample templates.

The program disk is non-copy-protected and completely mouse driven. Sound Lab sells for \$299.95. For more information contact Blank Software, 1034 Natoma St., San Francisco, CA 94103, 415/863-9224.



*Sound Lab's waveform display windows.*

## What You See Is What You . . . Backup

If you've just upgraded from a C64 or C128, Central Coast Software has **PRECISELY** the word processor which will be helpful. Besides offering the standard text manipulation features, this WYSIWYG word processor imports documents in PaperClip, SpeedScript and Pocket Writer formats. You can open up to eight windows at once, including a calculator and on-line help. Once you're comfortable with the basics, you can set up keyboard macros, multiple headers and footers, floating footnotes or generate a table of contents and index. In addition, **PRECISELY** supports mail merge, international keyboards and partial screen printing. Retailing for \$79.95, the program is non copy protected for easy transference to a hard disk.

Once you have all your frequently-used programs on a hard disk, it's a good idea to back it up to floppy. **Quarterback** from Central Coast Software supports subdirectory, incremental and full backup and restore. The program automatically formats disks, catalogs files and numbers and checks disks in sequence. Non-copy-protected Quarterback also provides error correction. Backing up a 20MB hard disk to floppy takes approximately 45 minutes, according to CCS. The program retails for \$69.95. Contact CCS at 268 Bowie Dr., Los Osos, CA 93402, 805/528-4906. ►

## X Marks the CAD

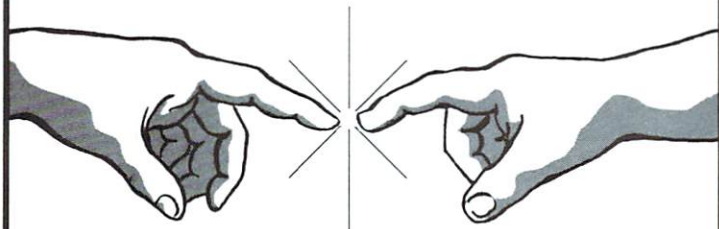
The second British invasion may be in CAD software. At least that's what English-based Taurus-Impex hopes with the release of **X-CAD**, which offers something for everyone. For the architect, the program will automatically draw double lines to speed up cavity wall design. Doors and windows automatically align with walls and any excess lines are trimmed when new doors, windows or walls are inserted. Mechanical engineers can draw lines, arcs, circles and

ellipses from end, mid-, origin or intersection points either tangentially, parallel or at a specified angle. Filleting, chamfering, automatic or user-defined dimensioning and tolerancing are also included. User-definable track widths, automatic component alignment, Net List capability and design checking of schematics and printed circuit boards will be helpful to electrical engineers. Cartographers can use 64-bit floating point precision for mapping and B-splines for creating contours. You can even

design your own text fonts and place text in proportional or uniform spacing at any angle or parallel to lines and arcs. To output your masterpiece, you can use any standard pen plotter, HP-compatible laser printer and the Kyocera. **X-CAD** sells for \$499.95. Taurus-Impex products are distributed in the U.S. by Haitex Resources, 208 Carrollton Park Suite 1207, Carrollton, TX 75006, 214/241-8030.



## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE AMIGA



*Programs That Reach Out To  
Help Children Learn*

*With Digitized Sound And Speech*



### PROGRAMS:

Spellbound ..... \$39.95

Miniature Math ..... \$39.95

CALL 1-800-255-8791  
or in Utah  
1-801-752-5608

Learners Image  
P.O. Box 3669  
Logan, Utah 84321

AMIGA is a registered trademark of Commodore AMIGA

Circle 186 on Reader Service card.

## AMIGA - AMIGA

\$\$\$ SAVE \$\$\$ SAVE \$\$\$

AMIGA A500 PACKAGE ..... \$950.00  
AMIGA A1000 ... CALL FOR AVAILABILITY  
AMIGA A1010 3.5 DRIVE ..... \$195.00  
AMIGA A1080 MONITOR ..... \$289.00

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE.

SOFTWARE - PRINTERS - MODEMS  
ELECTRONIC ARTS/EPSON/AVATEX  
AEGIS/PANASONIC/MICROBOTICS  
THIS AD WAS CREATED ON "PUBLISHER 1000"

**SDA**

MC/VISA  
WELCOME

1-304-768-2178

CALL  
NOW

1308 OHIO AVENUE, DUNBAR, WV 25064  
WV RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

## AMIGA - AMIGA

98 December 1987

Circle 13 on Reader Service card.

## 512 for the 500 and Amiga Law

Progressive Peripherals & Software offers an alternative to Commodore's 512K of internal expansion RAM for the 500. The **EXP-512** is a RAM expansion board and clock/calendar which installs under the computer. The clock/calendar is battery backed and will keep track of leap years. The EXP-512 retails for \$179.95.

Always on the lookout for unique and helpful products, Progressive Peripherals & Software

has released **Microlawyer**. Intended to supplement rather than replace legal counsel, the package offers 100 common legal documents for personal, business and corporate use. You import a form template into your word processor, then fill in the blanks of the contract, will, lease, articles of incorporation or other document. Rather than an hourly charge, Microlawyer sells for a flat rate of \$59.95. Refer your questions to Progressive Peripherals & Software, 464 Kalamath St., Denver, CO 80204, 303/825-4144.

## Subterranean Search

Imagine going to Scotland and spending most of your trip underground. That's what happens in **Arazok's Tomb**, Aegis Development's new illustrated text adventure that uses Amiga speech. In the game, you're a reporter sent to find the lovely but lost Daphne who is trapped

in Caer Arazok's Tomb. While searching in and below the Scottish forests for clues, you must avoid or conquer enemies and other unfriendly types. Billed as an "adult" adventure game, Arazok's Tomb is priced at \$49.95. Contact Aegis Development Inc., 2115 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405, 213/392-9972.

*Solve the mystery of  
Arazok's Tomb.*



## Digital Pinups

If you need large color charts and murals from two IFF files, take a look at **The Big Picture**. You can even overlay HAM pictures with hi-res pictures in your printout. For last minute changes, you can run Deluxe-Print or Digi-Print while printing. The Big Picture prints multiple copies and lets you

vary the aspect ratio. Lightning Publishing Consultants currently markets The Big Picture for the Xerox 4020 (\$99.95), NEC Pinwriter CP7 (\$99.95), Canon PJ1080A (\$29.95) and Okimate 20 (\$29.95). Contact them at 1821 N. Ohio St., Arlington, VA 22205, 703/534-8030.



## Three In One

To allow for easy upgrading, Micron Technology's new **two mega-byte memory board** is compatible with the Amiga 500 (MB-25-D5), 1000 (MB-25-D1) and 2000 (MB-25-D2). While the board plugs directly into an expansion slot on the 2000's

motherboard, it requires an expansion chassis and interface card to hook up to the 500 and 1000. The board is fully populated and sells for \$495. The adaptor kit is an additional \$55. Direct your questions to Micron Technology Inc., Systems Group, 2805 East Columbia Rd., Boise, ID 83706, 800/642-7661.



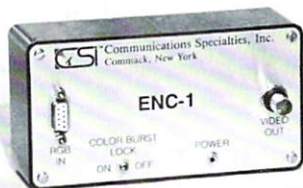
*Two more megs of memory from Micron.*

## Music Master

So you've got a Yamaha synthesizer and no way to hook it to your Amiga? Sound Quest offers several alternatives. All packages have online help and are reputed to be "musician friendly." The **DX Master Editor** (\$145) stores and edits DX7, DX9 and TX data files, presenting graphic and numeric displays of voice and performance data. In addition, DX keyboard editing automatically updates the Master Editor. The **Master Librarian** (\$125) stores, retrieves and edits Sys Ex data from MIDI equipment. Each file is loaded into its own data editor, plus there is space left for your notes and disk search keywords. The **DXII Master Editor/Librarian** (\$175) offers all the features of the DX Master Editor, as well as storing and editing 13 types of DXII Sys Ex data. Fractional Key Scaling, Micro-Tuning, Performance and System Setup screens were also added. For D50 owners, Sound Quest is planning a **D50 Master Editor/Librarian** (\$160). For more information contact Sound Quest's U.S. distributor, Dr. Tease, at 220 Boylston St. Suite 306, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, 617/244-6954.

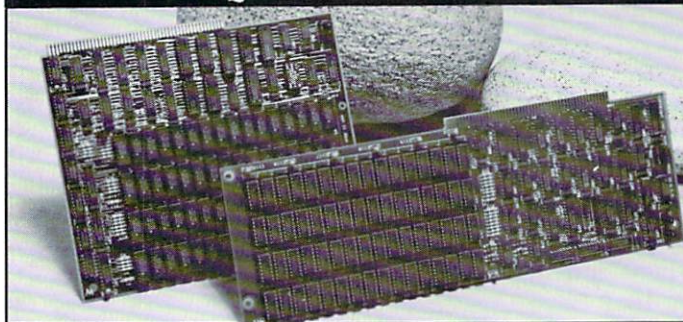
## Monochrome Blues

No longer are you constrained with only monochrome composite output on your Amiga 500 and 2000. The **ENC-1** from Communications Specialties converts analog or digital RGB output from any Amiga (1000s, too) to color composite NTSC video output. The ENC locks the color burst to sync to prevent non-synchronous chroma crawl on vertical color edges. Connecting to the video port, the 3 x 5.75 x 2-inch unit has its own AC transformer power supply and BNC output connector.



The output will drive a 75 ohm load—VCRs, monitors or production video equipment. Currently, Communications Specialties is including a free Amiga interface cable with the ENC-1 which sells for \$395. Direct your inquiries to 6090 Jericho Turnpike, Commack, NY 11725, 516/499-0907. ▶

Q U A L I T Y



## 8 megabytes for the Amiga!®

ASDG designs and builds in quality from the start. Our 8 meg board comes with 0, 2, 4, 6, or 8 meg installed. Of course it's no-wait-state memory, of course it's fully auto-configuring, and comes in your choice of the Amiga 1000 or Amiga 2000 form factor. You wouldn't expect less from ASDG.

We back up our quality with a full 18 month warranty. With memory boards from ½ meg to 8 meg ASDG gives you more choices for memory expansion. For more information contact ASDG at (201)540-9670

280 River Road Suite 54-A

Piscataway, NJ 08854

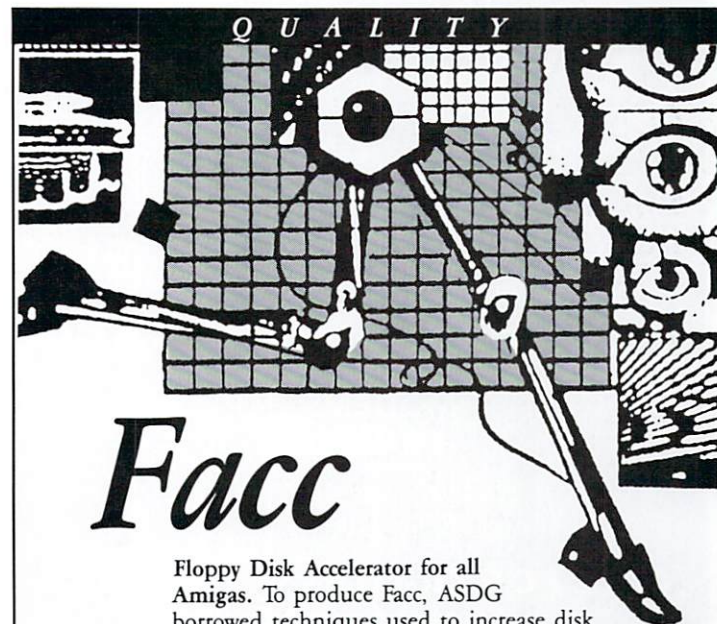
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore.

**ASDG inc.**  
(201)540-9670

P E R F O R M A N C E

Circle 65 on Reader Service card.

Q U A L I T Y



**Facc**

Floppy Disk Accelerator for all Amigas. To produce Facc, ASDG borrowed techniques used to increase disk performance from the minicomputer and main-frame world. Facc can make your floppy disk perform more than ten times faster. Facc works best with external expansion memory. Facc must truly be seen to be believed. So ask your Amiga dealer for a demonstration. \$34.95

**ASDG inc.**  
(201)540-9670

P E R F O R M A N C E

Circle 178 on Reader Service card.

AmigaWorld 99



# Amiga 500/1000/2000

Quality Products At The Lowest Prices

Amiga 500 .....	\$549	Black Cauldron .....	\$29
Amiga 1000 .....	CALL	Deluxe Paint II .....	\$97
Amiga 2000 .....	CALL	Diga! .....	\$45
1080 Monitor .....	\$299	Digi-Paint .....	\$44
2080 Monitor .....	CALL	Aegis Draw Plus .....	\$149
501 Ram Card .....	\$160	Hardball .....	\$34
Amiga 1010 Drive .....	\$229	Karate Kid II .....	\$27
1300 Genlock .....	\$229	Marauder II .....	\$29
2088 Bridgeboard .....	\$399	Pagesetter .....	\$112
2090 SCSI Board .....	\$325	Prowrite .....	\$86
2052 2MB RAM .....	\$399	Sculpt3D .....	\$74
2010 3.5 Internal .....	\$160	Sonix .....	\$45
Xebec 9720H .....	\$799	Superbase .....	\$104
Starboard2 1MEG .....	\$399	Videoscape 3D .....	\$125
Insider 1 MEG .....	\$319	VizaWrite .....	\$104
DigiView .....	\$149	Word Perfect .....	\$219

Call For The Latest Products & Prices



## SPRITE TECHNOLOGY

In Ga. Call (800) 634-9315 Mon-Fri 9-6 EST  
404-535-8806  
Amiga is the registered trade mark of Commodore Business Machines

Circle 206 on Reader Service card.

## AMIGA RGB CABLES

Sony Analog KV1311  
(with Audio) 23F-34F .....39.00

Magnavox Analog 23F-6M DIN .....29.00

Unterminated RGB 6 ft. Cable 23F.....19.00

Extension Cable 23F-23M.....24.00

Custom RGB Cables - Sony, NEC,  
Panasonic, Thompson, Other ..... Call

## CABLES TO INTERFACE

PRINTERS - MODEMS - PLOTTERS -  
MONITORS

Atari ST - Apple IIGS  
Amiga 500 - 1000 - 2000 - IBM

CALL FOR QUOTES ON WEIRD &  
UNUSUAL CABLES

## REDMOND CABLE



206 - 882-2009



17371 A1 N.E. 67th Ct. Redmond, WA 98052

## Compute Your Karma

With **Amiga Biorhythm** you can master your mood swings instead of letting them control you. Astrosoft's latest program calculates and plots your physical, emotional and intellectual biorhythm cycles, plus a special cycle based on your personality type. Besides revealing your highs and lows, Amiga Biorhythm will interpret Critical Days. The program saves charts as IFF files for easy portability. Amiga Biorhythm sells for \$19.95. Consult Astrosoft, PO Box 973, Santa Barbara, CA 93102.

If you need to monitor your moods more closely, perhaps **People Meter** is what you need. The Meter monitors your stress levels through two metallic velcro strips that wrap around your fingers. Leads connect the

strips to the People Meter unit, which in turn connects to the joystick port. People Meter has programs for fun or serious stress management. Besides the arcade game with sampled sound, there's MoodBench, which changes the background screen color according to increased anxiety levels. Due to multitasking, you can monitor your stress level as a bar graph or resizable VU-type meter while running other programs from Workbench. Another program uses an animated head to display varying levels of dismay based on the Meter's readings. The head can be replaced by other IFF or HAM graphics. If you're feeling adventurous, source code is provided. The People Meter retails for \$59.95. Direct your questions to Aminecs, PO Box 982-205, Whit-tier, CA 90608, 213/698-6170.



Stressed-out? Try the People Meter.

## Sunday Times, Watch Out!

What's a 16-letter phrase for "wordplay"? **Crossword Creator**. Polyglot Software's crossword puzzle creation program offers automatic pattern creation functions, automatic numbering and an over 40,000-word pattern-matching dictionary. You can run two dictionaries at once and customize them with addi-

tional words. Puzzles are saved in IFF format, so you can illustrate them with a drawing program. Written in Modula-2, Crossword Creator retails for \$49.95 and is not copy-protected. Direct your questions to Polyglot Software, 10431 Ardyce Ct., Boise, Idaho 83704, 208/375-3741.



## Changing the Sheets

In the world of business you can never have too many spreadsheets. **Haicalc**, the latest entry from Haitex Resources, boasts a maximum sheet size of 9,000 rows by 9,000 columns, cell formula functions and numeric accuracy of up to eight digits. For your convenience, the program takes advantage of the Intuition interface, multi-tasking and multiwindowing. For the computer's convenience, the program uses Sparse Matrix Data Storage and Dynamic Cell Allocation so that memory is al-

located only to cells that contain data. Haicalc's read/write files are compatible with Notepad and Textcraft, if you need to move data between programs. If you need to move data within the program, use cut and paste. A picture is worth a thousand cells, so Haicalc supports pie, bar, line and point graphs. You can print everything out with the Print Macros which provide multiple page printing. The program sells for \$59.95. For more information, contact Haitex Resources, 208 Carrollton Park Suite 1207, Carrollton, TX 75006, 214/241-8030.

## Saturday Morning Animation

While MicroIllusions is releasing a slew of software for tank battles (**Fire Power**) to astronomy packages (**The Planetarium**) to space games (**Ebonstar** and **Galactic Invasion**) and singles games (**Romantic Encounters at the Dome**) to a word processor (**Dynamic Word**) to a music system (**Music X**), they're most excited about their **Photon Video** line of broadcast-quality animation programs. The four modules that comprise this desktop video system—Cell Animator, Transport Controller, Edit 3D and Render 3D—were designed to stand alone, supplement each other and work with third-party paint and video products. You can read and write files between the modules and third-party programs as all graphic file formats and SMPTE are supported.

Cell Animator provides industry standard cell animation. You create a background scene, place animated characters on the frames, then play the animation in real time with Cell Animator. You can experiment with various frames-per-second speeds, frame-by-frame stepping, reversing or reordering frames. For last minute adjustments, there's a limited paint system included, which handles over-

scan and HAM modes. You can then dub your animations frame by frame to videotape with the Transport Controller.

Edit 3D lets you create and extrude 3D objects for use with Render 3D. As you create an object you can rotate it on screen, add faceted shading, edit its surface characteristics and create motion sequences. For fine-tuning you can edit in vector mode or in full color with light source parameters. Closely related, Render 3D generates polygonal-based hierarchical objects with multiple light sources, lighting colors, angles and intensity. You can define the types of surfaces that the light is shining on—glass, metal, plastic. In addition to solid objects, you can create transparent objects with reflections, refractions, shadows and texture mapping. With no limitation on object and screen complexity, Render 3D offers digital compositing, as well.

Photon Video: Cell Animator and Transport Controller are priced at \$149.95 and \$299.95, respectively. Prices for Photon Video: Render 3D and Edit 3D will be determined shortly. For more information on these, and projected modules, contact MicroIllusions, 17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344, 818/360-3715. ■

## AC/FORTRAN™

**Mainframe** quality, full feature **ANSI FORTRAN 77** compiler includes: **Debugger**, Linker, Library Manager, Runtime Library, **IEEE** math, and **C** interface. Supports **Complex** numbers, **Virtual** arrays, **Overlays** and Linking. Not copy protected. \$295.

Version for CSA 68020/68881 Turbo board also available \$495.

## AC/BASIC™

From the authors of **Microsoft BASIC** compiler for Macintosh, comes AC/BASIC for the Amiga. Companion compiler to the **Amiga BASIC** interpreter: has more features and includes **BLOCK IF**, **CASE** statement, and **STATIC** keyword extensions and executes up to **50x** faster. AC/BASIC is the new BASIC reference for MC68000 based personal computers. Not copy protected. \$195.

**abssoft**


Scientific/Engineering Software  
4268 N. Woodward, Royal Oak, MI 48072/(313) 549-7111

Amiga trademark of Commodore/Amiga. Microsoft trademark of Microsoft Corp.



Telephone orders welcome

Circle 175 on Reader Service card.




**NEW**

**CHILDREN'S EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS FOR YOUR AMIGA**

**THE WORD MASTER™**

VOCABULARY BUILDER FOR GRADES 3-8



Ages 8-14

Four educational activities designed to build essential word power skills

Superb graphics

Speech

**\$49.95**

\*Diagnostic Placement Test

\*500 3rd-8th grade words and meanings

\*Vocabulary Challenge Quiz

\*Master's Maze Game

**OTHER AVAILABLE TITLES**


★ READ & RHYME ★ FRACTION ACTION ★ KINDERAMA

★ DECIMAL DUNGEON ★ READ-A-RAMA

★ ANIMAL KINGDOM ★ AESOP'S FABLES

★ MATH WIZARD ★ MAGICAL MYTHS

**Free Catalog**



2950 E. Flamingo  
Greenview Plaza, Suite B  
Las Vegas, NV 89121 (702) 737-8862

Circle 77 on Reader Service card.

AmigaWorld 101



# The Pull-Down Menu

## Amiga Public Domain

- Largest Selection - Well over 100 disks, and growing!
- Highest Quality - No junk here!
- Lowest Prices - Only \$3 to \$5 per disk!
- Free Shipping - We pay all postage and handling!
- Fastest Shipping - Same day order processing!
- Quality Media - We use top-quality, double-sided disks!
- No Minimum Order - Buy only what you want!

Send \$4 for our fantastic sample disk and receive our latest catalog - FREE!



P. O. Box 5069

SOFTWARE EXCITEMENT

Central Point, OR 97502

(503) 772-6827

Write or call and request our latest catalog - FREE!



NO SCAN LINES! TOP QUALITY—FAST

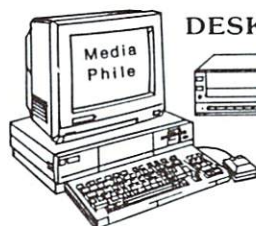
## SLIDES

ANY IFF FILE PROCESSED DIRECTLY FROM YOUR DISK!  
2k resolution 35mm slides \$9.30 each. Also digital color separations.

Now accepting Visa/MC, minimum order \$25.00.

Call or write for our full service list:

ImageSet—555 19th St., San Francisco, CA 94107  
(415) 626-8366



## DESKTOP AUDIO/VIDEO SYSTEMS



Interactive MicroSystems  
Landmark, Suite 20  
P.O. Box 1446  
Haverhill, MA 01830 USA  
617/372-0400



## PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Why Buy A Disk of Programs You Don't Want???

Make your own diskette with:

### Public Domain Exchange Services

For more information about exchanging your own Public Domain Software.

- a Catalog-on-a-Disk of over 50,000 programs on more than 150 diskettes.
- a free text-editor rated one of the best in the public domain.

★★★★ Included with some of the best of the recent Public Domain releases ★★★★★

Send \$3.99 plus \$1 shipping & handling. Check or Money Order.



P.O. BOX 1304  
Bellingham, WA 98227-1304  
(206) 733-8782



Now, two High-Tech/High-Touch products to help you take charge of your life.

**COMPUTER-AIDED RELEASE of EMOTIONAL STRESS**  
Emotional stress can be uncomfortable and even debilitating. "CARES" lets you take charge by quickly and easily releasing emotional stress. Also, learn other methods for dealing with emotional stress as it arises.

### THE ATTITUDE ENGINEER™

Generate powerful new experiences of positive resourceful states in problem situations. The key to successfully getting what you want! Requires 512K RAM. Only \$39.95 each, both for \$69.95 (Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax). Send check or money order to:

Neuro Dynamics, Inc., P.O. Box 733, Boylston, MA 01505

## AMIGA SOFTWARE

Over 65 disks of only the best of the Public Domain and Shareware. Tested and sorted into the following categories:

Animation, Applications, Games, Graphics, Information, Music, Programming, Sound, Telecommunications, and Utilities.

For a free list, send a business size SASE to:

Micro Computer Associates, Amiga Software,  
P.O. Box 5533, Katy, TX 77491-5533.

THE DISK SPECIALISTS, DISTRIBUTORS  
C. Ithoh, Fujitsu Kassei & Sony.

### SPECIAL OFFER

3.5" DSDD, Bulk, Lifetime Guarantee

50 to 350 @ \$1.25 per disk • 400 @ 1.20 per disk

Minimum Order 50 disks. Shipping - \$4.00 minimum, plus \$2.50

per additional 100 disks. N.Y. Res. add 8 1/4% Tax.

Write/Call for AMIGA Product Listings,  
and Quantity Disk Pricing Schedules.

MCP Associates, P.O. Box 6260, LIC, NY 11106-0260  
(718) 956-9000

**MCP**

**MOUSE WASH** - A SPECIALLY DESIGNED BALL THAT CLEANS THE INSIDE OF YOUR MOUSE WITH NO CHEMICALS!!—\$7.95 \*\* **WINDOW PRINT II** DOES THE FOLLOWING—LOAD, SAVE OR PRINT OR CLIP PART OF SCREEN, IFF TO ICON MAKER, POSTER SIZE PRINTER, AND MUCH MORE! FOR THE 500, 1000 OR 2000 AND WORKS WITH IBM GRAPHICS ON THE AMIGA—\$34.95 \*\* **LIBYANS IN SPACE** - THIS IS A SUPER FAST PACED WAR SIMULATION IN SPACE, IT HAS GREAT DIGITIZED SOUNDS!—\$29.95 \*\* **GIVE YOUR MOUSE ROOM TO ROAM!** WITH **RAT PAD!** 10" x 12" OF ROLLING SPACE—\$11.95\*\*  
ADD \$2 FOR SHIPPING OR \$3 FOR C.O.D.  
T&L PRODUCTS, 2645 WILSON ST., CARLSBAD, CA. 92008, (619) 729-4020  
AMIGA™ IBM™

## AMIC 2000

The Amiga Magic Information Center  
Multiline BBS • 300/1200/2400 Baud  
3000 Files • Real-Time Conferencing  
Check it out !!! • 707-579-0523 • 24hr

## ATTENTION GRIDIRON!™ PLAYERS!



Play Authentic College Football  
With The New Rose Bowl Data Disk!



Play the Rose Bowl or a favorite rivalry. Now you can run USC's Student Body Right, Michigan's Flanker Flag Pattern, Stanford's Shovel Pass, or even Minnesota's Wishbone Option. Coach all PAC-TEN and BIG-TEN teams. Disk includes player ratings, the improved College Defense, and individualized offenses for all 20 teams to be used with the GRIDIRON! game. Ideal for leagues!

Send Check or Money Order for \$18 Today to:  
pH Solutions • 29647 8th Avenue S. • Federal Way, WA 98003

GRIDIRON! is a Trademark of Bethesda Softworks.



**DATA SOUND**

603 Brantley Place  
Virginia Beach, VA 23452



**FREE CATALOG!**

Give your Amiga Professional Synth Sound & Effects with our **SONIC SPECTRUM™** Library. We have over 700 sampled sounds in 21 instrument groups ranging from strings & woodwinds to special effects, human voices, pianos, and more. These samples are available for all popular Amiga music software in either IFF or Mimetics formats. Custom sampling available upon request.

Order our Demo Disks for a taste of the **SONIC SPECTRUM™** of sounds your Amiga has to offer:

**ROCK & ROLL • SPECIAL EFFECTS • PERCUSSION • CLASSICAL**

Each disk contains 10 studio quality voices... \$14.99 per disk or \$50.00 for all four, send check or M/O; add \$2.00 shipping. VA residents add 4.5% Sales Tax or Call Toll free, 24 hrs, 1-800-341-1950 Ext. 24 (Catalog only)



**The AMIGA Specialists**

AMIGA Software  
AMIGA Peripherals  
AMIGA Computers

3826 Woodland Park Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103

206-547-OMNI

206-547-6664

Fax 206-547-6012

**WE SHIP AROUND THE WORLD**

Known internationally for exceptional service.

Knowledgeable, multi-lingual staff.

U.S. overseas personnel!

We specialize in APO & FPO shipping!

Ask for our Overseas Military Special Pricing!

Fast delivery, charged when shipped

COD, VISA, MC, M/O, Certified check

**A-TALK AND A-TALK PLUS  
Communications and Emulation**

"Some features of A-Talk are available in public domain and commercial software, but nowhere in those I am familiar with (Starterm, Online!, and Amigaterm), have the features been combined so powerfully."—Anne Owen, *Your Amiga*, U.K.

"... more file transfer, display, and communications options than you can shake a stick at." —Peggy Herrington, *Info*.

"A-Talk Plus is well suited for access to a business or school computer system."—Peggy Herrington, *Amigaworld*.

A-Talk has VT100, VT52, H19, XModem & Kermit for \$49.95.

A-Talk Plus adds full Tektronix 4010/4014 emulation for \$79.95.



**Felsina Software**  
3175 S. Hoover St. #275  
Los Angeles, CA 90007  
(213) 669-1497

**Attention  
Foreign  
Computer Stores/  
Magazine Dealers**

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW Communications/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling AmigaWorld, RUN, 80 MICRO, CD-ROM Review, PC Resource and inCider contact:

**Marjorie Rubin**  
**Boarts International**  
**747 3rd Avenue**  
**New York, NY 10017**  
**Phone: (212) 688-2778**

**DEALERS SELL**

Selling AmigaWorld will make money for you. Consider the facts:

**Fact #1:** Selling AmigaWorld increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that AmigaWorld is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

**Fact #2:** There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales— increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

**Fact #3:** Fact #1 + Fact #2 = **INCREASED SALES**, which means money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling AmigaWorld, call 1-800-343-0728 and speak with our Direct Sales Manager. Or write to AmigaWorld, Direct Sales Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

**STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP,  
MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION**

1. Title of publication: AmigaWorld. 1A. Publication no. 08832390. 2. Date of filing: Aug. 27, 1987. 3. Frequency of issue: bi-monthly. 3A. No. of issues published annually: 6. 3B. Annual subscription price: \$19.97. 4. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, Hillsboro County, NH 03458. 5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters or general business office of the publisher: 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, Hillsboro County, NH 03458. 6. Full names and complete mailing address of publisher, editor and managing editor: Publisher, Stephen Twombly, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Editor: Guy Wright, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Managing Editor: Shawn Laflamme, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. 7. Owner: International Data Group, PO Box 1450, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701. 8. Known bondholders, mortgagees and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: Patrick J. McGovern, PO Box 1450, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701. 9. For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates: not applicable. 10. Extent and nature of circulation: (X) Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months; (Y) Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date; A. Total no. copies: (X) 151,857 (Y) 159,453. B. Paid circulation: 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales: (X) 45,301 (Y) 45,467. 2. Mail subscription: (X) 35,169 (Y) 35,520. C. Total paid circulation: (X) 80,470 (Y) 80,987. D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary and other free copies: (X) 2,552 (Y) 3,474. E. Total distribution: (X) 83,022 (Y) 84,461. F. Copies not distributed: 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing: (X) 3,106 (Y) 2,025. 2. Return from news agents: (X) 65,729 (Y) 72,967. G. Total: (X) 151,857 (Y) 159,453.



*AmigaWorld* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA'S *Communications World*, *Computerworld Hong Kong*, *Computerworld Malaysia*, *Computerworld Singapore*, *Computerworld Southeast Asia*, *PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia*, *Communications World*, *Australian PC World*, *Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*, *Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark*, *PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro*, *Tietouvikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributive*, *InfoPC*, *Telecoms International*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT*, *PC Mikrovilage*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly*, *People & Computers Bi-Weekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands*, *PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld*, *China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea*, *PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *CIMWORLD*, *Computerworld Espana*, *Commodore World*, *PC World Espana*, *Comunicaciones World*, *Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden*, *Mikrodatorn*, *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News*, *DEC Today*, *ICL Today*, *LOTUS*, *PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld*, *CD-ROM Review*, *CIO*, *Computer Currents*, *Computerworld*, *Computers in Science*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, *80 Micro*, *FOCUS Publications*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macintosh Today*, *MacWorld*, *Computer + Software News*, (*Micro Marketworld* [Lebhar-Friedman]), *Network World*, *PC World*, *Portable Computer Review*, *Publish!*, *PC Resource*, *RUN*, *Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche*, *Information Management*, *PC Welt*, *Run*, *PC Woche*, *RUN*.

**Manuscripts:** Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *AmigaWorld* Editorial Offices, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-227-5782 or write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Department, PO Box 868, Farmingdale, NY 11737. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN: Barbara Harris Customer Service Manager, or call 1-800-441-4403.

## List of Advertisers

Reader  
Service  
Number

- 9 A-Squared, **55**
- 178 ADSEG, **99**
- 65 ASDG, **99**
- 175 AbSoft, Inc., **101**
- 39 Accolade, **33**
- 5 Aegis, Development, **59**
- \* *AmigaWorld*
  - AmigaWorld Sub Ad, **65**
  - Christmas Ad, **80**
  - Pull Down Menu, **102,103**
- 82 Anakin Research, **85**
- 152 Aquatic Products Group, **92**
- 58 Best Computer Supplies, **86**
- 42 Byte by Byte, **CIV**
- 143 Central Coast Software, **70**
- \* Cinemaware Corp., **1**
- 131 Command Simulations, **88**
- \* Commodore, **24,25**
- 137 Computer Discount, **22**
- \* Computer Mail Order, **32 A-L**
- 196 Creative Micro Systems, **85**
- 199 Creative Computers, **94**
- 46 Digital Solutions Inc., **5**
- 89 Discovery Software, **16,17**
- 26 GO AMIGO, **68,69**
- 150 Gold Disk, **2**
- 115 Interface Tech, **90**
- 34 Infinity Software, **31**
- 4 Infinity Software, **29**
- 186 Learner's Image, **98**
- 31 Manx Software Systems, **26**
- 16 Metacomco, **4**
- 138 MicroIllusions, **CII**
- 37 MicroIllusions, **CIII**
- 27 MicroSearch, **78**
- 44 MicroComputer Services, **93**
- 198 MicroProse Software, **47**
- 18 Mindware International, **53**
- 38 New Horizon Software, **43**
- 102 Newtek, **15**
- 21 Origin Systems, **51**

Reader  
Service  
Number

- 40 PAR Software, **23**
- 107 Pacific Peripherals, **83**
- 30 Professional Software, **49**
- 159 Progressive Peripherals, **61**
- 154 RSI Systems, **96**
- 24 ReadySoft, Inc., **34**
- 113 Redmond Cable, **100**
- 63 S&S Wholesalers, **63**
- 134 Software Shop, **87**
- 10 Software Visions, **87**
- 19 Spirit Technology, **7**
- 206 Sprite Technology, **100**
- 116 Star-Flite Telemarketing, **89**
- 157 Sunrise Industries, **45**
- 13 Systems Design Associates, **98**
- 83 Taurus Impex, Ltd., **11**
- 6 Taurus Impex, Ltd., **13**
- 61 The 64 Store, **96**
- 204 The Right Answer Group, **4**
- 77 Unicorn Software, **101**
- 64 Wordperfect Corp., **9**
- \* Xerox, Corp., **41**

**See Computer Mail Order  
special catalog section  
pages 32 A-L**

\* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.





# Computer Mail Order's Commodore/Amiga Products Catalog

Introducing...  
**The Amiga  
2000**  
(see page 2 for details)



Call toll-free  
**1-800-233-8950**



## AMIGA 2000

# AMIGA 2000 MAXI-PACKAGE

*Another CMO Exclusive!*

The Maxi-Package Includes:

- Amiga 2000 Computer with Bridgeboard
- 3 Megabyte Internal RAM
- 3½" Internal Floppy Disk Drive
- 5¼" Internal Floppy Disk Drive
- 20MB, 3½" Internal 40 MS Hard Drive
- 1080 Hi-Res RGB Analog Monitor
- MS-DOS 3.2
- GW Basic
- Amiga Mouse

**Call For  
Special Price**

No. CBG2000PK



## AMIGA 500 PACKAGE



# AMIGA 500 SYSTEM PACKAGE

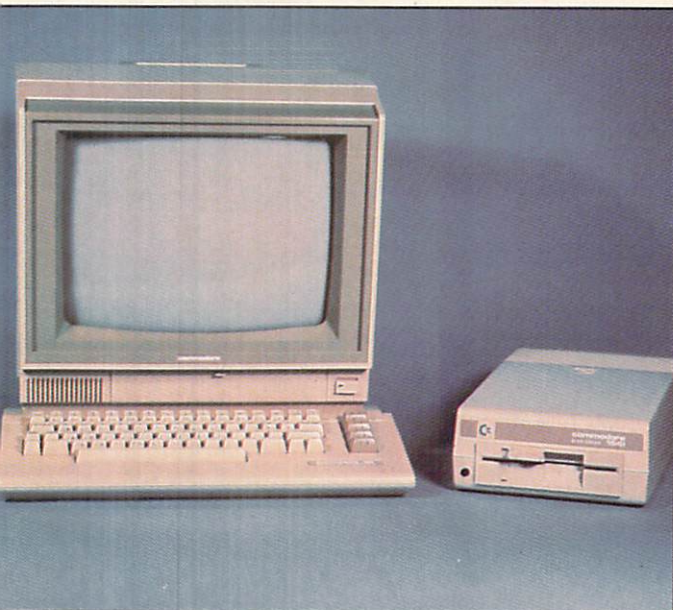
The New CMO  
Amiga 500 Package  
Includes:

- Amiga 500 Computer
- 3½" Internal Floppy Disk Drive
- 1 Megabyte Internal RAM
- Commodore 2002 Hi-Res RGB Monitor
- Amiga Mouse

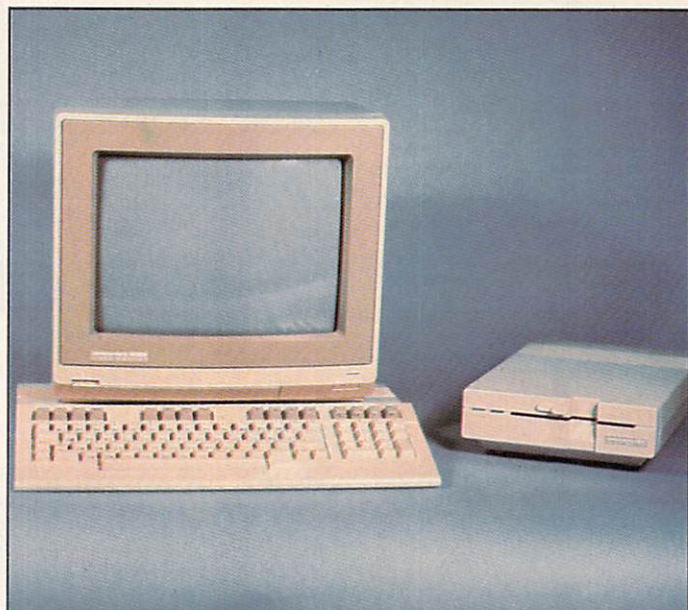
No. CBG500P

**\$999**

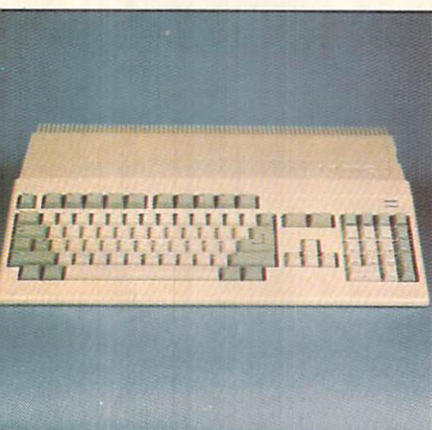


**COMMODORE 64C SYSTEM PACKAGE**

• C64 Computer  
• C1541 5¼" Disk Drive  
• C1802 Color Monitor  
No. CB64P

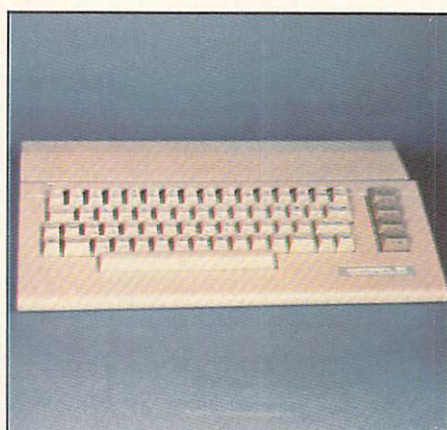
**\$529****COMMODORE 128 SYSTEM PACKAGE**

• C128 Computer  
• C1571 Disk Drive  
• C2002 Color Monitor  
No. CB128P

**\$699****AMIGA 500**

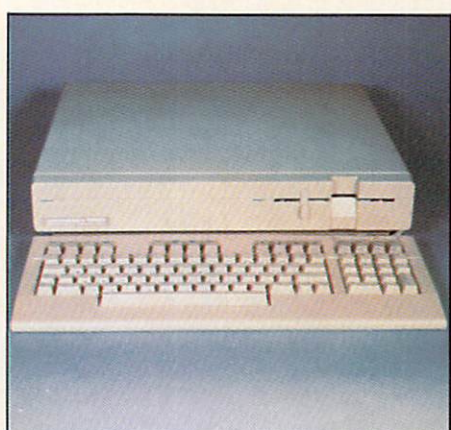
• 512K  
• Multi-Tasking

No. CBG500

**\$599****COMMODORE 64C**

• 64K  
• Color Graphics

No. CB64C

**\$169****COMMODORE 128D**

• Built-in 5¼" Disk Drive  
• Detached Keyboard

No. CB128D

**\$479**

# Execution.

Did you know that CMO ships 90% of its orders the same or the next day. Our sophisticated mainframe system enables us to achieve efficiencies that have our competition green with envy. CMO provides many important customer services including toll-free ordering, toll-free order status and toll-free customer support. We offer free catalog membership and we don't require our customers to pay money to join a club in order to buy from us. We offer alternative methods of shipping to best suit your needs. For a nominal fee our trained technicians will assemble your system, installing boards, drives and other options. We will burn your system in and test it so when you receive it all you need to do is unbox it and plug it in. Our qualified, courteous sales consultants are ready to serve you. Phone today.

**Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950**

Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax No. 717-327-1217

Most major credit cards accepted.





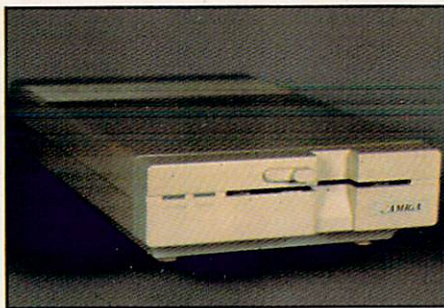
## DISK DRIVES



**AMIGA 1010**  
3 1/2" External Drive

No. CBG1010

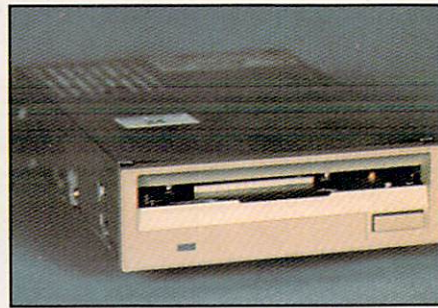
**\$219**



**AMIGA 1020**  
5 1/4" External Drive

No. CBG1020

**\$189**



**AMIGA 2010**  
3 1/2" Internal Drive

No. CBG2010

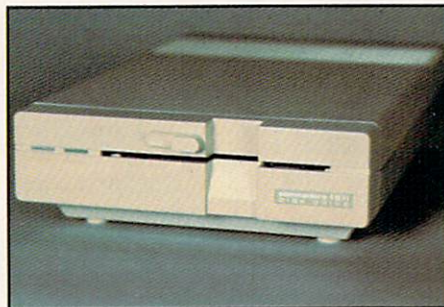
**\$179**



**COMMODORE 1541C**  
5 1/4" External Drive

No. CB1541C

**\$189**



**COMMODORE 1571**  
5 1/4" External Drive

No. CB1571

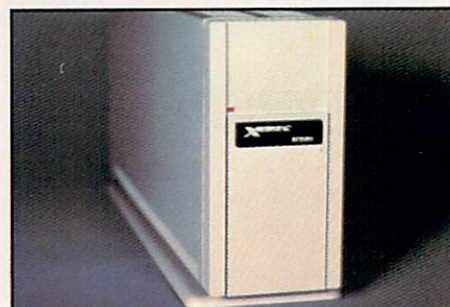
**\$239**



**COMMODORE 1581**  
3 1/2" External Drive

No. CB1581

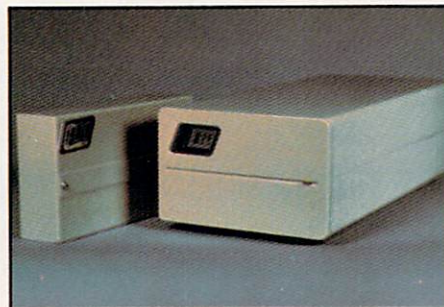
**\$229**



**XEBEC 9720H HARD DRIVE**  
20MB For Amiga 1000

No. CBGMX20

**\$779**



**C. LTD 20MB**  
Hard Drive For Amiga 1000

No. CBGLT01

**\$899**



**SUPRA 20MB**  
Hard Drive For Amiga 1000

No. CBGSU01

**\$769**



**MINISCRIBE INTERNAL 20MB**  
Internal Hard Drive For Amiga 2000

No. CBG2091

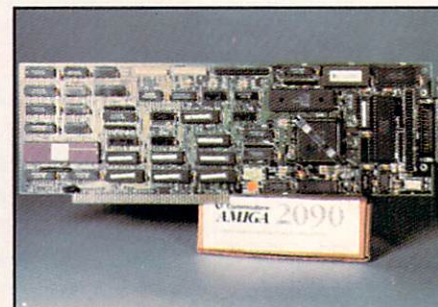
**\$349**



**SEAGATE 30MB**  
Internal Hard Drive for Amiga 2000

No. SA238

**\$389**



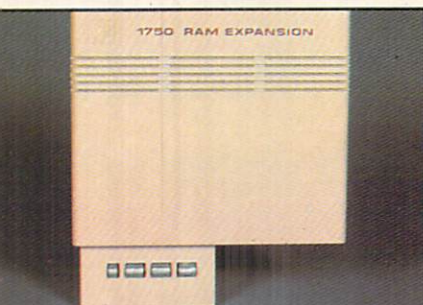
**AMIGA 2000**  
Hard Drive Controller

No. CBG2090

**\$319**



## MEMORY EXPANSION



**COMMODORE 128 512K**  
Memory Expansion

No. CB128512

**\$179**



**COMMODORE 64C 256K**  
Memory Expansion

No. CB1764

**\$139**



**AMIGA 500 512K**  
Memory Expansion

No. CBG501

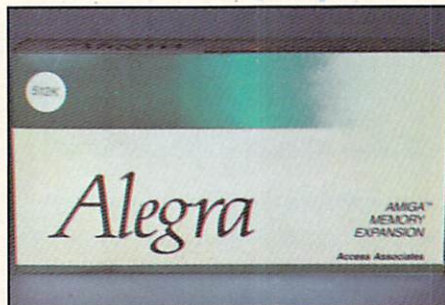
**\$169**



**AMIGA 2000 2MB**  
Internal RAM Expansion

No. KBG2052

**\$399**



**ALLEGRA RAM EXPANSION**

512K No. CBGAL01

**\$259**

2MB No. CBGAL02

**\$579**



**AMIGA 1050**  
Ram Expansion

No. CBG1050

**\$149**



**PACIFIC PERIPHERALS**

No. CBGPP01

**\$249**

2MB CBGPP02

**\$479**



**PACIFIC PERIPHERALS**

4MB Ram Expansion

No. CBGPP03

**\$849**



**C. LTD**

Ram Expansion

No. CBGMEGA

**\$249**

## Dependability.

Did you know that CMO is one of the oldest direct marketers of computers in the country. We are also one of the largest—serving more than 350,000 customers. Our list of satisfied customers include over 75% of the Fortune 1000 companies. Also, many schools and universities, as well as many small businesses and individuals have come to depend on CMO for their computer related needs.

**Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950**

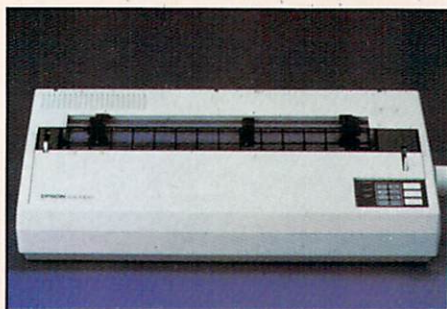
Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax No. 717-327-1217

Most major credit cards accepted.





# PRINTERS



## EPSON EX-1000

- 9 Pin Dot Matrix
- 300 CPS Draft/50 CPS NLQ
- 132 Column, 8K Buffer

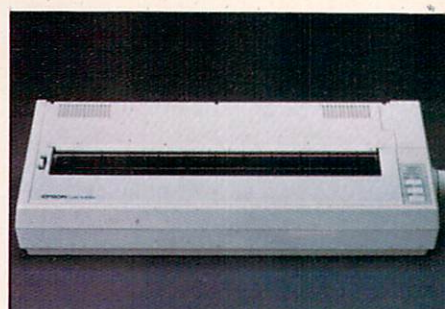
**\$499**



## STAR MICRONICS NX-15

- 120 CPS Draft/50 CPS NLQ
- 5K Buffer, 132 Column
- Friction & Tractor Feed

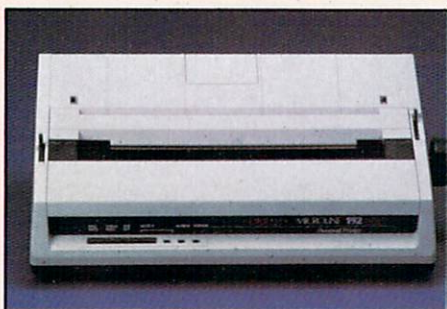
**\$349**



## EPSON LQ-1000

- 24 Wire Dot Matrix
- 180 CPS Draft/60 CPS NLQ
- 132 Column, 7K Buffer

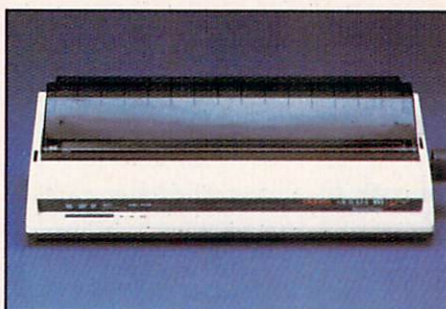
**\$549**



## OKIDATA ML-192 PLUS

- 9 Pin Dot Matrix
- 200 CPS Draft/40 CPS NLQ
- 80 Column, 8K Buffer

**\$329**



## OKIDATA ML-193 PLUS

- 200 CPS Draft/40 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- 9 Wire, 132 Column

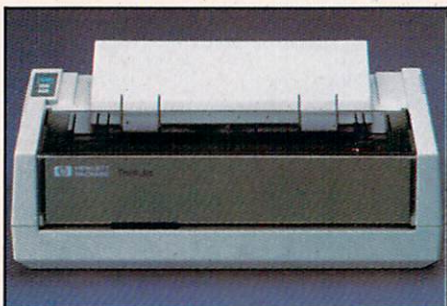
**\$479**



## SEIKOSHA SK1000VC

- C64/128
- 80 CPS Bi-Directional
- Tractor Feed

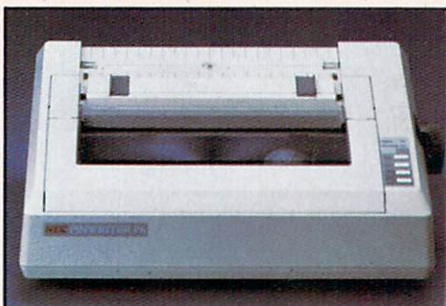
**\$159**



## HEWLETT PACKARD THINKJET

- Inkjet Model 2225C
- 150 CPS
- Pin or Tractor Feed

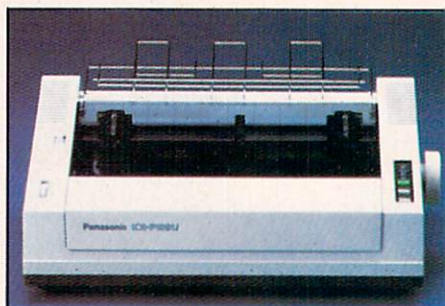
**\$379**



## NEC P660

- 24 Wire Dot Matrix
- 216 CPS Draft/65 CPS NLQ
- 360 X 360 DPI

**\$459**



## PANASONIC KX-P1091i

- 160 CPS Draft/32 CPS NLQ
- 9 Pin Head, 80 Column
- IBM Pro Printer Emulation

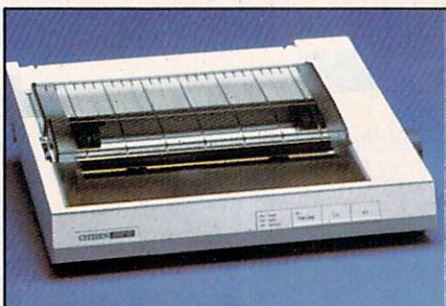
**\$179**



## OKIMATE 20 COLOR

- 80 CPS/40 NLQ, 24 Wire
- No. OK20
- AMIGA INTERFACE

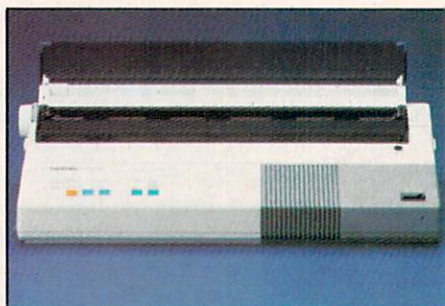
**\$139**  
**\$79<sup>99</sup>**



## CITIZEN MSP10

- 160 CPS Draft
- 40 CPS NLQ
- Tractor Feed

**\$299**



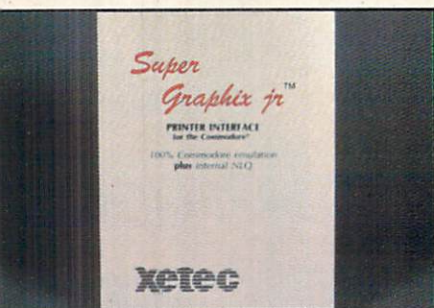
## BROTHER M-1509

- 180 CPS Draft/45 CPS NLQ
- Auto Paper Load
- Friction and Pin Feed

**\$389**



## INTERFACES AND ACCESSORIES



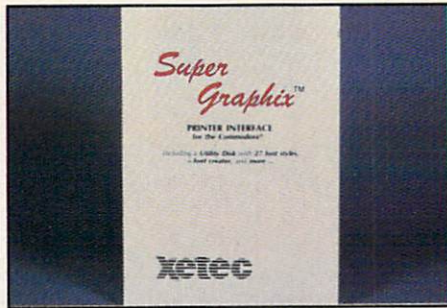
**XETEC JR GRAPHICS**  
Interface C64/128

No. XETECJR2 **\$36<sup>99</sup>**



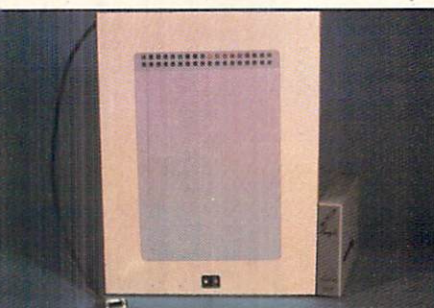
**MICRO R&D 350**  
Interface C64/128

No. MJ350CB **\$49<sup>99</sup>**



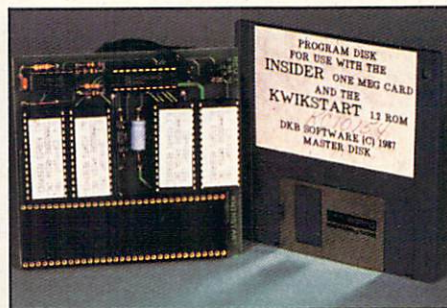
**XETEC SUPER GRAPHICS**  
Interface C64/128

No. XETEC8 **\$56<sup>99</sup>**



**ANAKIN RESEARCH**  
Easy Drawing Tablet

No. CB9AR01 **\$359**



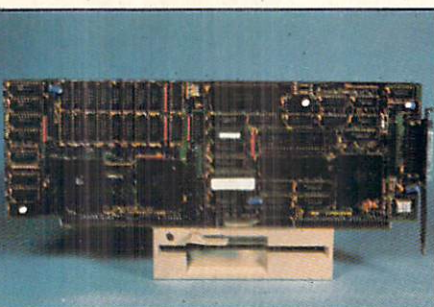
**MICHIGAN SOFTWARE**  
Quickstart Board

No. CBGMG02 **\$149**



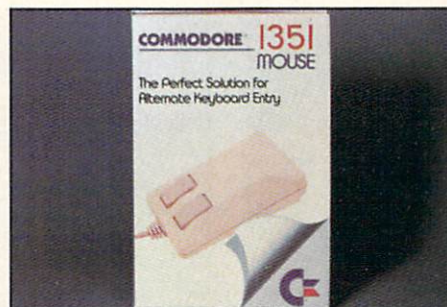
**AMIGA GENLOCK INTERFACE**  
For Amiga 1000

No. CBG1300 **\$229**



**AMIGA 2000 BRIDGEBOARD**  
W/5 1/4" Drive

No. CBG2088 **\$529**



**COMMODORE**  
1351 Mouse

No. CB128M **\$46<sup>99</sup>**



**MIMETICS SOUNDSCAPE**  
Midi Interface

No. CB9MM02 **\$44<sup>99</sup>**

## Selection.

Did you know that CMO carries over 3,000 products including the best respected names in the industry. Representing over 200 manufacturers, our \$8 million inventory is housed in over 60,000 sq. ft. of space. Because of our large inventory, we are able to provide our customers with tremendous options and selections from which to choose. Also, our trained consultants offer free consultation and will be happy to help design and configure your system to fit your needs and budget.

**Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950**

Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax No. 717-327-1217

Most major credit cards accepted.





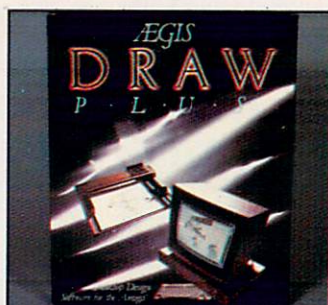
# AMIGA SOFTWARE



AB SOFT  
**AC BASIC**

NO. CB9AB01

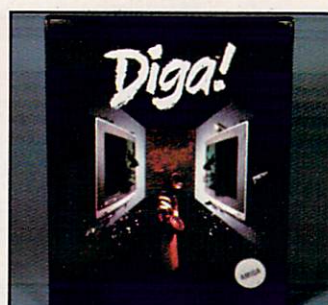
**\$139**



AEGIS  
**DRAW PLUS**

NO. CBAE03

**\$159**



AEGIS  
**DIGA**

NO. CB9AE06

**\$54<sup>99</sup>**



ACTIVISION  
**CHAMPION BASEBALL**

NO. CB9AV05

**\$28<sup>99</sup>**



COMMODORE  
**ENHANCER 1.2**

NO. CB9CB13

**\$14<sup>99</sup>**



DISCOVERY  
**MARAUDER II**

NO. CB9OV01

**\$31<sup>99</sup>**



ELECTRONIC ARTS  
**DELUXE VIDEO**

NO. CBEA09

**\$69<sup>99</sup>**



ELECTRONIC ARTS  
**INSTANT MUSIC**

CB9EA10

**\$34<sup>99</sup>**



ELECTRONIC ARTS  
**DELUXE MUSIC**

NO. CB9EA11

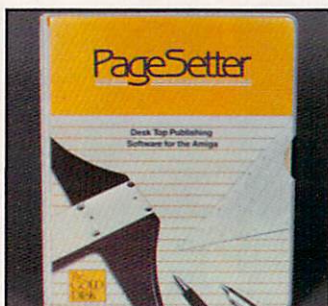
**\$69<sup>99</sup>**



ELECTRONIC ARTS  
**DELUXE PAINT II**

NO. CB9EA13

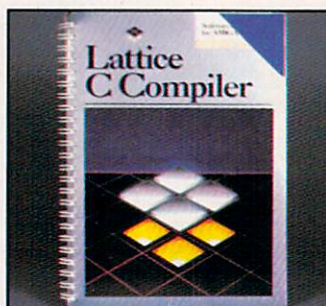
**\$97<sup>99</sup>**



GOLD DISK  
**PAGESETTER w/Txtdt.**

NO. CB9GP03

**\$91<sup>99</sup>**



LATTICE INC.  
**LATTICE "C"**

NO. CB9LA01

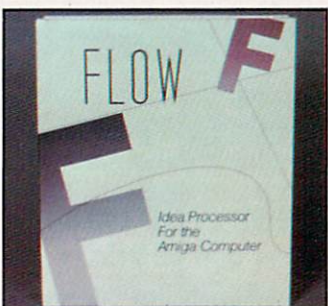
**\$169**



MINDSCAPE  
**HALLEY PROJECT**

NO. CB9MO01

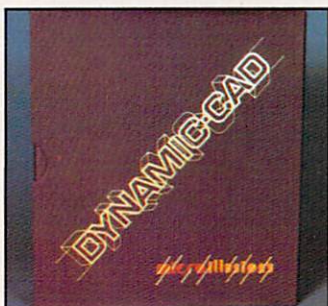
**\$34<sup>99</sup>**



NEW HORIZONS  
**FLOW**

NO. CB9NH01

**\$69<sup>99</sup>**



MICRO ILLUSIONS  
**DYNAMIC CAD**

NO. CBMI01

**\$349**



MIMETICS  
**SOUND SAMPLER**

CB9MM01

**\$89<sup>99</sup>**



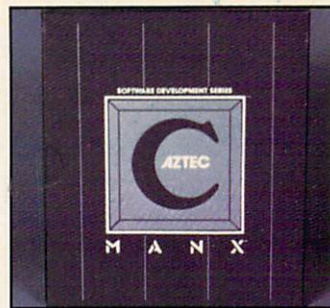

**MIMETICS  
PRO STUDIO**

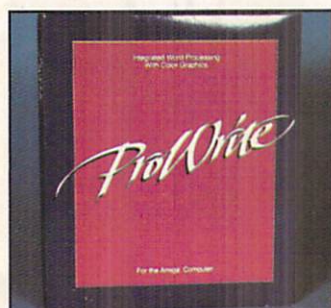
 NO. CB9MM03 **\$129**

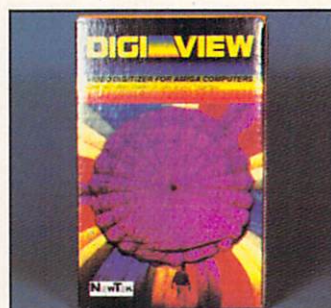
**MICRO SYSTEMS  
SCRIBBLE!**

 NO. CB9MS02 **\$69<sup>99</sup>**

**METACOMCO  
PASCAL**

 NO. CB9MT03 **\$66<sup>99</sup>**

**MANX  
AZTEC DEVELOPER**

 NO. CB9MX02 **\$219**

**NEW HORIZONS  
PROWRITE**

 NO. CB9NH02 **\$79<sup>99</sup>**

**NEW TEK  
DIGI VIEW 2.0**

 NO. CB9NT01 **\$149**

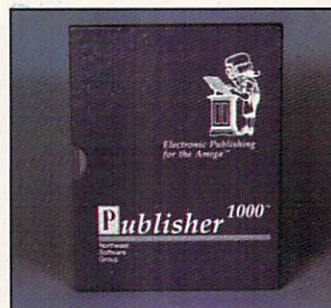
**OXXI  
MAXIPLAN PLUS**

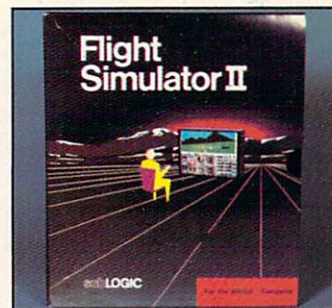
 NO. CB9OX01 **\$139**

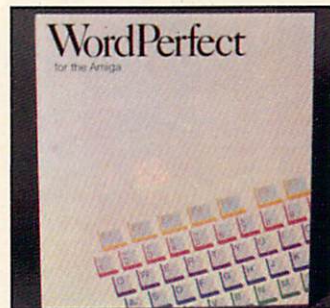
**OXXI  
MAXIPLAN 500**

 NO. CB9OX02 **\$99<sup>99</sup>**

**IN  
GALILEO**

 NO. CB9IN01 **\$59<sup>99</sup>**

**NORTHEAST  
PUBLISHER 1000**

 NO. CB9NE01 **\$129**

**SUBLOGIC  
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II**

 NO. CB9SU01 **\$34<sup>99</sup>**

**WORD PERFECT CORP.  
WORD PERFECT**

 NO. CB9WP01 **\$219**

## Competitive Pricing.

Did you know that CMO will meet or beat any legitimate competitive price. That's why our client list keeps growing. More and more people are discovering that CMO can save them a lot of money. Just call our toll-free number with your best price and allow one of our courteous and knowledgeable consultants to beat the price—and save you money.

**Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950**

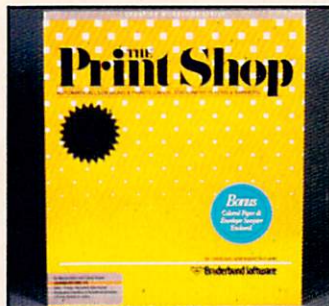
Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax No. 717-327-1217

Most major credit cards accepted.



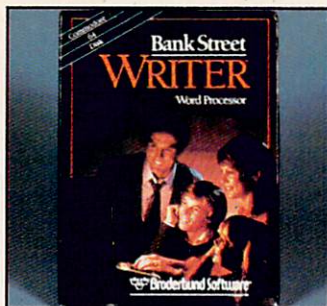


# COMMODORE 64/128 SOFTWARE



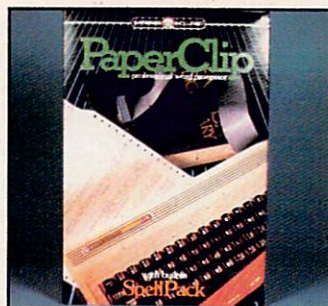
**BRODERBUND  
PRINT SHOP**

NO. BBC95D **\$29<sup>99</sup>**



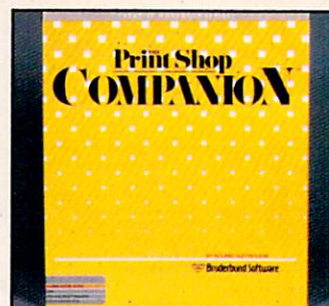
**BRODERBUND  
BANK ST. WRITER**

NO. BBL82D **\$34<sup>99</sup>**



**BATTERIES INCLUDED  
PAPERCLIP w/spellpak**

NO. BIC1010 **\$39<sup>99</sup>**



**BRODERBUND  
GRAPHICS COMPANION**

NO. BBC96 **\$24<sup>99</sup>**



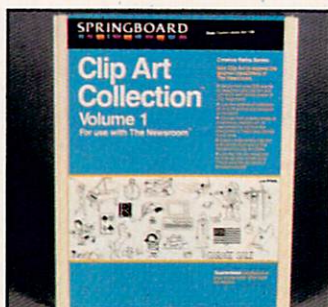
**ACCESS  
LEADER BOARD**

NO. ACS01 **\$25<sup>99</sup>**



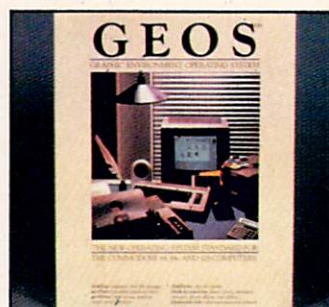
**SPRINGBOARD  
NEWSROOM 64**

NO. SBC01 **\$32<sup>99</sup>**



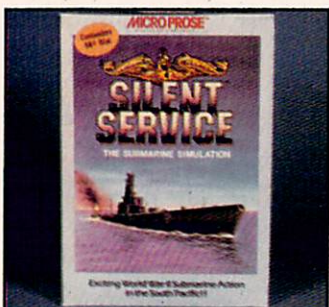
**SPRINGBOARD  
CLIPART VOL. 1 OR 2**

NO. SBC02 **\$19<sup>99</sup>**



**BERKLEY SOFTWORKS  
GEOS**

CBCGEOS **\$44<sup>99</sup>**



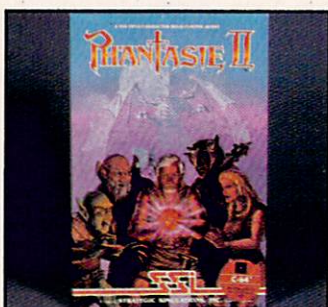
**MICROPROSE  
SILENT SERVICE**

NO. CBMP01 **\$29<sup>99</sup>**



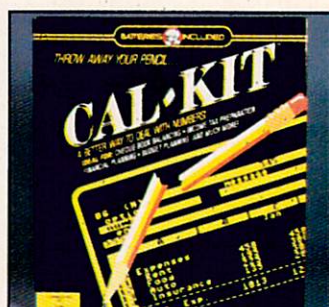
**MICROPROSE  
STRIKE EAGLE**

NO. CBMP02 **\$29<sup>99</sup>**



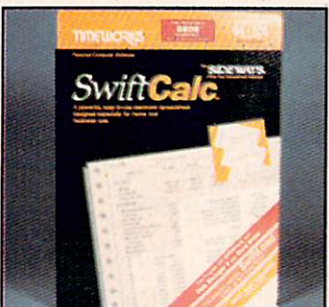
**STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS  
PHANTASIE II**

NO. CBSS01 **\$29<sup>99</sup>**



**BATTERIES INCLUDED  
CALKIT**

NO. BIC2001 **\$19<sup>99</sup>**



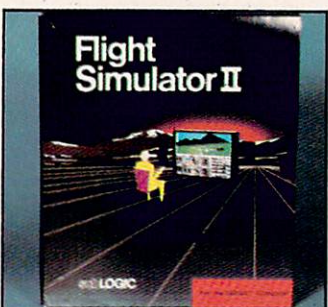
**TIMEWORKS  
SWIFTCALC**

NO. CBTW01 **\$59<sup>99</sup>**



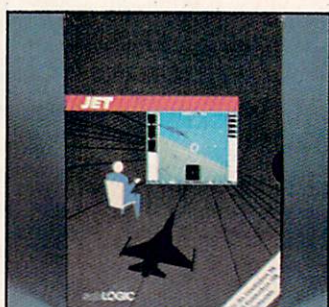
**CENTRAL POINT  
COPY II 64/128**

NO. CPCOPY **\$29<sup>99</sup>**



**SUBLOGIC  
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II**

NO. SUC1 **\$37<sup>99</sup>**

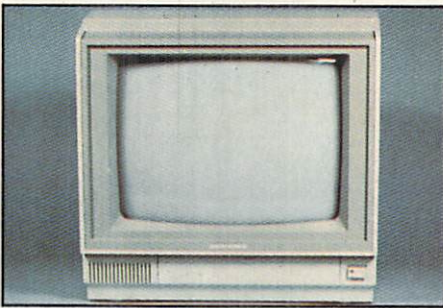


**SUBLOGIC  
JET FLIGHT SIMULATOR**

SUC2 **\$37<sup>99</sup>**



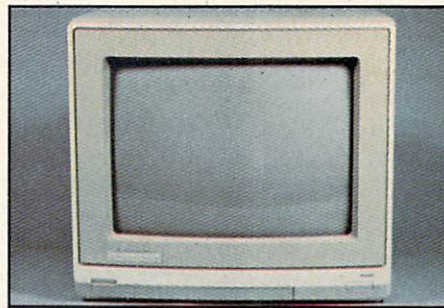
## MONITORS AND MODEMS



**COMMODORE 1802**  
Color Monitor

No. CB1802

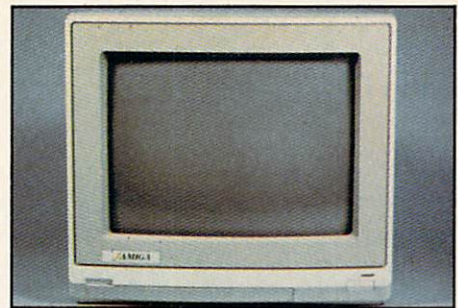
**\$199**



**COMMODORE 2002**  
RGB Color Monitor

No. CB2002

**\$299**



**AMIGA 1080 MONITOR**  
Hi-Res RGB Color

No. CBG1080

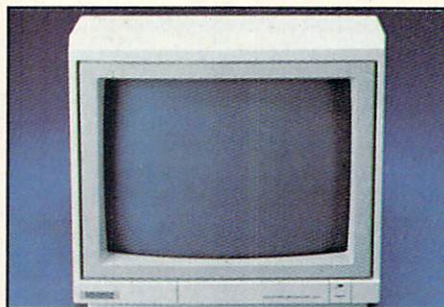
**\$299**



**MAGNAVOX**  
13" Composite Color Monitor

No. NAP502

**\$179**



**MAGNAVOX 14" MONITOR**  
RGB/Composite/TTL Color

No. NAP505

**\$199**



**MAGNAVOX 14" MONITOR**  
Composite/RGB Color

No. NAP515

**\$289**



**ANCHOR 6420 MODEM**  
64/128 300 Baud

No. AN6420

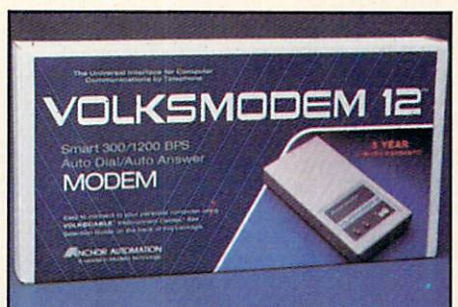
**\$119**



**AMIGA 1680 MODEM**  
300/1200 Baud AA/AD

No. CBG1680

**\$129**



**ANCHOR VOLKSMODEM 12**  
300/1200 Baud AA/AD

No. ANAM12

**\$99<sup>99</sup>**

## CMO. Policies and particulars.

Next day shipping on all in-stock items. • Free technical support from our own factory-trained staff. • Toll-free order inquiry. • No surcharge on VISA or MasterCard orders. • Credit cards will not be charged until the order is shipped. • No limit and no deposit on COD orders. • No sales tax on orders shipped outside PA. • No waiting period for cashier's checks. **SHIPPING.** Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling on all orders. • Larger shipments may require additional charges. • Returned items may be subject to a restocking fee. • All items subject to availability and price changes. **Educational Institutions call toll-free 1-800-221-4283.**

**Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950**

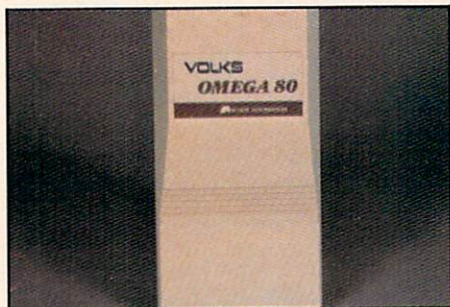
Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax No. 717-327-1217

Most major credit cards accepted.





## SPECIALS



### ANCHOR OMEGA 80 MODEM

- For Amiga
- 300/1200 Baud Internal
- Hayes Compatible

**\$129**



### SONY DISKETTES

No. SCMD1	5 1/4"	SS/DD	6 <sup>99</sup>
No. SCMD2	5 1/4"	DS/DD	7 <sup>99</sup>
No. SCMD1	3 1/2"	SS/DD	11 <sup>49</sup>
No. SCMD2	3 1/2"	DS/DD	16 <sup>99</sup>



### CURTIS SURGE PROTECTORS

Diamond No. CUSP1P	<b>\$49<sup>99</sup></b>
Ruby No. CUSPF2P	<b>\$69<sup>99</sup></b>



### KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus

No. KEM80

**\$109**



### CURTIS Tool Kit

No. CUTK1

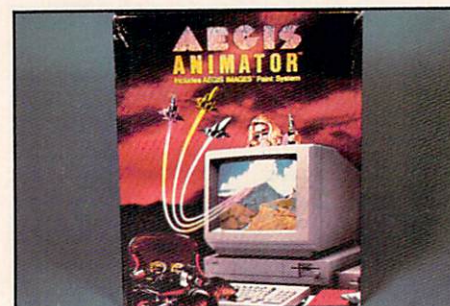
**\$22<sup>99</sup>**



### CURTIS Universal Printer Stand

No. CUUPS1

**\$19<sup>99</sup>**



### AEGIS SOFTWARE Animator and Images

No. CB9AE01

**\$89<sup>99</sup>**



### STAR GEMINI NX-10

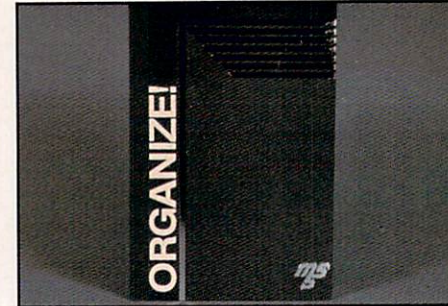
80 Column, 120 CPS Draft/30 NLQ

No. SGNX10

No. SGNX10C (C64/128)

**\$169**

**\$199**



### MICRO SYSTEMS Organize Database

No. CB9MS04

**\$69<sup>99</sup>**

**when you want to talk computers .....when you want to talk price.**



**COMPUTER MAIL ORDER**  
477 EAST THIRD STREET  
WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701

DEPT. B9

**Educational Institutions and Corporate Customers Call Toll Free 1-800-221-4283**  
Corporate and Educational Purchase Orders will be accepted upon credit approval

In the U.S.A. or in Canada

**Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950**

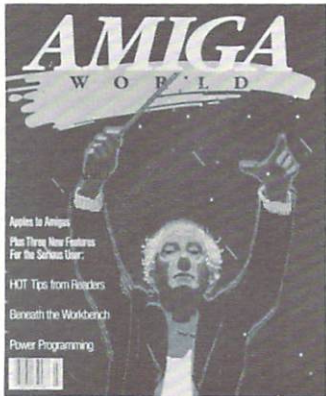
Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax No. 717-327-1217

Most major credit cards accepted.



# SUBSCRIBE!

And Save  
47% Off  
The Cover Price



Enter my 12 issue subscription to *AmigaWorld* for the low subscription price of \$24.97. Money back guarantee: If I'm not satisfied at any time I will receive a full refund.

- ☐ Payment Enclosed  
☐ Bill Me

---

Name

---

Address

---

City

State

Zip

Please make check payable to *AmigaWorld*. Canada \$47.97 (Canadian Funds). Mexico \$29.97, Foreign Surface \$44.97 (US Funds drawn on US Bank). All rates are 1 year only. Foreign Airmail Please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

37DB2D





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES

---

# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

---

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough NH 03458

---

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough  
*AmigaWorld*  
PO Box 868  
Farmingdale, NY 11737





# YES. I want to make a lasting impression.

*Please send a one year (12 issues) AmigaWorld gift subscription to the person listed below. I'll pay \$24.97—a 47% savings off the cover price, but I won't be billed until after the holidays.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Gift Recipient

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
City

\_\_\_\_\_  
State

\_\_\_\_\_  
Zip

☐ Payment Enclosed    ☐ Bill Me

\_\_\_\_\_  
My Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
City

\_\_\_\_\_  
State

\_\_\_\_\_  
Zip



*Canada \$47.97 (Canadian Funds). Mexico \$29.97, Foreign Surface \$44.97 (US Funds drawn on US Bank). All rates are 1 year only. Foreign Airmail, please inquire. All gift subscriptions will begin with the first available issue in 1988.*





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough

*AmigaWorld*

P.O. Box 868

Farmingdale, NY 11737-9968





# TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION



## TEAR

out the perforated card.  
Please print or type your  
name and address where  
indicated.

## CIRCLE

the numbers on the card  
that correspond to the  
reader service numbers on  
the advertisements that  
interest you.

## ORDER

a one year subscription to  
AmigaWorld by circling 500  
on the card.

## MAIL

the card with your check,  
money order or U.S.  
currency to:  
AmigaWorld  
Reader Service Dept.  
P.O. Box 363  
Dalton, MA 01227  
Or, you may request  
billing.

## LOOK FOR

your subscription in 10 to  
12 weeks.

## READER SERVICE

## REMEMBER

to put the proper postage  
on the card.

December 1987 card valid until January 31, 1988.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

- A. How would you rate this issue of AmigaWorld? (pick one)
- |   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. GREAT!      | <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Fair      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Very Good   | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Poor      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Pretty Good | <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Very Poor |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Good        | <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Terrible  |

- B. What will be your next major peripheral purchase?
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Monitor                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Scanner                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Printer                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Gen Lock or Frame Grabber    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Modem                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Music (Midi, Keyboard, etc.) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Memory Expansion            | <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Other                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Disk Drive (hard or floppy) |  |

- C. Check all of the endings that best complete this sentence: "Most of AmigaWorld is..."
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Just Right  | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Useless     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Too Simple  | <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Interesting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Too Complex | <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Banned      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Fluff       | <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Invaluable  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Useful      |   |

- D. What topics would you like to see covered in future issues of AmigaWorld? (Please pick three.)
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. C Language               | <input type="checkbox"/> 11. How others use the Amiga |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Amiga Basic              | <input type="checkbox"/> 12. Buyer's Guides           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. CUI                      | <input type="checkbox"/> 13. Comparative Reviews      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Telecommunications       | <input type="checkbox"/> 14. Music                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Business Applications    | <input type="checkbox"/> 15. Graphics                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6. IBM Compatibility        | <input type="checkbox"/> 16. Program Listings         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Home Applications        | <input type="checkbox"/> 17. New Products             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Education                | <input type="checkbox"/> 18. Opinions                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Video                    | <input type="checkbox"/> 19. Hardware Projects        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 10. Science and Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> 20. Other                    |

- E. What are your favorite things about AmigaWorld? (Please pick all that apply.)
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Zeitgeist (Editor's Page) | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Tutorials                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Repartee (Letters)        | <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Hors d'oeuvres (hints/tips) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Interviews                | <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Advertisements              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Help Kiosk (Questions)    | <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Reviews                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Features                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 10. News                       |

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 11. Digital Canvas | <input type="checkbox"/> 14. Reader Service Card |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 12. Articles       | <input type="checkbox"/> 15. Everything          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 13. Covers         |  |

- F. Which of the following categories do you plan to purchase software from in the next 12 months?

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Entertainment           | <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Database Management       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Word Processing         | <input type="checkbox"/> 10. Financial Management     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Communications          | <input type="checkbox"/> 11. Graphics                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Spreadsheets            | <input type="checkbox"/> 12. Education                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Home Productivity       | <input type="checkbox"/> 13. Music                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Programming             | <input type="checkbox"/> 14. Hardware Development     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Software Development    | <input type="checkbox"/> 15. Sound/Speech Development |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Video/Graphics Creation | <input type="checkbox"/> 16. CAD/CAM                  |

- G. Have you ever purchased a product after receiving the information you've requested from an AmigaWorld reader service card?

- |                                 |                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|

- H. Where do you buy your computer products? (Please pick one.)
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Computer Dealer | <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Discount/Department Store |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Mail Order      | <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Other                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Manufacturer    |   |

- I. Do you own an Amiga?

- |                                 |                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|

- J. Where do you use your Amiga?

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Home                 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Both at home and work   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Work                 | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Both at home and school |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. School               | <input type="checkbox"/> 7. I don't use an Amiga    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. At home for business |   |

- K. Is this your copy of AmigaWorld?

- |                                 |                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|

- L. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 499.

- M. If you would like a one year subscription to AmigaWorld (12 issues), please circle 500 on this card. Each subscription is \$24.97 (Canada, \$47.97 Canadian Funds, Mexico, \$29.97, Foreign Surface, \$44.97—U.S. Funds drawn of U.S. Bank. All rates are one year only.) Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221	401	406	411	416	421
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222	402	407	412	417	422
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223	403	408	413	418	423
4	9	14	19	24	204	209	214	219	224	404	409	414	419	424
5	10	15	20	25	205	210	215	220	225	405	410	415	420	425
26	31	36	41	46	226	231	236	241	246	426	431	436	441	446
27	32	37	42	47	227	232	237	242	247	427	432	437	442	447
28	33	38	43	48	228	233	238	243	248	428	433	438	443	448
29	34	39	44	49	229	234	239	244	249	429	434	439	444	449
30	35	40	45	50	230	235	240	245	250	430	435	440	445	450
51	56	61	66	71	251	256	261	266	271	451	456	461	466	471
52	57	62	67	72	252	257	262	267	272	452	457	462	467	472
53	58	63	68	73	253	258	263	268	273	453	458	463	468	473
54	59	64	69	74	254	259	264	269	274	454	459	464	469	474
55	60	65	70	75	255	260	265	270	275	455	460	465	470	475
76	81	86	91	96	276	281	286	291	296	476	481	486	491	496
77	82	87	92	97	277	282	287	292	297	477	482	487	492	497
78	83	88	93	98	278	283	288	293	298	478	483	488	493	498
79	84	89	94	99	279	284	289	294	299	479	484	489	494	499
80	85	90	95	100	280	285	290	295	300	480	485	490	495	500
101	106	111	116	121	301	306	311	316	321	501	506	511	516	521
102	107	112	117	122	302	307	312	317	322	502	507	512	517	522
103	108	113	118	123	303	308	313	318	323	503	508	513	518	523
104	109	114	119	124	304	309	314	319	324	504	509	514	519	524
105	110	115	120	125	305	310	315	320	325	505	510	515	520	525
126	131	136	141	146	326	331	336	341	346	526	531	536	541	546
127	132	137	142	147	327	332	337	342	347	527	532	537	542	547
128	133	138	143	148	328	333	338	343	348	528	533	538	543	548
129	134	139	144	149	329	334	339	344	349	529	534	539	544	549
130	135	140	145	150	330	335	340	345	350	530	535	540	545	550
151	156	161	166	171	351	356	361	366	371	551	556	561	566	571
152	157	162	167	172	352	357	362	367	372	552	557	562	567	572
153	158	163	168	173	353	358	363	368	373	553	558	563	568	573
154	159	164	169	174	354	359	364	369	374	554	559	564	569	574
155	160	165	170	175	355	360	365	370	375	555	560	565	570	575
176	181	186	191	196	376	381	386	391	396	576	581	586	591	596
177	182	187	192	197	377	382	387	392	397	577	582	587	592	597
178	183	188	193	198	378	383	388	393	398	578	583	588	593	598
179	184	189	194	199	379	384	389	394	399	579	584	589	594	599
180	185	190	195	200	380	385	390	395	400	580	585	590	595	600

December 1987 card valid until January 31, 1988.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

- A. How would you rate this issue of AmigaWorld? (pick one)
- |   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. GREAT!      | <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Fair      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Very Good   | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Poor      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Pretty Good | <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Very Poor |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Good        | <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Terrible  |

- B. What will be your next major peripheral purchase?
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Monitor                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Scanner                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Printer                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Gen Lock or Frame Grabber    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Modem                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Music (Midi, Keyboard, etc.) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Memory Expansion            | <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Other                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Disk Drive (hard or floppy) |  |

- C. Check all of the endings that best complete this sentence: "Most of AmigaWorld is..."
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Just Right  | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Useless     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Too Simple  | <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Interesting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Too Complex | <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Banned      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Fluff       | <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Invaluable  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Useful      |   |

- D. What topics would you like to see covered in future issues of AmigaWorld? (Please pick three.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. C Language               | <input type="checkbox"/> 11. How others use the Amiga |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Amiga Basic              | <input type="checkbox"/> 12. Buyer's Guides           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. CUI                      | <input type="checkbox"/> 13. Comparative Reviews      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Telecommunications       | <input type="checkbox"/> 14. Music                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Business Applications    | <input type="checkbox"/> 15. Graphics                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6. IBM Compatibility        | <input type="checkbox"/> 16. Program Listings         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Home Applications        | <input type="checkbox"/> 17. New Products             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Education                | <input type="checkbox"/> 18. Opinions                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Video                    | <input type="checkbox"/> 19. Hardware Projects        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 10. Science and Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> 20. Other                    |

- E. What are your favorite things about AmigaWorld? (Please pick all that apply.)
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Zeitgeist (Editor's Page) | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Tutorials                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Repartee (Letters)        | <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Hors d'oeuvres (hints/tips) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Interviews                | <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Advertisements              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Help Kiosk (Questions)    | <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Reviews                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Features                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 10. News                       |

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 11. Digital Canvas | <input type="checkbox"/> 14. Reader Service Card |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 12. Articles       | <input type="checkbox"/> 15. Everything          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 13. Covers         |  |

- F. Which of the following categories do you plan to purchase software from in the next 12 months?

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Entertainment           | <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Database Management       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Word Processing         | <input type="checkbox"/> 10. Financial Management     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Communications          | <input type="checkbox"/> 11. Graphics                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Spreadsheets            | <input type="checkbox"/> 12. Education                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Home Productivity       | <input type="checkbox"/> 13. Music                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Programming             | <input type="checkbox"/> 14. Hardware Development     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Software Development    | <input type="checkbox"/> 15. Sound/Speech Development |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Video/Graphics Creation | <input type="checkbox"/> 16. CAD/CAM                  |

- G. Have you ever purchased a product after receiving the information you've requested from an AmigaWorld reader service card?

- |                                 |                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|

- H. Where do you buy your computer products? (Please pick one.)
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Computer Dealer | <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Discount/Department Store |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Mail Order      | <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Other                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Manufacturer    |   |

- I. Do you own an Amiga?

- |                                 |                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|

- J. Where do you use your Amiga?

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Home                 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Both at home and work   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Work                 | <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Both at home and school |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3. School               | <input type="checkbox"/> 7. I don't use an Amiga    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4. At home for business |   |

- K. Is this your copy of AmigaWorld?

- |                                 |                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|

- L. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 499.

- M. If you would like a one year subscription to AmigaWorld (12 issues), please circle 500 on this card. Each subscription is \$24.97 (Canada, \$47.97 Canadian Funds, Mexico, \$29.97, Foreign Surface, \$44.97—U.S. Funds drawn of U.S. Bank. All rates are one year only.) Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221	401	406	411	416	421
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222	402	407	412	417	422
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223	403	408	413	418	



# TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION



## TEAR

out the perforated card.  
Please print or type your  
name and address where  
indicated.

## CIRCLE

the numbers on the card  
that correspond to the  
reader service numbers on  
the advertisements that  
interest you.

## ORDER

a one year subscription to  
AmigaWorld by circling 500  
on the card.

## MAIL

the card with your check,  
money order or U.S.  
currency to:  
AmigaWorld  
Reader Service Dept.  
P.O. Box 363  
Dalton, MA 01227  
Or, you may request  
billing.

## LOOK FOR

your subscription in 10 to  
12 weeks.

## READER SERVICE

## REMEMBER

to put the proper postage  
on the card.

PLACE  
STAMP  
HERE

**AmigaWorld**  
**ATTN: Reader Service Dept.**  
**P.O. Box 363**  
**Dalton, MA 01227**

PLACE  
STAMP  
HERE

**AmigaWorld**  
**ATTN: Reader Service Dept.**  
**P.O. Box 363**  
**Dalton, MA 01227**

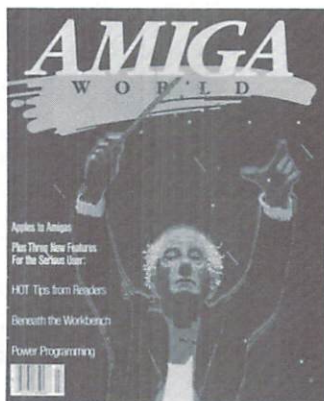




## Subscribe And Save Nearly **47% OFF** The Cover Price

It's the lowest subscription offer you'll ever find for *AmigaWorld*. . . the new computer magazine for users of the newest Commodore computer.

- *AmigaWorld*. . . the only Amiga-specific magazine on the market. It's as fresh and dazzling as the computer itself!
- *AmigaWorld*. . . where expert authors will lead you through the exciting and revolutionary features of the Amiga!
- *AmigaWorld*. . . helping you discover and utilize a whole new world of computer graphics and sounds!
- *AmigaWorld*. . . because creative computing was never so exciting and easy!



**Get 12 Issues  
Of AmigaWorld At The  
Basic Rate Of \$24.97  
That's 47% Off The Basic  
Newsstand Price!**

### The CW Communications Guarantee

As the world's largest publisher of computer-related information, we unconditionally guarantee your *AmigaWorld* subscription. If you're not completely satisfied, tell us. We'll refund the full price of your subscription—no questions asked.



**YES.** *I want to save 47% off the newsstand rate.* Enter my 12 issue subscription to *AmigaWorld* for the low subscription price of \$24.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please make check payable to *AmigaWorld*. Canada \$47.97 (Canadian Funds). Mexico \$29.97, Foreign Surface \$44.97 (US Funds drawn on US Bank). All rates are 1 year only. Foreign Airmail please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

37DB2A



**YES.** *I want to save 47% off the newsstand rate.* Enter my 12 issue subscription to *AmigaWorld* for the low subscription price of \$24.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please make check payable to *AmigaWorld*. Canada \$47.97 (Canadian Funds). Mexico \$29.97, Foreign Surface \$44.97 (US Funds drawn on US Bank). All rates are 1 year only. Foreign Airmail please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

37DB2A



**YES.** *I want to save 47% off the newsstand rate.* Enter my 12 issue subscription to *AmigaWorld* for the low subscription price of \$24.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please make check payable to *AmigaWorld*. Canada \$47.97 (Canadian Funds). Mexico \$29.97, Foreign Surface \$44.97 (US Funds drawn on US Bank). All rates are 1 year only. Foreign Airmail please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

37DB2A



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough  
**AmigaWorld**  
PO Box 868  
Farmingdale, NY 11737

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough  
**AmigaWorld**  
PO Box 868  
Farmingdale, NY 11737

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

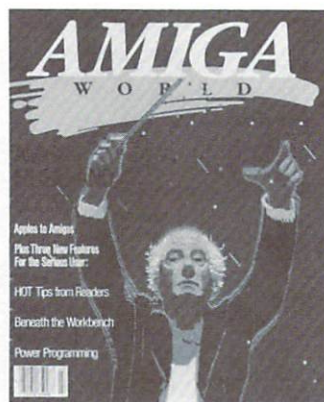
CW Communications/Peterborough  
**AmigaWorld**  
PO Box 868  
Farmingdale, NY 11737

**AMIGA**  
WORLD

**Subscribe  
And Save Nearly  
47% OFF  
The Cover Price**

It's the lowest subscription offer you'll ever find for *AmigaWorld*. . . the new computer magazine for users of the newest Commodore computer.

- *AmigaWorld*. . . the only Amiga-specific magazine on the market. It's as fresh and dazzling as the computer itself!
- *AmigaWorld*. . . where expert authors will lead you through the exciting and revolutionary features of the Amiga!
- *AmigaWorld*. . . helping you discover and utilize a whole new world of computer graphics and sounds!
- *AmigaWorld*. . . because creative computing was never so exciting and easy!



**Get 12 Issues  
Of AmigaWorld At The  
Basic Rate Of \$24.97  
That's 47% Off The Basic  
Newsstand Price!**

**The CW Communications Guarantee**

As the world's largest publisher of computer-related information, we unconditionally guarantee your *AmigaWorld* subscription. If you're not completely satisfied, tell us. We'll refund the full price of your subscription—no questions asked.



# HAPPY HOLIDAYS FROM MICROILLUSIONS



## THIS SEASON MICROILLUSIONS' OFFERS:

For Amiga, C64/128 and MS DOS:  
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE Today's hottest game! / BLACK JACK ACADEMY / ROMANTIC ENCOUNTERS AT THE DOME.

For Amiga and soon for C64/128 and MS DOS:  
LAND OF LEGENDS / PLANETARIUM / EBONSTAR / FIREPOWER / GALACTIC INVASION / TURBO.

For Amiga:  
DISCOVERY and DISCOVERY EXPANSION DISKS / PHOTON VIDEO / DYNAMIC CAD / MUSIC X / DYNAMIC WORD.

**microillusions**<sup>TM</sup>

17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344 • Inside CA 818/360-3715 • Outside CA 800/522-2041 • FAX 818/360-1464



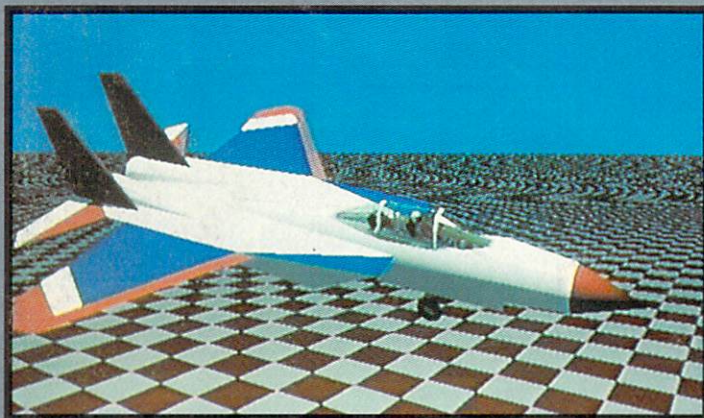
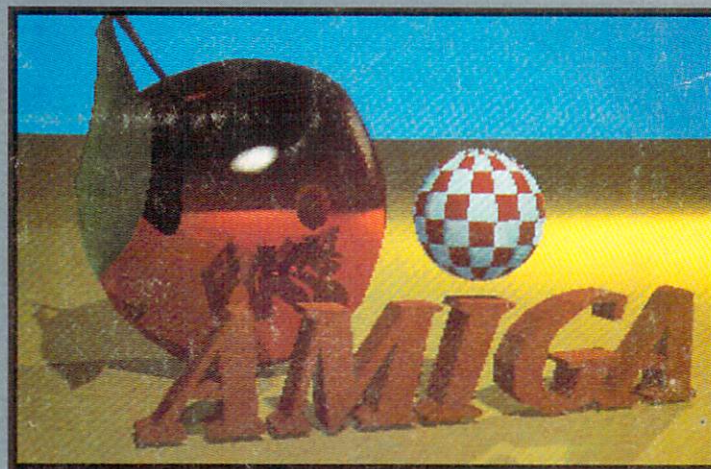
# ROME WASN'T BUILT IN A DAY, UNTIL NOW...

## Create your own universe with **SCULPT 3-D™**

SCULPT 3-D brings the power of 3 dimensional solid modeling and ray tracing to the Amiga. Imagine an image: choose a color, a shape, a texture. Spin it, rotate it, extrude it into the third dimension. Pick a camera lens, set your lights, and let SCULPT 3-D create a three dimensional picture complete with shadows, reflections, and smooth shading. All in 4096 colors with true edge to edge overscan video. Easily! Automatically! Change your mind? Change the colors, textures, camera or lights in seconds and create a new image. The only limits are the boundaries of your imagination.

"I haven't had this much fun with a program since Deluxe Paint II." John Foust of Amazing Computing.

"Performance previously only available on mini and mainframe computers." Info Magazine.



## Now animate your universe with **ANIMATE 3-D™**

Enter the fourth dimension, time. Choreograph the free flowing and simultaneous movement of objects, lights and camera through space and time. Details of object rotation, camera movements, timing and action are controlled in an easy to use graphical interface or through a simple script language. Individual objects can be linked to orchestrate complex hierarchical movements that simulate live action. Quick check wireframe playback preview's your final production; storable as a compressed animation file playable from RAM, or recorded on videotape. Additional output options include single frame VCR control or image rendering to a frame buffer card. Animations can incorporate either solid modeling or ray tracing. ANIMATE 3-D is quite simply the most powerful and easy to use animation program available for the Amiga.

## Expand your universe with the **BYTE BOX™**

Your Amiga 500 deserves the best you can give it. More memory for more powerful applications, faster performance, better graphics, and RAM disk storage. It deserves a memory expansion system that lets you add additional memory as you need it. In easy to install and easy to afford increments. The included memory verify software provides a visual check whenever you add additional RAM. The BYTE BOX is available in a variety of configurations from 0MBytes to 2MBytes of RAM.

- Easy to install
- Fully tested and ready to use
- Fully Auto-Configure
- Zero wait state design
- Fast memory that's truly fast
- Low profile case
- Has its own power supply
- Memory check software



  
**BYTE by BYTE**  
CORPORATION

Aboretum Plaza II 9442 Capital of Texas Highway North Suite 150 Austin, TX 78759 (512) 343-4357

SCULPT 3-D, ANIMATE 3-D, and BYTE BOX are trademarks of Byte by Byte Corporation.  
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Deluxe Paint II is a trademark of Electronic Arts.

Circle 42 on Reader Service card.